November 1977 Every Friday 35p

EEC TRADE LINKS

Time was when no British company could be considered serious competition to the giant construction equipment manufacturers of North America.

Until now.

JCB, a privately owned British company, is significantly increasing its share of the world's markets, year after year.

How?

First of all, we run our company every bit as well as the Americans run theirs. In many cases better. Latest available figures show that JCB sales per employee are 24% higher than the largest American manufacturer of construction equipment. And nearly 200% higher than the UK average for the industry.

We don't wait for business to come to us, we go out and get it. We're sales makers not order takers.

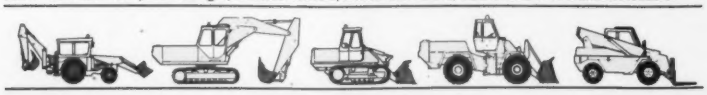
That's why 65% of our production is currently being exported to over 100 countries.

Competing and winning throughout the world.

JCB®

For a copy of the JCB profile write to: The Marketing Director, JCB Sales Ltd., Rocester, Staffordshire ST14 5JP. Tel: (0889) 590312. Telex: 36372.

JCB make and sell four product ranges, excavator loaders, crawler excavators, crawler loaders and wheeled loaders.



9999/0921

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE ENCIRCLE TI 668 ON READER SERVICE REPLY FORM IN THIS ISSUE

Trade and Industry

11 November 1977

News from the Departments of Industry·Trade·Prices & Consumer Protection

AUSTRIA FINLAND SWEDEN BAHAMAS CAMEROON GAB GHANA MALAWI TONGA ZA ANTARTIC ALGERIA MORRC TUNISIA TOGO EGYPT JORI LEBANON INDIA ISRAEL MA MEXICO PAKISTAN SPAIN S LANKA TURKEY URUGUAY FIJI GABON NIGERIA ZAIRE BELIZE JIBOUTI MAYOTTE I MALI EEC TRADE LINKS NIG BOTSWANA GRENADA GUIN BISSAU SWITZERLAND SUR SWAZILAND SEYCHELLES F SIERRA LEONE GUYANA LE BOTSWANA LIBERIA MAURI IVORY COAST TRINIDAD & T MAURITANIA ST HELENA TU SOLOMON ISLANDS MONTS ICELAND KENYA etc etc

More than 100 states have concluded trade arrangements, or are currently negotiating new arrangements, with the European community (see page 288).

Trade and Industry

Incorporating the Board of Trade Journal

Volume 29 no. 6.

Pages 255 to 310. 11 November 1977.

Price 35p. Net subscription post inclusive, £24.99.

Editorial
Room 439 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET
Telex 8811074 answer back DT1HQ G LONDON

Editorial inquiries		01-215 5730
Managing editor	Alan Williams	01-215 3388
Editor	Gillian Samuel	01-215 5653 01-215 5654
Home news and technology	Peter Curtis Laura Kaufman	01-215 3019 01-215 5074
European community and overseas trade	Alex Mayne-Reid Geoff Heaford	01-215 3016 01-215 3006 01-215 5620
Art, pictures and statistics	Bob Priestley	01-215 3118
Business manager	John Bentley	01-215 5655
Assistant business manager	Jackie Stephens	01-215 5656
Circulation control	Christine Swinyard	01-215 5021

Advertisement department
13 Great James Street, London WC1 01-242 9478

Advertisement manager	Dudley Masters	
Deputy advertisement manager	Tom Barratt	
Northern manager	Allan Loftus	061-766 2191

11 Randale Drive, Bury Lancashire BL9 9HZ

Subscriptions: HMSO, PO Box 569, London SE1 01-928 6977 ext. 472

© Crown Copyright 1977. Short extracts can be published without specific permission providing that the source is duly acknowledged.

The views expressed in contributions to *Trade and Industry* emanating from other than official sources are not necessarily those of Her Majesty's Government.

The government will accept no responsibility for any of the statements in the advertisements and the inclusion of any particular advertisement is no guarantee that the goods or the service advertised herein have official approval.

ABC Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations
ISSN 0006-5323

This week

New regional boards for north and north west 256
£5 million scheme for drop forging industry 256
Weight-marking: new regulations 256
Counselling service for small firms launched 256
MSC's plan for Scotland 256
Scottish company records to be microfilmed 257
Fishing vessel survey fees reduced 257
ECGD's trading results 257
Great hopes for Japanese investment in UK – Morris 257
Common fund position paper published 257
Apple tariff reduction agreed 257
Wholesale prices show inflation slowdown: Varley 257

Home news

Powers to authorise individuals to act as auditors to cease 258
Need for reliable statistics 258
Price Commission to investigate BR charges 258
Bob Cryer receives 25 000th small firm inquiry 258
The Queen's speech 259
Guide for small firms 259
Smith's Dock gets contract 259
Energy forecasts: short-term demand up 2 per cent . . . 259
. . . and medium- and long-term strategy 260
Patents endorsed 'licences of right' 260
Merger proposals cleared 260
References to Monopolies and Mergers Commission 260
Government sales 261
Degree day service: figures for October 262
Dealers in securities and of unit trusts 262
A better business environment for Scandinavians 263

New publications

264

New products

265

Technology news

NRDC: more industrial joint ventures 266
Compact vhf aerial 266
Unrivalled quality in steel-making 266
Feeding of cows automated 267
UK develops first constant potential X-ray thickness gauge 267
Solid state controls augment ancient skills 267
De-icing radomes 267
Studying molecular structure 267

Overseas trade news

Imco meeting opens in London 268
Unwrought magnesium from USSR 268
Hints to businessmen booklets 268
Competition marks the end of Export Year . . . 268
. . . and Export Year expert sought 268
Mail from the United States 268
Middle East construction conference 269
Construction mission from Greece 269
Leicester mission to Africa 269
Remedial car to be presented 269
Report on Japanese market in combustion and heat treatment published 269
British builders overseas 269
Trade and development opportunities and constraints 270
UK-Polish trade continues to expand 270
Expomedica Instrumentalia 270
Japanese go for British quality 271

Exhibitions

273

Export services

278

Country data

Abu Dhabi 280, Anguilla 280, Argentina 280, Australia 280, Austria 282, Brazil 282, Canada 282, Israel 282, Lebanon 283, Libya 283, Malta 283, Nigeria 283, Portugal 283, Singapore 283, Spain 283, Syria 284, Thailand 284, Trinidad and Tobago 284, United States 284, Venezuela 284

European community news

Coal import surveillance agreed at energy council 285
Transport ministers compromise on road haulage tariffs 285
EEC ministers amend migrant workers social security schemes 285
EEC to participate in electronic traffic aid study 285
Commission president relaunches monetary union debate 286
New legislation 287
New EEC documents 287
EEC association and trade agreements 288

Statistics

The economy: selected indicators 292
Acquisitions and mergers of industrial and commercial companies in the third quarter 293
Wholesale price indices in October 294
Vehicle production: provisional estimates for October 294
Motor vehicle output in September: revised basis 295
Regional selective assistance in June and July 296
Retail sales in September 296
Hire-purchase and other instalment credit business in September 297
Reserves: massive rise in October 297
British Film Fund Agency returns 297
Investments of insurance companies in 1976 298
Investments of private pension funds in 1976 303
Business Monitors 304
Overseas travel and tourism in the second quarter 304
Man-made fibres:
deliveries in second quarter 305
production in August 305
analysis of production in second quarter 306
New companies registered in Northern Ireland in September 306
Hosiery and other knitted goods: index of production in August 306
Registrations of British, community and foreign films 307
Index to statistics 307

Readers' reply service

308

Index: Volume 27, April to June 1977

loose insert

We apologise to readers for delays experienced in receiving copies of Trade and Industry. This is due to an industrial dispute at HMSO.

Trade and Industry this week

HOME

New regional boards for north and north west

New regional boards for the northern and north-western regions, with a substantial investment role, are to be established by the National Enterprise Board. They will re-enforce the work of the NEB's existing regional directors in Newcastle and Liverpool.

Announcing the decision in the House of Commons on Tuesday (8 November) Secretary of State for Industry Eric Varley said, 'We think the right course is to build on the strengths of the NEB which has come forward with a package of measures which we believe will make an important contribution towards industrial development'.

NEB, he said, would establish regional boards for the north-east and north-west. These boards, under the leadership in due course of NEB's new deputy chairman, would draw their members from trade unions, banks and industries with strong local roots. Their task would be to decide on NEB's investment in the two regions.

They would operate fairly and competitively, said Mr Varley, as the NEB guidelines required, providing flexible investment packages tailored to match local needs. They would publicise the regional role of NEB and build on the close links which NEB's regional directors already had with the department's regional offices, making the fullest use of the resources available to help finance investment in the north and north-west.

No upper limit is set to the amount which – within its total budget – NEB may apply to regional investment. NEB will make every effort to adapt its investment terms to match the needs of particular companies in the regions. When NEB provides finance it is required to see the prospect of an adequate return within a reasonable period.

But the way in which the investment package is structured will be kept as flexible as possible in order to suit the existing shareholders in the business.

£5m scheme for drop forging industry

Alan Williams, Minister of State for Industry, announced on Tuesday (8 November) that the government is making £5 million available under a scheme to assist the drop forging industry under Section 8 of the Industry Act 1972.

The main objectives of the scheme are to encourage and assist the modernisation of production facilities through new investment in plant, machinery, equipment and buildings and to improve productivity, efficiency and the working environment in the industry.

Companies eligible to apply are those engaged in the UK in the manufacture of drop forgings and whose average annual output over the last three years has not exceeded 5000 tonnes. Assistance will be available for approved capital investment projects costing between £50,000 and £500,000.

Inquiries should be addressed to the appropriate regional office of the Department of Industry, the Industry Department of the Welsh Office, the Scottish Economic Planning Department or the Northern Ireland Department of Commerce.

Weight-marking: new regulations

Requirements to dual-mark most prepacked goods in both metric and imperial units will only be in operation for two years. This is one of the changes to the existing regulations included in new regulations [1] which came into effect on Tuesday (8 November).

The general requirement for most prepacked goods to be marked in both metric or imperial units will cease with effect from 1 January 1980. This requirement to dual-mark, which is effective from 1 January 1978, will therefore be in operation for two years. After 1 January 1980 it will still be permissible to dual-mark but the legal requirement will be to show quantities expressed in metric units only.

Special provisions in the regulations relate to those goods which may only be sold in prescribed quantities. As these goods are changing over to metric sizes at different times, dual-quantity marking and the designation 'metric pack' will continue to be required for one year after the date when imperial sizes may no longer be produced.

The new regulations also make it quite clear that any marking offences can only be committed by the packer, and not by the retailer or other person in the distribution chain.

The litre was authorised as a unit of volume in the Units of Measurement Regulations, SI 1976 No. 1674. The amending regulations make changes to allow the litre, the centilitre and millilitre to be used for volume declarations on prepackages.

[1] The Weights and Measures (Marking of Goods and Abbreviations of Units) (Amendment) Regulations (SI 1977 No. 1683) available from HMSO, price 15p.

Counselling service for small firms launched

Small firms in the north of England are to be helped by a new scheme launched on Monday, 7 November in Newcastle upon Tyne by Bob Cryer, Parliamentary Under Secretary of State for Industry with special responsibility for the small firms sector.

A Small Firms Counselling Service, with 15 counsellors, will be based at three centres: the Small Firms Information Centre in Newcastle for North and South Tyneside; the Teesside Polytechnic, Middlesbrough for Cleveland; the Department of Industry offices, Cockermouth for Cumbria.

The counsellors are all retired or semi-retired business people with a wide range of experience and expertise which can be called upon to help develop the full potential of small businesses. Firms with particular problems will be put in contact with counsellors who can best solve particular queries. The first counselling session is free, the second costs £5 and subsequent sessions cost £15 a day up to a total of 10 days in any one year.

MSC's plan for Scotland

A separate five-year plan for Scotland is included in the Manpower Services Commission's review and plan 1977, published on Tuesday (8 November). It underlines, in the context of the plan for Great Britain as a whole, the special features and problems of the Scottish employment scene, reviews the current provision of manpower services by the commission and describes ways in which the commission proposes to develop these services to meet Scottish needs.

The plan for Scotland, which provides a framework within which the transfer of responsibility for the commission's activities in Scotland to the Secretary of State for Scotland can be developed, has been endorsed by the Secretary of State for Scotland who will fund the programmes through the MSC's grant-in-aid from April 1978.

The main objectives of the planned programme over the next five years are to improve the efficiency of the labour market by pressing ahead with the modernisation of the employment service and completing the Jobcentre network; to bring training provision more in line with labour market needs

by reviewing the mix of courses available under the training opportunities scheme; to assist with the special problems of Strathclyde by establishing a new Skillcentre in Glasgow; to help alleviate skill shortages by expanding provision of sponsored training and mobile instructor services to industry; to improve services for those at a disadvantage in the labour market – for example the longer term unemployed, the disabled and young people; and to press ahead with the implementation of the youth opportunities programme and the special temporary employment programme for adults.

Scottish company records to be microfilmed

Scottish company records in Edinburgh are to be microfilmed, Stanley Clinton Davis, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Companies, Aviation and Shipping, announced on Tuesday.

'Approval has already been given for microfilming of the Scottish companies registration records in Edinburgh', he said in answer to a parliamentary question. 'The necessary equipment is on order and it is expected that a start will be made in the next few months.

'The entire operation is likely to take just over two years. Filming will begin with the most recent files. Microfilm reading will be introduced progressively and this will result in the present bulky files being withdrawn, in step, from general public use.

'It is hoped that in due course the Scottish public will benefit both from this mproved presentation of information and from new search facilities.'

The introduction of microfilm presentation of company records for England and Wales is now nearing completion. Ninety-five per cent of the records of all 670 000 companies on the live register are now available in microfiche form.

Fishing vessel survey fees reduced

Fees charged by the Department of Trade for initial surveys of existing fishing vessels are to be greatly reduced. The decision, which was announced on Monday (7 November) in a written parliamentary answer by Stanley Clinton Davis, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for companies, aviation and shipping, was made in response to representations by the Fishing Industry Safety Group.

The concession will reduce the fee for the first survey by an average of 42.5 per cent and will operate retrospectively from the commencement of the survey programme. Refunds to fishermen who have already paid a full fee at the earlier rate will be made as soon as possible. An instalment scheme for payment of the fees will be introduced this month. Taken together, the measures will provide significant relief to the industry from the immediate impact of survey fees.

OVERSEAS

ECGD's trading results

Published on Wednesday, the trading results of the Export Credits Guarantee Department for the year ending 31 March, 1977 showed that during the year ECGD insured UK exports valued at £11,728 million, compared with £8,391 million in 1975-76 – a rise of 39.8 per cent. Claims paid by ECGD rose 49.9 per cent from £42.1 million in 1975-76 to £63.1 million in 1976-77.

Further details of the trading results which distinguish between ECGD's export trading operations and non-trading activities, such as the re-financing of fixed-rate sterling export credit and the subsidisation of export credit interest rates, will be published next week.

Great hopes for Japanese investment in UK – Morris

There are great hopes that Japanese companies will increase their investment in various parts of the UK, said John Morris, Secretary of State for Wales reporting, on Tuesday, on his inward investment mission to Japan. He emphasised that he and his team had gone on behalf of the UK as a whole and not only of Wales.

But, he cautioned, nothing would happen immediately as the Japanese had a very slow decision process. During his talks with top industrialists and financiers some investment possibilities were raised but the Japanese companies concerned still had to have further discussions.

The Japanese, Mr Morris said, were very much aware of the imbalance of trade they had with other countries, especially the UK. They saw inward investment as one way of rectifying the situation as they could invest their accumulated balances in Europe, in subsidiaries or joint ventures with either UK or EEC partners. The Japanese attached great importance to investment in the UK as they saw it not only covering the UK market but the EEC market as a whole, he said.

During the mission Mr Morris met senior representatives of six major banks and four major trading corporations and explained the present UK economic situation. He chaired the morning sessions of two full-day seminars organised by the Department of Industry with the help of the British Embassy, Tokyo. These seminars, Mr Morris said, were well attended, with audiences into treble figures.

Common fund position paper published

The position of the group B countries (which includes the UK) at the re-convened conference on the common fund was made clear in a paper published on Tuesday (8 November).

The conference, held under the auspices of the United Nations conference on trade and development, re-convened in Geneva on Monday. The position paper will be published in full in *Trade and Industry* next week.

EUROPE

Apple tariff reduction agreed

EEC agriculture ministers agreed on Monday to reduce the common customs tariff on imports of apples into the community to 6 per cent. The tariff reduction will operate until 31 January 1978.

STATISTICS

Wholesale prices show inflation slowdown: Varley

'The October wholesale price index out today provides further substantial evidence that the rate of inflation is slowing down,' said Eric Varley, Secretary of State for Industry, on Monday.

'The year-on-year increase for all manufactured products has now fallen for three consecutive months, and the index has risen by 12½ per cent during the last six months at an annual rate about half the increase of the previous six months, Mr Varley added, commenting on the figures (see page 294).

'The input prices index is lower than in January as a result of falling world commodity prices and the continued appreciation of sterling. Taken with the relatively low increase of wage costs, manufacturers' output prices can be expected to continue to ease over the next few months'.

The Price Commission index for October indicates that the much reduced level of inflation shown in the index for September hasbeen maintained. Over the six months to October the index is provisionally estimated to have risen at an annualised rate of 7.3 per cent compared with 7.8 per cent to September, continuing at a slower rate the progressive reduction shown in the last seven months.

Home news

Powers to authorise individuals to act as auditors to cease

After 17 April 1978, the Secretary of State for Trade will no longer be able to authorise individuals to act as auditors of companies on the grounds that they have obtained adequate knowledge and experience in the course of their employment by recognised accountants or have acted as auditors of former 'exempt private companies'. The powers which exist under the Companies Acts of 1948 and 1967 are to be brought to an end by section 13(4) of the Companies Act 1976.

After next April the only people who will be able to qualify for appointment as auditors of companies will be those belonging to United Kingdom accountancy bodies recognised by the secretary of state and those who are individually authorised by the department as having similar qualifications obtained outside the United Kingdom.

By the end of 1976 the department had authorised 1080 people on the grounds of having obtained adequate knowledge and experience and 611 people who were auditors of former 'exempt private companies'. The position of those authorised before next April under existing law is not affected. To allow sufficient time for consideration of applications intending applicants are advised to apply for the necessary forms, as soon as possible, to the Assistant Secretary, Companies Administration Division, Department of Trade, Sanctuary Buildings, 16/20 Great Smith Street, London SW1 3DB.

Need for reliable statistics

While he was concerned about the burden of form filling, modern government needs accurate statistics and not guesswork if it was to make correct decisions, said Les Huckfield, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Department of Industry on 4 November. Speaking at the Business Statistics Office, Newport, he went on to stress the value of government statistics in decision making by industry and commerce.

The part that the BSO played in providing the government with economic information was vital, Mr Huckfield said. Its figures entered into many of the most important economic indicators, such as the index of industrial production and the retail sales index and many parts of the national accounts. They were used also by industry and commerce to help them make their own decisions. And they were used by all sorts of ordinary people who wanted to be better informed about what was going on in the country. People were much more likely to listen if arguments were backed up by figures.

Nevertheless, Mr Huckfield was worried about the burden of form-filling particularly on small firms. Already a lot had been done by the BSO; by much greater use of sampling methods, simplifying forms and reducing the number of questions. He felt that perhaps more might be done. There might be scope for further reductions and this was under active consideration. For example, he had talked to the statistical office of the European communities about how the addition to the form-filling burden that had been caused by our membership of the community might be reduced.

Mr Huckfield had thought it more important also to have a look at the statistical services of some other countries and see how and what they did. He had come away more firmly convinced than ever that Britain's system and the quality of its statistical work would stand comparison with that of any other country.

Price Commission to investigate BR charges

The Price Commission notified the Secretary of State for Prices and Consumer Protection on 3 November that it intends to investigate certain increased charges of British Rail.

British Rail prenotified to the commission on 7 October that it intended to increase passenger fares and certain miscellaneous charges. The commission considered the proposed increases and decided that they should be the subject of an investigation under section 4 of the Price Commission Act 1977.

The commission is aware of the financial position of the industry and will reach a decision on interim price increases after

Bob Cryer receives 25 000th small firm inquiry

Chris Harrison (seated), works manager and director of Crusader Manufacturing Ltd of Kings Lynn and the 25 000th client of the Luton Small Firms Information Centre, puts his problem to Bob Cryer (standing, centre), Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State with special responsibility for small firms. Crusader Manufacturing are suppliers of carbon paper. Mr Harrison's inquiry concerned the export and delivery of carbon paper to Nigeria. He was received at the Kings Lynn Job Centre on 1 November where Terry Gibbon (right), manager of the Luton information centre, together with his deputy manager, Peter Harding (standing left), was holding a two-day local 'clinic', one of several held in the distant reaches of his centre's area. The Luton centre serves nine counties, including Norfolk and Cambridgeshire. It deals with an average of 200 inquiries a week.

The Queen's speech

The following are extracts from the Queen's speech on 3 November:

'The strengthening of the country's financial position and balance of payments opens the prospect for a continuing improvement in the economy and the maintenance of financial stability. My government's main objectives are the speediest possible return to full employment and a sustained growth of output. In order to achieve these objectives they will give the highest priority to further reductions in the rate of inflation.

'My government will continue to take action to reduce high unemployment through manpower measures and to promote industrial training.

'They will ensure that the benefits of North Sea oil are used to achieve a lasting improvement in our industrial performance and therefore to provide more jobs, higher real incomes and improved public services.

'My ministers will continue to work in close co-operation with the Trades Union Congress and the Confederation of British Industry.

'Internationally my government will continue to urge that the stronger economies should take the lead in promoting a substantial growth in the world and that adequate official finance should be made available on appropriate terms to countries with continuing deficits in the balance of payments.

'My government remain firmly committed to establishing directly-elected assemblies for Scotland and Wales. Separate oills will be introduced for this purpose.'

The Queen announced that the government would continue to seek measures to strengthen the economy of Northern Ireland and improve its social environment and said that legislation providing for the election of United Kingdom members of the European assembly would be re-introduced.

'Further consultations will be held on industrial democracy, with a view to producing proposals which should command general support, and my ministers will continue directly to encourage the development of industrial democracy in the nationalised industries.

'There will be a review of the legislation and institutions governing competition policy, to see that this makes its maximum contribution to improving industrial efficiency.

'My ministers are considering further measures to assist small firms.

'They will also hold consultations about encouraging profit-sharing through the tax system.

'Legislation will be brought forward to amend company law.

'A bill will be introduced to provide public funds to finance payments to redundant shipbuilding workers in the public sector.

'Legislation will be introduced providing for changes in the structure of the electricity industry and other matters affecting the industry.

'Continued encouragement will be given to the efficient production, processing and distribution of food with the aim of meeting a greater proportion of our national needs from United Kingdom agriculture. My ministers will seek improvements in the operation of the common agricultural policy.

'My government will continue to seek major reform of the common fisheries policy. They will aim to secure conditions which will meet the needs of the British fishing industry, conserve fishing stocks, and ensure adequate supplies to the consumer.

'A bill will be laid before you to increase the borrowing powers of the Civil Aviation Authority and British Airways, to provide for a levy to finance aviation security and to amend the civil aviation acts.

'Legislation will be introduced for the further development of transport policy to meet economic and social needs, including those of rural areas.

'Legislation will be brought before you to provide assistance for first-time home buyers.

'A bill will be introduced to renew and revive the inner urban areas.

'Legislation will be introduced on the composition and certain functions of the General Medical Council.

'In addition to my government's full programme of constitutional and other reforms for the present session, they remain committed to bringing forward at the earliest opportunity a number of further highly desirable measures of reform. These measures include improvements in safety and discipline at sea and other aspects of merchant shipping, and the right of Post Office staff to take industrial action.

'Legislative proposals will be brought forward for the reform of section 2 of the Official Secrets Act 1911.

'Following the report of the committee on the future of broadcasting, my government will bring forward proposals on the constitution, structure and organisation of broadcasting in the United Kingdom.

'An increase in the limit on public funds for the National Film Finance Corporation will be proposed before the present limit expires.'

consideration of submissions from British Rail. It is expected that British Rail will be fully entitled to the proposed increases under the safeguard provisions.

Anyone wishing to make any representations to the Price Commission in connection with this investigation should write to the Secretary, Price Commission, Neville House, Page Street, London SW1P 4LS.

Guide for small firms

Credit control for a small manufacturer, a free booklet published last week by the Department of Industry, is one of a series intended to guide owners and managers of small businesses to sources of information and advice. It provides guidance on documentation, credit limits, references, dishonoured cheques, accounts collection, insolvency and legal action. The author, E. A. Hadida, has spent over 20 years in consumer and trade credit, has lectured on both, is a fellow of the Institute of Credit Management, and is Group Credit Controller in Link 51 Ltd.

Credit control for a small manufacturer may be obtained free from the Department of Industry, Small Firms Division, Abell House, John Islip Street, London SW1P 4LN, tel. 01-211 3040, of from any of the regional Small Firms Information Centres.

Smith's Dock gets contract

Smith's Dock Co Ltd, the Teesside shipbuilders and shiprepairers, has been awarded the mechanical maintenance contract of Phillips Petroleum's newly constructed Seal Sands site. This site is currently processing oil piped from the Ekofisk Field in the North Sea.

Smith's Dock, a member of British Shipbuilders, has been carrying out similar work on a contract basis at both Shell and Monsanto sites on Teesside for several years. The new contract, together with extensions currently taking place at Monsanto will represent a significant increase in the company's activities in this type of work.

Energy forecasts – short term demand up 2 per cent . . .

Short term energy forecasts for 1977 and 1978 prepared by the economics and statistics division of the Department of Energy, published on 31 October [1] reveal that while economic activity as a whole has remained very sluggish with only slow growth at present in prospect for 1978, total energy demand will be about 2 per cent higher this year than last and a broadly similar rate of increase will continue in 1978. Indigenous fuel supplies in 1977 are expected to be equivalent to three-quarters of the UK's total consumption.

The paper points out that while longer term growth of energy demand is strongly influenced by the level of incomes and output,

[1] 'Short Term Energy Forecasts 1977-78, Energy Commission Paper No. 3', published by the Department of Energy and available from its library, Thames House South, Millbank, London SW1.

the short term link is far from stable. In fact, to date during 1977 consumption of primary fuels for energy has been running at over 3 per cent above last year's level. Consumption generally tends to be higher in the first half of the year, the paper says, and the colder weather has also been responsible for some of the increase, but on a seasonal and temperature corrected basis the forecast figure of around 2 per cent up on 1976 is probably close to the underlying trend.

UK gross inland primary fuel consumption

	Million tons of coal equivalent			
	1973 [1]	1976	1977	1978
Coal	131	120	122	120
Gas [2]	43	58	61	68
Oil	162	132	131	132
Nuclear and hydro	12	15	17	19
Total energy uses	348	325	331	339
Non-energy oil	20	17	18	20
Total inland consumption	368	342	349	359
Stock build	−2	+3	−5	—
Indigenous production	185	213	258	297-314
of which: North Sea oil	—	20	67	100-117
Net imports [3]	181	132	86	45-62

[1] 1973 was the year of peak energy consumption. [2] Gas figures include non-energy uses. [3] Marine bunkers are included in exports.

. . . and medium and long-term strategy

The Department of Energy should prepare annually an energy policy review based on a detailed look at energy demand and supply balances for the United Kingdom, including imports and exports, over the medium term and beyond. This is one of the conclusions of the annual report of the working group on energy strategy, released on 25 October, for information to the Energy Commission, and published by the Department of Energy as Energy Commission Paper 2.[1]

The working group was set up by the Secretary of State for Energy in 1975 with a board-level membership from the energy nationalised industries and government departments, to explore a more co-ordinated approach between government and the industries in formulating energy strategy and policies. The department's review would also examine the implications of certain policy and investment decisions for the industries, so helping marketing – including pricing – and investment decisions. It would draw heavily on the working group's long term scenarios, its energy forecasts, and on the strategic thinking and development plans of the industries.

The department should also in future issue a planning letter to each industry as early as possible in the annual planning cycle in order to record the secretary of state's first response to critical matters in the industry's current corporate plan and convey his policy guidelines for the industry's future development, the report proposes. The letter would also note any specific strategic matters which the department and the industry should examine later in the year which should be featured in the next corporate plan.

These changes should help policy formulation between the industries and the department, the report says, and – together with agreed changes in planning time tables – should permit a more orderly system for annual planning and analysis for the energy sector as a whole. The new system will fit in with the timetable for the annual public expenditure survey and the review of capital expenditure and financing. The group also considered the basic principles underlying pricing policies and the setting of financial targets for the energy nationalised industries and concluded that it should be possible to reconcile a proper financial regime with the objectives of energy policy.

The report stresses the need for more emphasis on long term strategy, on the interrelationship between fuels, and the importance of maintaining a flexible approach to energy strategy formulation, as the uncertainties and penalties for failure are too great for any one energy sector blueprint. Because of the industries' wide variety of corporate planning systems, procedures and time-tables, and the difficulties of constructing a picture for the energy sector as a whole and comparing different fuels, the group agreed to adopt a common minimum long term planning horizon of 20 years ahead, to develop strategies, policies and plans in at least one common future scenario and to adopt one common set of economic forecasts among the many used.

[1] Report of the working group on energy strategy, Energy Commission Paper No. 2', available from the Library, Department of Energy, Thames House South, Millbank, London, SW1.

Patents endorsed 'licences of right'

Under section 35 of the Patents Act 1949 the following patents were endorsed 'licences of right' on the date specified

25 October 1977

110930 Schottel-Werft Josef Becker KG
A suspension device for steering propellers of waterbourne craft

1131739 Schottel-Werft Josef Becker KG
A device for suppressing reaction in steering transmission systems of waterbourne craft

1214210 Schottel-Werft Josef Becker KG
A water craft having screw propellers

1334958 Schottel-Werft Josef Becker KG
Athwart ships bow thrust unit for ships

1381228 Societa' Italiana Resine SIR SpA
Process for the production of finely powdered aluminium trichloride of uniform particle size

1387517 Societa' Italiana Resine SIR SpA
Process for the production of acrylonitrile and catalyst for the process

1392027 Societa' Italiana Resine SIR SpA
Process for the extraction of phenol from waste waters in the form of urea-formaldehyde-phenol condensates

1403846 Societa' Italiana Resine SIR SpA
Foundry binders in the basis of phenolic resins

1298408 Mansei Kogyo Kabushiki Kaishya
Improvements in or relating to gas burner nozzles

1351640 Mansei Kogyɔ Kabushiki Kaishya
Improvements in or relating to gas fuelled cigarette lighters

1465453 Schill and Seilacher
Production of leather

1472267 Schill and Seilacher
Process for the production of a chromium-tanning and oiling agent

1211734 Francis Hall Swayn
Fabric treatment process

1362746 Societe Chimique des bhar Connages cdF Chimie
Telomers, their preparation and their use

1364075 Laboratories Jacques Logeais
Improvements in or relating to phenylacetic acid derivatives, process for their preparation and therapeutic compositions

1374418 EMI Ltd
Improvements relating to fire detection systems and apparatus

1423153 BSA Guns Ltd
Improvements in or relating to firearms

1466380 Thomas Richard Danby
A rotary drive mechanism for a torque limiter and/or clutch

1466630 WIPF AG
Laminated plastics film

28 October 1977

1011953 Davies, Pritchard and Richmond Ltd
Improved conveyor track

1011954 Davies, Pritchard and Richmond Ltd
Improved conveyor chain

1047160 Davies, Pritchard and Richmond Ltd
Improvements in chain conveyors

1047490 Davies, Pritchard and Richmond Ltd
Track assemblies for chain conveyor systems

1134857 Daimler-Benz Aktiengesellschaft
Improvements relating to steering gear for vehicles

1219234 Daimler-Benz Aktiengesellschaft
A vehicle door lock

1324131 Daimler-Benz Aktiengesellschaft
Improvements relating to door locks

1338043 Laboratoire Roger Bellon
Process for producing virus cultures and vaccines

1346494 Laboratoire Roger Bellon
Improvements in and relating to the production of vaccines against foot and mouth disease

1445833 EMI Ltd
Improvements in or relating to magnetic separation apparatus

Any person who claims that the patentee at the time of endorsement of any of the above patents was precluded by a contract in which the claimant is interested from granting licences under the patents may apply for cancellation of the endorsement on patents form 45 within two months after the date of endorsement.

E. Armitage, Comptroller

Merger proposals cleared

Roy Hattersley, Secretary of State for Prices and Consumer Protection, has decided on the information at present before him not to refer the proposed acquisition by Lonrho of a minority interest in House of Fraser to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission under the provisions of the Fair Trading Act 1973.

Roy Hattersley, Secretary of State for Prices and Consumer Protection, has decided on the information at present before him not to refer the following proposed mergers to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission under the provisions of the Fair Trading Act 1973:

BICC Ltd and Dorman Smith Holdings Ltd

London and European Group Ltd and O. C. Summers (Holdings) Ltd.

Reference to Monopolies and Mergers Commission

United Glass Ltd and Redfearn National Glass Ltd: Roy Hattersley, Secretary of State for Prices and Consumer Protection, has decided to refer the proposed acquisition by United Glass Ltd of Redfearn National Glass Ltd to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission for investigation and report under the provisions of the Fair Trading Act 1973. The commission is being required to make its report by 21 March 1978. The decision to make a reference to the com-

Government sales

23 November 1977 – Miscellaneous

Location
Bristol Euro Crest Hotel, Filton Road, Hambrook, Bristol

Auctioneers
Russell Baldwin and Bright (Dept L), 19/21 King Street, Hereford (tel. 0432 55441)

Stores lying at Hereford, Aston Down and other depots, vehicles, machine tools, tyres, MT, electronic and aircraft spares, householdware, furniture, clothing and textiles and other items.

26 November 1977 – Furniture

Location
Roman Way Camp, Berechurch Road, Colchester

Auctioneers
Fenn Wright Garrod Turner (Dept L), 146 High Street, Colchester (tel. 0206 46161)

The sale consists of small or single item lots of furniture.
Catalogue, price 20p, postage 10p.

29 November 1977 – Miscellaneous

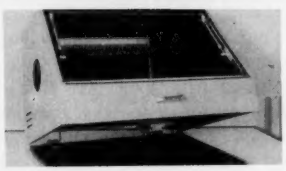
Location
Ordnance Depot, Ruddington, Nottingham

Auctioneers
Arnold and Son (Dept L), 13 Market Place, Burton-upon-Trent (tel. 0283 64657)

The stores lying at various sites in the Midlands comprise aircraft and MT spares, furniture, tools, textiles, vehicles and other miscellaneous items.

Catalogues which give details of the lots, conditions of sale, viewing times, etc, are available from the auctioneers from two weeks before and up to the day of the sale, price 40p, postage 15p (postal orders only).

KEEP BRITAIN QUIET
with Commercial Acoustics' Peacemakers



Peacemaker 1
The all metal construction cover reduces noise levels by up to 80% on Centronics 100 & 300 series printers (306 version available for line printer).

Peacemaker 3
This cover will significantly reduce the noise level on a variety of electric typewriters and word processors including the IBM, Rank Xerox and Redactron.

Peacemaker 16
At least 75% noise reduction on Burroughs TC series accounting machines is achievable with this CAL cover.

Other CAL products include Peacemakers for over 70 different office and industrial/commercial machines including computer terminals.

Specialists in Office Noise Control
COMMERCIAL ACOUSTICS LTD.,
CATHLES ROAD, BALHAM HILL, LONDON SW12 9LD
Telephone: 01-673 3333/4 01-673 4834 Telex: 268039

ENCIRCLE TI 671 ON PAGE 308 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Plant and Machinery
Industrial Property

SALES & VALUATIONS

UK & OVERSEAS

Henry Butcher & Co

London 01-405 8411
Leeds 0532 457356
Irish Associate: Dublin Tel: Dublin 764471

ENCIRCLE TI 669 ON PAGE 308 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

DEVON AND CORNWALL DEVELOPMENT BUREAU

"INVEST IN THE WEST"

MANUFACTURING

The bureau welcomes industrial location enquiries from businesses located in the UK or abroad.

Both County Councils have Industrial Development Sections to advise you.

Fully serviced sites are available from local authorities and private developers. Improved communications. Ro-ro ferry service to France. Air service, rail and road trunking.

OFFICES

Ideal working and leisure locations for your office move.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

The right environment and educational facilities.

Enquiries to:

CORNWALL: Peter Davey, I.D.O., County Hall, Truro TR1 3BE. Tel: (STD 0872) 4282 ext. 61. Telex 45305.

DEVON: Andrew Smy, County Estates Surveyor, County Hall, Topsham Road, Exeter EX2 4QQ. Tel: (STD 0392) 77977. Telex 42707.

ENCIRCLE TI 672 ON PAGE 308 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

mission does not in any way prejudge the question whether or not the merger concerned would be against the public interest. It is for the commission to report on this after investigation.

Smith Brothers Ltd and Bisgood, Bishop and Co: Roy Hattersley, Secretary of State for Prices and Consumer Protection, referred on 14 October 1977 to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission for investigation and report, under the provisions of the Fair Trading Act 1973, the proposed acquisition by Smith Brothers Ltd of Bisgood, Bishop and Co Ltd. The commission are required to make their report within four months. Any person or organisation wishing to give information or views on the proposed acquisition should write as soon as possible to: The Secretary, Monopolies and Mergers Commission, New Court, 48 Carey Street, London WC2A 2JT.

Degree day service: figures for October

Degree day figures for October, published by the Department of Energy, are shown below. This service is designed to help industry and commerce improve the efficiency with which space heating systems are used.

The figures are a record of the extent and length of time in a particular month that the external temperature fell below a base figure of 15.5 degrees C (60 degrees F). Because this affects the amount of fuel needed to provide a given level of space heating the figures can be used to check on the efficiency of heating systems. By comparing the amount of fuel used with the number of degree days in monthly periods of different years, energy managers and others can monitor the performance of heating plant and operate it more economically.

Detailed information about the system is contained in a free booklet *Degree Days* (No. 7 in the Fuel Efficiency series) available from the Library, Department of Energy, Thames House South, Millbank, London SW1P 4QJ, tel. 01-211 3394. It explains the theory and practice of using the figures and contains a map showing the locations of the 17 Meteorological Office stations and the regions covered.

October degree days (base temperature 15.5 degrees C)

Region	Calculated average for Oct 1957/76	1976 Oct	1977 Oct
Thames Valley	132	120	94
South East	162	139	117
Southern	145	138	100
South West	115	127	75
Severn Valley	144	151	111
Midland	172	175	137
West Pennines	155	153	117
North West	168	162	111
Borders	183	170	149
North East	170	167	138
East Pennines	157	158	136
East Anglia	153	142	107
West Scotland	179	186	131
East Scotland	185	189	147
North East Scotland	199	200	160
Wales	138	169	104
Northern Ireland	172	197	128

Dealers in securities and of unit trusts

The following changes have taken place in parts 1, 4 and 5 of the 1977 edition of 'Particulars of Dealers in Securities and of Unit Trusts' published in May under the Prevention of Fraud (Investments) Act 1958.

PART 1 HOLDERS OF PRINCIPAL'S LICENCES

Name	Nationality or country of incorporation	Address
ADDITIONS		
Britannia Fund Managers Ltd	Great Britain	3 London Wall Buildings, London Wall, EC2M 5QL
CHANGE OF NAME		
Richards Longstaff (Life and Estate Duty Ltd) to Richards, Longstaff Ltd		
CHANGE OF ADDRESS		
Sterling Industrial Securities Ltd	Great Britain	3 Carlos Street, London W1Y 5AE
Fraser Green Ltd	Great Britain	2 Friars Lane, Richmond, Surrey TW9 1NL
van Cutsem and Associates Ltd	Great Britain	42 Essex Street, London WC2R 3JF

PART 4 EXEMPTED DEALERS including TRUSTEE SAVINGS BANKS

Name	Registered office, principal place of business or principal place of business in Great Britain
CHANGE OF NAME	
The Nippon Fudosan Bank Ltd to The Nippon Credit Bank Ltd	
CHANGE OF ADDRESS	
Barclays Merchant Bank Ltd	Dashwood House, 69 Old Broad Street, London EC2P 2AA
The British Bank of the Middle East	99 Bishopsgate, London EC2P 2LA
Credit Lyonnais	PO Box No 81, 84-94 Queen Victoria Street, London EC4P 4LX
Branch Nominees Ltd	c/o Nat West House, PO Box 297, Drapers Gardens, 4th Floor, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London EC2P 2ES

PART 5 AUTHORISED UNIT TRUST SCHEMES

Group and/or name and address of management company	Scheme	Trustee
ADDITIONS		
New Court Fund Managers Ltd New Court St Swithins Lane London EC4P 4DU	New Court Energy Resources Trust	National Westminster Bank Ltd 41 Lothbury London EC2P 2BP
Ridgefield Management Ltd 1 Ridgefield Manchester 2	Ridgefield Income Unit Trust	Lloyds Bank Ltd 71 Lombard Street London EC3P 3BS
CHANGES		
DELETE		
Scotbits Securities Ltd Erskine House 68-73 Queen Street Edinburgh EH2 4NX	Scotfunds	The Royal Bank of Scotland Ltd 42 St Andrew Square Edinburgh EH2 2YE
Scotbits Securities Ltd Erskine House 68-73 Queen Street Edinburgh EH2 4NX	Scotbits Securities High Income Fund	The Governor and Company of the Bank of Scotland The Mound Edinburgh EH1 1YZ
AND REPLACE BY		
Save and Prosper Securities Ltd 4 Great St Helens London EC3P 3EP	Save and Prosper Select International Fund	The Royal Bank of Scotland Ltd 42 St Andrew Square Edinburgh EH2 2YE
Save and Prosper Securities Ltd 4 Great St Helens London EC3P 3EP	Save and Prosper Select Income Fund	The Governor and Company of the Bank of Scotland The Mound Edinburgh EH1 1YZ

The following changes have taken place in the entry for 'Oceanic Unit Trust Managers Limited' in the management column.

DELETE
Oceanic Unit Trust Managers Ltd
15 Great St Thomas Apostle
London EC4V 2BB

AND REPLACE BY
Brown Shipley Fund Management Ltd
Founders Court
Lothbury
London EC2R 7HE

AMALGAMATIONS
Scotbits Securities Capital Growth Fund has amalgamated with Save and Prosper Universal Growth Fund.
Save and Prosper Select Income Fund has amalgamated with Scotbits Securities High Income Fund.
Save and Prosper Select Growth Fund has amalgamated with Scotfunds and has been renamed Save and Prosper Select International Fund.

The following change has taken place in the entry for 'Rowe and Pitman Management Ltd' in the trustee column against 'Rowan International Fund'.

DELETE
National Westminster Bank Ltd
41 Lothbury
London EC2P 2BP

AND REPLACE BY
The Governor and Company of the Bank of Scotland
The Mound
Edinburgh EH1 1YZ

TERMINATIONS
Scotbits Securities Capital Growth Fund will terminate pursuant to its amalgamation with Save and Prosper Universal Growth Fund.
Save and Prosper Select Income Fund will terminate pursuant to its amalgamation with Scotbits Securities High Income Fund.
Save and Prosper Select Growth Fund will terminate pursuant to its amalgamation with Scotfunds.

A better business environment for Scandinavians

'Britian's industrial relations are far better than other nations would believe. As for productivity, the record of the best firms based here is as good as any in the world.' Speaking on 2 November, Alan Williams, Minister of State for Industry, was welcoming the Nordic Bank survey [1] of Scandinavian subsidiaries in the United Kingdom. He said that the survey was practical evidence of the success of Scandinavian-owned firms in this country and demonstrated the favourable opportunities the United Kingdom has to offer any foreign company considering overseas expansion. It is hoped that this evidence would encourage other Scandinavian firms interested in setting up in this country.

The survey, carried out for Nordic Bank by Research Services Ltd, explores the attitudes and experience of 30 of the 41 identified manufacturing subsidiaries of Scandinavian companies in the United Kingdom. The sample covered a whole range of industries, sizes and geographical locations. An engineering organisation employing 20 people was the smallest, the largest was a company with 1400 employees.

One of the most important factors to emerge from the survey is the general excellence of labour relations enjoyed by the majority of Scandinavian owned companies in the United Kingdom. Strikes are virtually unknown, 25 companies claiming to have lost no days at all through industrial action. Of the remainder, one company put the figure at less than five days per year, and the others lost a half or one full day. Most respondents considered the climate for industrial relations in Britain to be the same as, or better than in Scandinavia.

Labour costs and availability appear from the survey to be the area in which the United Kingdom has the greatest competitive advantage over Scandinavia, 27 out of the 30 companies reported labour costs as being more favourable here. Largely confirming an earlier Swedish Employers' Confederation survey, 19 companies agreed that wage costs in Scandinavia were 2½ times higher than in the United Kingdom. Other companies put the factor at two, and two companies thought that it might be as low as 1½. Along with favourable labour costs, the cost of materials and components have tended to be even more favourable in Britain than was anticipated originally.

In almost every way, the United Kingdom's business environment was thought to compare favourably with Scandinavia with the exception of labour productivity. This, the survey found, was lower in Britain, though only slightly lower. From answers ranging from 60 to 175 per cent of Scandinavian productivity levels, the closest approximation to a typical figure is put at 80 to 85 per cent. This matches the experience of nine, almost a third, of the sample companies. Of the seven companies which had experienced a higher level of productivity in the United Kingdom, three were located in special development areas.

Lower productivity was fully compensated, in the view of most of the companies, by the lower labour and other costs prevailing in Britain. Overall cost of production, including cost of materials and premises, came second on the list of factors favouring the United Kingdom.

Productivity apart, the other main problem encountered by the majority of Scandinavian companies manufacturing in the United Kingdom has been the cost of funding. This was considered an unsurprising result in the light of historically high interest rates, though now a less relevant factor. Some respondents mentioned delivery delays and exchange rate fluctuations among the problems they had met.

Original reasons for investing in the United Kingdom given by the survey respondents indicated that the majority of Scandinavian-owned companies were established in Britain as a result of previous selling experience here. This was the case with 24 of the sample.

Marginally fewer companies achieved the boost to exports outside the United Kingdom that had been anticipated at the outset. A real gain was experienced, however, by six firms who found they were selling more in Europe.

Over the past few years the Nordic Bank, an international bank owned by four banks in Denmark, Norway, Finland and Sweden, has successfully assisted a number of Scandinavian companies to enter the United Kingdom market both to sell and to manufacture here. In publishing the results of the survey, Piers Eley, associate director of the Nordic Bank, said that the bank hoped that it would give confidence to those companies that were considering investing in additional manufacturing capacity inside the EEC to seriously consider the United Kingdom as the base for this extra capacity.

[1] 'A survey into the experiences of manufacturing subsidiaries of Scandinavian companies in the UK,' is available from Mr P. D. C. Eley, Corporate Finance Department, Nordic Bank Ltd, 41-43 Mincing Lane, London EC3R 7SP.

Scandinavians to be informed on investment in Britain

A two to three year campaign to inform Scandinavians of the attractions of investing in Britain is to open with an Anglo-Danish seminar in Copenhagen on 18 November. Further seminars are scheduled to take place in Oslo on 7 March and in Stockholm on 16 March 1978.

Scandinavian industrialists and bankers will be told about the incentives which are available to foreign investors for the setting up of manufacturing and service industries, and research and development in the United Kingdom.

Alan Williams, Minister of State for Industry, is to speak on the investment climate and industrial strategy of the United Kingdom at the Copenhagen seminar, organised by the Danish Bankers' Association and the British Import Union in association with the British Embassy and the Department of Industry's Invest in Britain Bureau. Svend Sorenson, president of the Danish Bankers' Association, and Miss A. M. Warburton, British Ambassador, will open the seminar.

Piers Eley, of the Nordic Bank, will present the results of his bank's survey into the experience of Scandinavian subsidiaries in the UK, and the particular experience of the Danish Oticon Ltd in Hamilton will be described by Niels Widriksen. A trade union contribution will be made by Mr J. H. Wood, general secretary, National Society of Metal Mechanics.

Inquiries about the Copenhagen seminar should be addressed to Guy Simmons, Commercial Counsellor, British Embassy, 38/40 Kastelsvej, Copenhagen.

Labour productivity in the UK

Productivity in the UK % (Scandinavia, 100%)	Number of companies	Cumulative % of respondents
175	1	3.9
150	1	7.7
120	1	11.5
110	1	15.3
100	5	34.6
96	1	38.5
85	1	42.3
80 to 85	2	50.0
80	6	73.1
75	2	80.7
70	2	88.5
66	1	92.3
60	2	100

Don't know 4
Total companies interviewed 30

Actual experience of UK versus Scandinavia

With regard to:	Number of companies which stated that: UK more favourable	Scandinavia more favourable	Same	Don't know
Cost of wages	27	3	0	0
Total cost of labour	26	0	0	4
Cost of materials and components	19	4	5	2
Cost of energy	9	5	6	10
Cost of premises	18	3	4	5
Availabity of premises	11	4	3	12
Cost of finance	8	13	6	3
Overall cost of production	23	4	2	1
Productivity	7	14	6	3
Absenteeism	13	6	5	6
Labour relations	10	3	15	2
Days lost through industrial action	13	4	8	5

New publications

Publishing in Canada

A large proportion of the Canadian market for English-language books is served by imports. A new report on the publishing industry in Canada says the market was worth $367.1 million in 1974 and 68.2 per cent came from imports. The Canadian preoccupation with their publishing industry obviously reflects a cultural, as well as commercial, national interest. Nevertheless this latest in a succession of reports on the publishing industry in Canada may have lessons for British exporters.

Carried out by the Bureau of Management Consulting, the study is designed to aid understanding by Canadian decision-making government officials of the particular problems facing the industry in Canada. As the report observes 'to say that the Canadian publishing scene is not homogeneous is a dramatic understatement'. This work is of particular value for its up-to-date content, its purely economic analysis and profile of the industry, and, its attempt to provide a national picture of the industry in Canada.

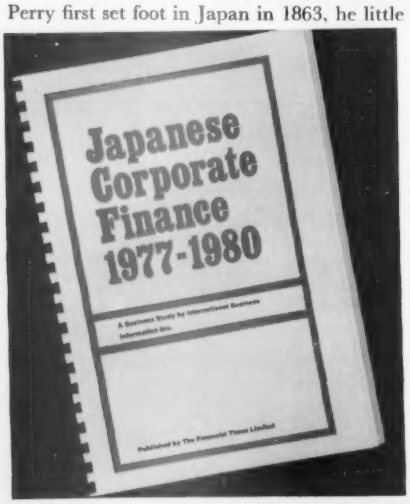
The text provides four separate but complementary approaches to the subject, covering finance, marketing, and policy analysis, plus a useful section of statistics on the structure of the book-publishing industry in Canada.

A useful bibliography of 57 items of general relevance to all interested in the book publishing industry is buried in the text at page 209, but does not appear in the report's contents list – so it might be overlooked. There is no index.

The Publishing Industry in Canada: a report, prepared by The Bureau of Management Consulting. Department of the Secretary of State, Ottawa. Available from Printing and Publishing, Supply and Services, Ottawa, Canada K1A OS9. 1977. ([vi], 418 pages; paperback $12.00. ISBN 0 660 01207 3).

Financing Japan's industrial success

There can be no doubt that when Commodore Perry first set foot in Japan in 1863, he little dreamed that within 100 years or so, this feudal society would be well on the way to becoming one of the world's leading industrial and commercial nations.



But, although the industrial infrastructure mushroomed, the social structures did not undergo a similar revolution. Instead they were grafted on to a system which still retains many of the features of Japan's unique way of life.

Japanese corporate finance is similarly affected by a mixture of traditional and modern practice, as a new publication by Dr C. Tait Ratcliffe, vice-president of International Business Information, explains. His six-part report examines the factors likely to influence the financial strategies of Japanese firms and explores trends in the field up to 1980. The author believes that the next four years will prove to be a watershed for the Japanese economy and he forecasts the changes he expects to see in business practice.

This original contribution to literature on international companies' financial operations covers hitherto unexplored, but vital, aspects of world business. The report is extensively documented and incorporates a vast amount of original data drawn from largely inaccessible sources.

Japanese Corporate Finance 1977-1980, by International Business Information Inc. Available from Financial Times Ltd, 10 Bolt Court, Fleet Street, London EC4A 3HL. 1977 ([xvi], 217 pages; ringbound £50.00. ISBN 0 90067186 6).

New ventures ahead

Many share the view that new product ventures are inherently risky. For those thinking of taking the plunge, Tony Berridge provides some useful advice. 'If the concept is accepted that average success is inevitably a mixture of good and bad risks then it makes sense to apply the rules of prudent gambling which are – never invest at all unless the odds are in your favour, ie, you are significantly more likely to win than lose; never get involved in stakes which you cannot afford to lose.'

With the aim of diagnosing some of the main handicaps to success, the first chapter of his new book discusses methods of creating, collecting and evaluating new product ideas and includes a non-specialist's account of risk analysis. Once the project is underway many problems which arise in management and control are due, not to lack of knowledge in any given subject field, but to lack of ability in putting the techniques and people together. And so the following chapters aim to increase understanding between businessmen, salesmen, technologists and accountants in order to help them work together in controlling time and cost without stifling creativity.

The readable text, which translates academic theory into practical project management and marketing techniques, contains an unusual number of worked examples. One product is followed right through from initial development to final project launch and it is therefore an invaluable guide for senior management and middle managers of project leader status. A usefully-arranged bibliography completes the book and points the way to further reading.

Product Innovation and Development, by Tony Berridge. Business Books. 1977. (x, 236 pages; £7.50. ISBN 0 220 66325 4).

CBI and the British political system

The jacket of a new book by Wyn Grant and David Marsh claims that it is 'the first major study of the role of the Confederation of British Industry within the British political system'.

After placing the CBI in an historical perspective, the book goes on to analyse its organisation, composition and decision-making structure. In assessing its role as an 'interest group' within the British political system the book examines the various channels of access to government and so to decision-making at national level. In addition to looking at the relationship between the CBI and government, the authors examine its dealings with other major interest groups.

Messrs Grant and Marsh, who are both lecturers in politics, at the University of Warwick and Polytechnic of Central London respectively, conclude with an assessment of the strengths and weaknesses of the confederation and the ultimate extent and nature of its influence on government policies and legislation. They provide the reader with a comprehensive index and over 400 notes and references.

The book is the first detailed study of this significant British organisation and as such is worthy of attention.

The Confederation of British Industry, by Wyn Grant and David Marsh. Hodder and Stoughton. 1977. (226 pages; £6.50. ISBN 0 340 17613 X).

Frank criticism from foundrymen

Economic progress depends to a certain extent on understanding the attitudes and aspirations of those who work in industry. A recent survey into the ferrous foundry industry unearths some frank criticism from over 150 employees (at various levels) on how to achieve such progress.

The survey should be of interest both to management and trade unionists who can use it for discussion on performance and the well-being of the industry. Results are based on discussions which took place with staff at seven foundries, during the summer of 1976.

Constructive views are put forward on a wide range of topics, including shift-work, job satisfaction, pay, training and promotion and labour disputes. The results give rise to a number of positive suggestions for the future.

Foundrymen's Views: an attitude study in the ferrous foundries industry. Ferrous Foundries Economic Development Committee. Available from NEDO Books, 1 Steel House, 11 Tothill Street, London SW1H 9LJ. 1977. (vi, 34 pages; paperback £1.10. (£1.30 postage paid.) ISBN 0 7292 0209 7).

New products

Freepost reader service

For further information on items in this section, circle the corresponding number on the reader services page near the end of the magazine.

Quick change drill holder

Tool changes on radial drills and pillar drills can be carried out in seconds using a spindle chuck that can be operated while the spindle is rotating. Manufactured by B. O. Morris Ltd, the Coventry-based toolholder specialist, the QC series of chucks accept morse taper tools. Safety flange collets with internal morse tapers carry the tools. The chuck is permanently located in the drill spindle. To release the collets, a free-wheeling locking ring on the outside is lifted. With the spindle running both the locking ring and collet flange can be stopped with the lightest touch. The operator only handles stationary parts. These tools are particularly useful when a sequence of operations have to be carried out in one position, such as centre drill, drill, countersink, then tap.

Further information: circle 126

Static inverters for equipment manufacturers

Chloride Transipack Ltd has introduced a range of chassis mounted static inverters designed for manufacturers who need to incorporate such units into their own equipment.

The main requirement for this type of unit comes from any application where a fully stabilised and reliable ac supply must be derived from a dc battery source. In particular, this includes control and instrumentation equipment, small computers, data retrieval systems, communications equipment, and other applications calling for better quality ac power than is available from the commercial mains. These chassis inverters can form the basis of full uninterruptible power supplies, with the addition of suitable sensing, switching and battery charging equipment.

There are four standard models, 300 VA, 500 VA, 1 kVA and 2 kVA. The units provide a fully stabilised 240 V ac, derived from a nominal 24 V dc battery supply. In the case of the 2 kVA model, a battery supply of 110 V is required. The inverters are inherently short-circuit proof, backed up by a thermo-electric cut-out, and are designed for a maximum ambient temperature of 40° C.

Further information: circle 127

Mobile wages office from Transline

Transline Ltd, the North Humberside-based system building specialists, has produced a new mobile wages office. Based on one of Transline's standard units, the office is fitted with locking furniture behind a specially designed cash counter. A heavy-duty metal grill manufactured by the group's own engineering company, Brandesburton Engineering Ltd, is fitted from counter to ceiling. Because the office is on Transline's Super Jacking Legs, easily transported by lorry, it will be of value to contractors and large organisations distributing considerable amounts of cash on temporary or semi-permanent sites.

Transline's timber framed instant accommodation units can provide buildings of any size or plan using the Translink system of joining units to form an office complex. The 'super jacking legs' are made from heavy-duty box steel section. A hydraulic jack and high tensile steel pins are provided with each unit for one-man loading, unloading, levelling and siting. Electrical wiring and plumbing are all installed at the factory so after connection to mains all services are ready for immediate use.

Translink is in wide use throughout the country by hospital and education authorities and by industry. No structural work has to be done on site as the units are completed in the factory at Brandesburton near Driffield, after being designed to customers' exact requirements. Units can also be flat-packed for shipment overseas.

Further information: circle 128

'Floating' spreader for soft ground

A self-propelled fertiliser spreader with a 'floating' action has been developed by Econ Engineering Ltd of Ripon to prevent damage to soft ground. This has been achieved by equalising the load over twin axles, four-wheel drive and wheels equipped with special flotation tyres. Leaving little trace of its path even over wet fields, the spreader can climb steep slopes fully loaded and travel on roads at speeds up to 24 mph. The vehicle has a 4 m^3 capacity hopper capable of carrying 5 tonnes. Material discharge, achieved by the use of an hydraulically powered conveyor belt and two rotary distributors, is variable up to maximum of 7½ tonnes per hectare. The rate of discharge can be varied while the spreader is in motion by a simple cab control. The company is currently developing larger hoppers for other agricultural and industrial uses.

Further information: circle 129

Technology news

NRDC: more industrial joint ventures

There has been a substantial increase in the number of industrial projects partly financed by the National Research Development Corporation in the first six months of 1977, says the corporation's annual report published on 3 November.

Under the corporation's unique type of joint venture for technology projects, it can contribute 50 per cent of project costs and recovers its investment through a percentage charged on sales. It does not ask for a return on its investment until the company starts selling the product and if the project fails, the corporation takes its share of the loss. From April to September this, the corporation has authorised investment of £3.13 million on 35 new projects with industrial companies, compared with £1.10 million on 25 new projects in the same period of 1976.

The NRDC achieved a surplus of £10.62 million before tax in the year to 31 March 1977 compared to 3.73 million the year before, the report adds. This was due to a 'healthy' increase in royalties from licensing arrangements and in income from joint ventures with industry. Operating income rose to £19.39 million from £13.29 million, and foreign currency earnings showed a 'very satisfactory increase' from £9.52 million to £12.86 million.

The corporation therefore has substantial cash available for investment in new technology projects. Its portfolio consists of about 5000 UK and overseas patents and patent applications as well as non-patentable property like 'knowhow' and computer software. It exploits these rights by licensing the relevant property for commercial use in return for royalties. In many cases, the corporation provides finance for further development before licensing can be attempted: projects involving further development have increased from 208 last year to 231 this year, for which 21.18 million cumulative expenditure has been authorised. Actual development expenditure during the year was £2.03 million compared with £1.35 million last year.

Investment in joint venture projects with industry was £4.81 million in 1966-67 compared with £5.55 million last year, while actual development expenditure during the year was £2.35 million compared with £2.79 million. Current joint ventures with industry increased from 158 last year to 185, to which £23.17 million cumulative expenditure has been committed. Since March of this year, organisational changes have enabled the corporation to increase its capacity to seek new business, the report says. A corporate form of organisation has been introduced, with three extra full-time board members with day-to-day responsibility for marketing, engineering and finance.

The corporation has formed and launched two new companies: the British Arabian Advisory Co Ltd has been formed jointly with the Saudi-Arabian Investment Co to offer UK expertise, knowhow and invention appropriate to Saudi-Arabia and other Middle-Eastern countries; and Compeda Ltd, a new NRDC subsidiary company, is undertaking worldwide marketing of computer-based application systems related to engineering design. Compeda will help actively market software and system packages developed by university departments, government-sponsored research organisations and private companies. It has already made an initial selection of products it will help actively market, including the Gaelic integrated circuit and printed circuit board layout system, and a range of industrial engineering software for job costing and production line optimisation.

Compact vhf aerial

A new compact vhf aerial for 'walkie-talkie' transceivers or domestic portable radios has been devised by R. J. Drewett of the antennas and propagation research group, Royal Military College of Science, Shrivenham.

Up till now the familiar, compact and convenient ferrite-rod radio aerial has been unsuitable for use in the vhf bands. Portable vhf radios therefore generally use 'whip' aerials which have a number of disadvantages. They can be inconveniently long, and when used without a ground plane, they are highly directional, sometimes requiring awkward positioning for good reception. They are also vulnerable to accidental and deliberate damage.

The new aerial consists basically of a ferrite rod onto which a continuous conducting wire is wound in groups of turns in alternately a left-hand and right-hand sense so that the rod and wire act as a quarter-wave resonator. The aerial is tuned to a desired frequency by winding excess turns and then successively clipping off turns from the open-circuit end. Similar aerials may be made with dielectric or with conducting cores.

An aerial using a ferrite rod 200 mm long has been tried at 79 HMz (bandwidth 5 MHz) with a walkie-talkie set, and a 130 mm aerial with a similar bandwidth has been used at about 94 MHz with a portable radio. In laboratory situations with a large ground plane (eg a vehicle roof), the gain of

Unrivalled quality in steel-making

Quality control in a new heavy steel foundry complex, just commissioned in northern England, is such that the sulphur contaminant is as low as .005 per cent or less. This level of consistency is claimed to be unrivalled in the international steel-making industry. The new foundry, at the British Steel Corporation's River Don works, cost £5.5 million and is capable of producing castings from 10 to 300 tonnes. In the moulding bay above, mobile machines mix the sands and bonding resins automatically and deposit the mixture around the pattern, dispensing with the need for hand-shovelling and cutting moulding time by 20 per cent.

the new aerial is markedly less than that of a whip aerial at the same frequency. However, in tests without the ground plane, the performance of the new aerial approaches that of a whip aerial except that it is less directional.

The performance of the new aerial design is influenced both by wire geometry and the shape, size and material of the central rod.

Manufacturers interested in exploiting the commercial potential of this new aerial design are invited to contact Roy Easson, Electrical Engineering and Electronics Group, National Research Development Corporation 66-74 Victoria Street, London SW1E 6SL, to discuss licensing arrangements.

Feeding of cows automated

A herdsman sets the control panel on the latest electronic concept in dairy cow feeding from Hunday Electronics Ltd of Killingworth, Newcastle upon Tyne. It has been designed solve a problem for many dairy farmers, how to manage a large number of cows with minimum manpower and maximum attention to each cow's needs. Embodying an out of parlour system which 'remembers' the individual rations of up to 255 cows, it dispenses each cow's rations through the day and records unconsumed feed. The system relies on transmitters embedded in plastic collars attached to each cow. When a cow approaches the feed hopper a receiver in the manger transmits the cow's identity to a memory bank in the control panel. This releases a unit of feed which is variable. After 1½ minutes another unit of feed is released and this process continues until the cow leaves the feed point or has finished her ration. The control panel can service up to eight hoppers, each holding about 300 kg of concentrates, and can be programmed to deliver a minimum of one unit of feed and a maximum of 99 units. The unit automatically resets the following day's rations at midnight.

Further information: circle 130

UK develops first constant potential x-ray thickness gauge

Gloucester based Daystrom Ltd, the United Kingdom's only manufacturer of industrial x-ray gauging equipment, has developed a new x-ray thickness gauge system using a constant potential x-ray source. Claimed as the first constant potential (CP) x-ray thickness gauge developed in the UK, the new system offers both lower noise and faster response than present pulsed x-ray systems. It is designed for on-line thickness measurement of steel, copper, aluminium, alloys and other metals during the rolling stage of production.

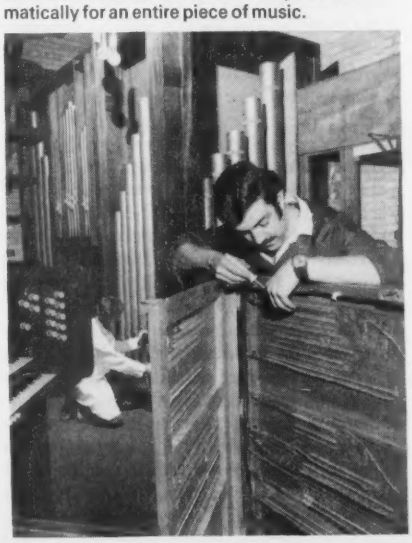
The new gauge is particularly suitable for hydraulically controlled metal rolling mills, because of its lower noise and faster response. A complete system comprises an electronic cubicle, a C-frame carrying the x-ray source and detector, and an operator control console. Each system is designed and built to suit the individual customer's specification and there is a full range of accessories, including recorders and classification equipment.

Gloucester based engineers design, commission and service the system throughout the world. The company – part of the Schlumberger group – claim over 90 per cent of the UK market for its equipment, primarily in the metal rolling industries. It also has a strong presence overseas, with an estimated 20 per cent of the world market.

Further information: circle 131

Solid state controls augment ancient skills

A craft older than most industries, the building of church organs, is adapting modern materials and modern techniques to augment ancient skills. At J. W. Walker and Sons Ltd of Brandon, Suffolk, where organs have been built for over 400 years, solid state control systems using printed circuit boards are being built into the mechanics of their instruments. The solid state controls are mounted on boards divided into four sections each responsible for 73 or 85 notes. One organ built for the United States contained 35 boards. Solid state controls are now built into over 70 per cent of the company's output. They are claimed to offer maximum reliability and to be virtually maintenance-free, whilst still offering the truly traditional sound associated with manual models. Automation techniques continue to advance and the company is at present installing a control system in an organ in Bamberg, Western Germany, in which an inserted card sets the stops automatically for an entire piece of music.



De-icing radomes

A BTR Ltd engineer examines a rubber de-icer overshoe in the course of manufacture. This device is used to ensure that the efficiency of the 'Scot' naval telecommunications system is not impaired by a build-up of ice on the protection radome. The 'Scot' antennae are mounted on either side of a ship above deck level in reinforced plastic radomes. Even in moderate icing conditions, a heavy coating of slush, ice or frozen spray may build up on the domes, so creating interference to the signal. The de-icing equipment consists of a polymer overshoe, incorporating inflatable tubes which are custom made to fit snugly round the radome. In icing conditions, these tubes are simply inflated and the ice is distorted to the point of cracking when it loses its grip on the rubber and falls away.

Studying molecular structure

A new nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer which extends the range of facilities available in the Physico-Chemical Measurement Unit (PCMU) at Harwell has just been installed and is available for the study of molecular structures.

The new instrument, a Perkin Elmer R34, has a superconducting magnet and offers improved variable temperature and spin-decoupling facilities. Analyses involving such measurements will now be offered as part of the PCMU rapid mail-order service.

NMR is a powerful analytical tool in the study of molecular structure. The use of a strong magnetic field greatly simplifies the otherwise complex proton spectra obtained from large molecules.

Large companies should find the PCMU a valuable supplement to their own research departments, while small companies can also use the extensive experience of the unit's staff to solve their problems. For full technical details of the above, and all Harwell's analytical services contact: Mr T. Carter, PCMU, Harwell, Didcot, Oxfordshire OX11 0RA, tel. Abingdon (0235) 24141 ext. 4151.

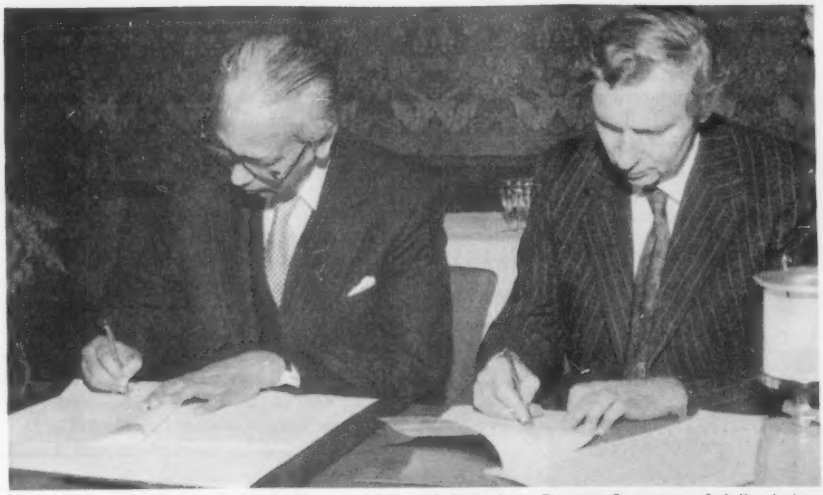
Overseas trade news

Imco meeting opens in London

International action to set standards must be looked to said Stanley Clinton Davis, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Companies, Aviation and Shipping, on 7 November, when he spoke to the tenth assembly of the Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organisation (Imco) who are meeting in London from 7 to 18 November.

Looking forward to February's Imco conference on tanker safety and pollution prevention, Mr Clinton Davis said that Imco made good regulations but 'we need to get those regulations enforced if they are to be effective'. Included on the agenda of February's conference will be proposals for tightening up the enforcement of safety regulations. Mr Clinton Davis added that he believed that the UK's own idea of setting up a Marine Safety Corps was complementary to such proposals. It could be a most valuable tool for the organisation to offer to those countries who had not yet been able fully to develop their maritime administrations.

Mr Clinton Davis told the assembly that the British government had agreed to provide a new building to meet Imco's requirements; work on the site should be able to begin soon. He said that the government was well aware of the urgency of the need for the new headquarters and would do all it could to ensure completion of the project with the utmost expedition.



Mr Srivastava, Secretary-General of Imco and Patrick Shorelton, Deputy-Secretary of civil aviation and shipping, Department of Trade signing the agreement for the new building.

Unwrought magnesium from USSR

The anti-dumping duty on unwrought magnesium imported from the USSR is to be revoked by a Department of Trade order which will come into effect on 24 November.

The duty, which has been in suspension since November 1975, is being removed because these imports are no longer causing a problem to the UK industry.

Copies of the new order will be available from HMSO, 49 High Holborn, London WC1 (price 10p), or by post from HMSO, PO Box 569, London SE1 9NH (price 16½p).

Hints to business men booklets

A revised edition of the booklet on Bahrain and Qatar has been published in the *Hints to business men* series. British business men who intend visiting these countries on export business can obtain copies of the booklet from Export Services and Promotions Division, Department of Trade, Room D 05, Export House, 50 Ludgate Hill, London EC4M 7HU, tel. 01-248 5757 ext. 7145/6, or any regional office of the Department of Industry.

Advertisements are accepted for all booklets in the series which covers over 100 countries. Inquiries about advertising should be addressed to Cheiron Press Ltd, 8/10 Parkway, London NW1 7AD, tel. 01-267 1285.

Competition marks the end of Export Year . . .

Companies and their employees are invited by the sponsors of Export Year to submit slogans, displays and publications for Export Year awards. The awards will be presented by the Duke of Kent, patron of the year and vice-chairman of the British Overseas Trade Board, who will be chairman of the judging panel.

Award winning companies will receive trophies to mark their achievement, and the winning employees will receive prizes of £200, £150 and £100. The awards will be presented at the Export Year conference to be held at the Metropole Hotel, National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham on 24 January.

Companies can submit Export Year display material and publications. Employees are asked to put forward their own slogans or any other contributions they have made to promoting Export Year in their firm. The judges will be looking for the contributions which encourage greater understanding of the part played by everyone in a company's export effort.

Closing date for applications is 31 December 1977. Full details, and a set of rules, can be obtained from the Export Year Office, British Overseas Trade Board, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET, 01-215 5180/3393. The competition is being organised in association with the *Daily Mirror*.

. . . and Export Year expert sought

Contestants throughout the country have been facing a series of questions set by the Institute of Export, which is organising the competition to find the country's Export Year expert.

'The regional heats have been a far bigger success than we ever dared anticipate' said Arthur Day, the institute's director general, after the last regional heat, which took place at the World Trade Centre, London, on 4 November.

'Everything looks set for very demanding regional and national finals' he continued. 'The competition can do nothing but good if it helps draw attention to the need for total professionalism in a company's export department'.

This year's winner will receive a cheque for £500 and be presented with a trophy by the Duke of Kent at the Export Year conference to be held in Birmingham next January.

Mail from the United States

Surface mail for the UK and other countries has not been accepted by the US Post Office since 1 October because of the longshoremen's strike at east coast and gulf ports.

Mail already in the system has been routed by other channels but is subject to lengthy delays. The British Post Office is still accepting surface mail for the United States and routeing it through Canada, but this too is subject to delay as Canadian ports are congested.

Middle East construction

Secretary of State for Trade, Edmund Dell, is due to open a major construction conference on the Middle East on Friday, 2 December at the Cavendish Conference Centre, in London.

Arranged by the Association of Building Component Manufacturers, the theme of the one-day conference is 'Transporting materials and components to the Middle East', and leading authorities in this field will be addressing the conference, which will be attended by senior executives of manufacturing and contracting companies planning to do business in the Middle East, or already active there. Architects and consulting engineers will also be amongst those attending the conference which is aimed to give practical help to those engaged in construction and allied engineering projects in Middle East territories.

Sessions will deal with the problems of transport by sea, air and overland. The packing and handling of building materials will be dealt with in detail, together with documentation and forward planning.

Further information is available from the Building Advisory Service (BAS), 18 Mansfield Street, London W1M 9FG, 01-636 2862.

Construction mission from Greece

Four senior representatives from leading companies in the building field were members of a recent mission to the UK sponsored by the Building Centre Export Group and the British Overseas Trade Board.

The group represented firms covering contracting, consulting, and architecture and all are engaged in international projects. They were therefore able to provide useful information to British companies not only on the Greek market but also of the Middle East.

British manufacturers, contractors and consultants wishing to receive information about future missions of this nature should contact W. Bridge, Head of the International Section, The Building Centre, 26 Store Street, London WC1E 7BT, tel. 01-637 1022.

Leicester mission to Africa

The Leicester Chamber of Commerce and Industry are organising a mission to Kenya and Tanzania from 12 to 26 May next year. Anyone interested in joining the mission should contact Mr L. Green at the chamber, 4 Horsefair Street, Leicester LE1 6EA, tel. 0533 27217, for further details. The cut-off date for applications is 6 January.

Remedial car to be presented

Mrs Peter Jay, wife of Britain's Ambassador to the United States, is to present a Scamp car to the Daughters of the British Empire (a charitable organisation) in Detroit next week.

The Scamp, which is manufactured by De Meur Precision Ltd, in association with Vauxhall Motors, is especially designed to give a degree of independent mobility to young children suffering from spina bifida or other children with restricted use of their legs. The car has a very low seat position, which enables a child to clamber on unaided, once aboard he can make the car go forwards or backwards and can steer it by means of the novel combined propulsion and steering levers. Scamp is 36 in long, 21½ in high and weighs 25 lb.

The project came into being as a result of a request from the Lady Zia Wernher School for disabled children to the student project section of Vauxhall Motors to design a hand operated vehicle which would help to make a handicapped child more mobile and also help to strengthen certain muscles in the body with particular reference to children suffering from spina bifida, this was done and later Vauxhall gave the design rights to De Meur Precision Ltd. All concerned in the production, and this includes Miles Redfern, Raleigh Industries, George Hughes Ltd of Birmingham, Miller Bridges (Fasteners) Ltd, Woolwich, Tucker Fastenings Ltd, Birmingham, and General Motors of Detroit as well as Vauxhall and De Meur are determined that Scamp will be sold at little more than cost price so that they can provide the maximum aid to handicapped children.

BOTB has been advising De Meur's on the export aspects of Scamp and it is at its suggestion that De Meur has presented the model which Mrs Jay will hand over to the Daughters of the British Empire on 14 November in Detroit.

Report on Japanese market in combustion and heat treatment published

To expand exports to Japan and effectively penetrate the Japanese market, it is essential that UK manufacturers and exporters launch extensive sales promotions campaigns. This is the key recommendation in a report *The Japanese Market for Combustion and Heat Treatment Equipment* published by the British Overseas Trade Board on 7 November.

The report also states that there is a substantial market, through direct sales or licensing agreements, for British products related to pollution control, fuel and energy saving, and cost efficiency. Seven specific industries in Japan – iron and steel, non-ferrous metals, transportation and construction, metal products, electronic components and electric home appliances, machinery, and the glass, cement and ceramic industry – are listed as potential and actual end-user industries for British combustion and heat treatment equipment.

It is stressed that Britain must offer highly advanced, unique and innovative equipment to capture a growing share of the Japanese market. For example, equipment which has a high thermal or combustion efficiency and which can make effective use of waste heat is in great demand.

To increase sales in Japan, the report underlines three basic requirements for British manufacturers: firstly, to publicise the types of equipment they have available; secondly, to ensure that delivery dates are met promptly; thirdly, to provide first-class after-sales service – both in speed and reliability.

In 1976, US manufacturers supplied 63.9 per cent of imports of combustion and heat treatment equipment, West Germany provided 11 per cent and the UK only 3.2 per cent. This 60-odd page report – detailing sales potential for British equipment, market size and future trends, and general market factors – provides practical guidelines for British manufacturers to increase substantially their share of the Japanese market.

British builders overseas

In the article 'New earnings high for British builders overseas' in *Trade and Industry*, 4 November 1977, the contract won by Haden Carrier's subsidiary, Société Carrier, from Sonelgaz (page 232) is in Algeria, not Nigeria.

In the table on page 234, the value of work outstanding in Asia 1975-76, is £812 million, not £212 million.

The paragraph beginning "Al Futtaim Wimpey . . ." (page 231, column 3) should read: ". . . of roads at Umm Al Qaiwain . . ."

The paragraph beginning "Kier International has . . ." (page 231, column 3) should read: "twin pipes, 1.7 m is diameter . . ."

Trade and development opportunities and constraints

Speaking at a conference on 'European Business in World Development' organised in London by the International Chamber of Commerce and the *Financial Times* on 31 October, Secretary of State for Trade, Edmund Dell, chose as his theme trade and development, opportunities and constraints. His aim, he said, was to expose 'the mixture of motivations that enter into this complex trade relationship between the developed and developing world and which strongly affect the organisation of world trade'.

For the developing world the operation of the open trading system was 'unfair and unjust', he pointed out. For the developed world, the open trading system was the better – but only as long as it was advantageous. No one, he said, should underestimate or despise the pressures which governments of developing countries exerted to obtain what they called justice. They were operating under the pressure of a political necessity.

One result was 'the multiplication of import saving projects, notably in the area of manufacturing industry' in developing countries. There were now many investments in manufacturing industry in developing countries which were not internationally competitive and which could survive only behind protective barriers. At the moment there was a situation in which world over-capacity in a number of industries was being exacerbated by highly protected investments in developing countries. 'We are not able to sell from our depressed industries to them but they are able to sell from their protected industries to us.'

The process was helped by multinational companies because, having committed themselves to such investments, they were tempted to become defenders of the protective barriers without which their investments would not profit.

Insurance was another example he said. 'To exclude one's nationals from access to world insurance markets leads to an increase in costs, an increase which may be small to the individual policy holder but which permeates virtually all forms of economic activity.'

MFA renegotiation

Developing the theme of two trading worlds Mr Dell said that for many years the developing world had been allowed the 'privilege of relatively free access for their manufactured products to our markets, while their markets for our manufactured products remain relatively closed. We have therefore concluded that if the structure of world trade is to be one-sided as it inevitably must be, at any rate it is for us to decide the extent of the preference.'

The multi-fibre arrangement was currently being negotiated by Europe not in the interest of greater openness but in the interest of greater restriction. 'We find our own manufacturers and workers reacting adversely to a system in which they have to compete in their own domestic market with imports from countries which do not as freely admit our exports.'

Mr Dell emphasised that the existing unbalanced trading relationship would not have been possible had there not been in the developed world a keen understanding of the numerous difficulties which developing countries face. It is not surprising if developed countries, while preparing to concede such preference, required that the extent of the preference should be controlled.

Levels of technology

Mr Dell rejected the argument that world trade could be organised on the basis of different levels of technology: that the developed world must continually adjust up market leaving the developing world to take over the industries abandoned by the developed countries.

First developing countries could be seen marching up market themselves with giant strides, second, in current world conditions we are not at all sure how far the adjustment process is practical in our own country. 'After all, we have failed, so far, to adjust our existing high unemployment into employment, let alone any further unemployment consequence of import competition.'

Power and goodwill

Mr Dell said that individually and as a group developing countries were a power in world affairs. Many of them had a great deal more room for manoeuvre in the field of import policy than the UK. No one needed doubt the capacity of major developing countries to decide the policies that were felt to be appropriate to their circumstances. That perhaps was the most important power of all.

Nevertheless their power was subject to limitations. They were dependent on the industrialised west for technology and investment. There was a substantial imbalance of power between developed and developing worlds. Mr Dell went on to emphasise that, in the developed world, there was a preponderant desire to assist developing countries towards a higher standard of living. But it had to take account of the likely effects of proposals and it did not have to endorse political symbols, likely to have irrational economic and social effects.

Common fund warning

Taking the example of commodities, he said that the developed world was interested in stabilising the prices of commodities and encouraging investment in commodity production.

One vital choice about the common fund lay with developing countries alone: nothing by way of a common fund would serve to retrieve potential commodity shortages unless the political conditions exist for providing investment in the development of commodity production in developing countries.

UK-Polish trade continues to expand

In the article on the UK-Polish joint commission (*Trade and Industry*, 4 November, page 228) the seventh paragraph should have stated that in the field of scientific and technological co-operation the joint commission agreed a list of *further* projects to be pursued in the coming year, and not, *public* projects.

Also, Lord Selsdon of Samuel Montagu and Co Ltd represented the *banking* sector as opposed to *housing*.

Expomedica-Instrumentalia

John Dalton, of Day's Medical Aids Ltd, discussing his company's reciprocating walking aids at a joint venture group of 18 British companies who participated with the backing of the British Overseas Trade Board in the Medical Instrumentation and Technical Exhibition 'Expomedica-Instrumentalia' in Madrid.

Japanese go for British quality

Commercial counsellor at the British embassy in Tokyo, Ben Thorne, writes about Japanese store promotion techniques and, in an interview with the president of Mitsukoshi, the leading Japanese department store group, he obtains answers to questions which might provide useful guidance to British consumer goods manufacturers with an eye on the Japanese market.

Mitsukoshi department store group is generally accepted as the leader and trendsetter in Japanese retailing. With a 300-year history behind the company, its giant Nihonbashi store is to Tokyo very much what Harrods is to London.

The Nihonbashi store alone has a massive turnover running at 150 billion yen, while Mitsukoshi's 14 department stores and its chain of supermarkets, high-class boutiques, affiliated and subsidiary companies which amount in all to about 100 separate outlets throughout Japan's major cities have a total turnover of 430 billion yen.

It is therefore of considerable advantage to British consumer goods manufacturers that Mitsukoshi is markedly pro-British and buys 25 per cent of all its imported consumer goods from Britain. Mitsukoshi's cosmopolitan president, Shigeru Okada, was decorated with an honorary CBE in 1975 to mark his major contribution to Anglo-Japanese relations. One of his most interesting contributions has been the determination to introduce a continuing flow of new and interesting British consumer goods of all kinds to the Japanese customer through his stores. Since 1967 Mitsukoshi has held a major British fair of its own every second year. Each one of these has been built around an important cultural exhibition because Mitsukoshi has traditionally built its service to the Japanese public on this concept.

The titles of Mitsukoshi's British exhibitions read like chapters from British history: Lord Nelson, London, Henry VIII, River Thames, Queens of England and the latest from the 'Magnificent Seven' stately homes. Alongside each one of these, Mitsukoshi's buyers have steadily built up the range and depth of British consumer goods available in their stores.

This year, to mark the Queen's silver jubilee and Mitsukoshi's tenth year of British store promotions there has been an even larger effort than ever before. To back up the regular efforts of his permanent London office, Mr Okada sent a team of 15 buyers to Britain earlier this year who travelled the country with the assistance of the British Overseas Trade Board's Exports to Japan Unit seeking new and interesting merchandise.

In all they spent £525,000 on direct purchasing. In order to broaden the range of goods from the traditional whisky, men's suitings and well-known food items, this team bought things like everyday pottery, gardening items and 'new' foods including cheese, soups and preserves. This was further supplemented by a great deal of buying from local distributors and wholesalers in Tokyo. Altogether Mitsukoshi will sell British goods in 1977 to the value of some £29 million. Even allowing for traditionally heavy markups on those goods which have passed through the normal Japanese distribution system this probably represents £10 million at fob prices.

This is a quite remarkable volume of goods to flow through one retail outlet. The opportunities for it to grow are considerable despite the continuing depression in Japanese retailing in general and in the department stores' share of the market in particular. The reason for this is that Mr Okada knows that there is often more profit for his high-quality department stores in selling good, up-market imported products than there is in handling local goods. This becomes even more true when Mitsukoshi is buying its imported goods direct and not having to go through the local distribution network that soaks up margins.

With the help of the British Overseas Trade Board Mitsukoshi's latest cultural exhibition simply but effectively tells the story of Britain's heritage of stately homes through set-piece exhibits from seven of the best-known – Beaulieu, Blenheim, Harewood, Longleat, Warwick, Woburn Abbey and Castle Howard – plus a special exhibit from Scone Palace whose owners, the Earl and Countess of Mansfield, were hosts to the Crown Prince of Japan when he visited Britain in 1976.

The message is subtle but effective. But Mr Okada has gone further. He has persuaded the Royal Academy for the first time in its history to supply a superb selection of its own collection of paintings and these masterpiece form the second part of Mitsukoshi's cultural exhibition. In support Mitsukoshi has purchased 275 paintings from the Royal Academy's 1977 summer exhibition and these are on sale in the store – 110 of these paintings were sold on the opening day of the British fair.

Exports to Japan Unit

The Exports to Japan Unit of the British Overseas Trade Board was established in 1973 with the aims of bringing to the attention of British exporters the opportunities offered by the Japanese market, and to advise British firms on how to export to this unique market. The objectives are achieved by:

- individual discussions with businessmen
- presentations to companies
- organising seminars on Japan and responding to requests to provide speakers
- co-operating with the Japanese business community in London through the Japan Task Force
- consulting UK industry through the Japan Trade Advisory Group
- maintaining close links with the commercial department of the British embassy in Tokyo
- utilising its staff's own personal knowledge of Japan

In addition, the EJU advises the BOTB on its programme of joint ventures, missions, and exhibitions in Japan, and is responsible for the planning of the 10 major exhibitions held each year at the British Export Marketing Centre in Tokyo, the only British permanent exhibition centre in the world.

For further information call – Exports to Japan Unit, British Overseas Trade Board, Department of Trade, Hillgate House, 26 Old Bailey, London EC4M 7HU, tel. 01-248 5757 ext. 7162/232.

Alongside the exhibition and taking up the remaining 2 000 m² of the seventh floor of Mitsukoshi's Nihonbashi store is a fascinating and varied collection of British goods purchased specially for the promotion. Through-

Shigeru Okada, president of the Mitsukoshi group.

out the rest of the store British goods which are normal daily lines have been highlighted. Food, drink, kitchenware, tableware, cloth ing all can be found in special displays at the appropriate selling points within the store.

The variety of goods the buyers have selected is quite remarkable. The occasion of the promotion is of course a test market for these new items and those that look likely to be successful will be included in the store's range on a more permanent basis. Many British products are today selling well in Mitsukoshi because of test purchases of this kind for previous promotions.

Speaking at the opening of this year's British fair Mr Okada said that, at a time when intensified Japanese imports were required for the healthy development of world trade, Mitsukoshi was actively promoting sales of imported goods. The British fair would be held within this framework, and would be very important for the development of Anglo-Japanese economic relations. He added that of all imported goods Mitsukoshi sold, the British goods took the largest share, 25 per cent, and demand was expected to increase in the future. He pointed out that Mitsukoshi was intending to expand the introduction of quality British goods to Japan using Mitsukoshi UK Ltd as a base for buying.

Mr Okada said that in terms of Mitsukoshi's sales turnover, direct imports accounted for 3.5 per cent and local purchases of imported goods for 6.2 per cent. This year the total of all imported goods would be some 45,000 million yen, of which Britain's share would be about 13,000 million yen. Direct imports had increased 15 per cent this year over last year, whereas imported goods as a whole had increased by 23 per cent 'but', said Mr Okada, 'the Japanese government is actively encouraging us to import more and I expect this to happen. Direct imports help us to avoid the complications of the distribution system, and will, I am sure, be of increasing importance'. Mr Okada expects the present 9.7 per cent of sales represented by imports to rise to between 15 per cent and 20 per cent next year.

As to the kinds of goods wanted from Britain, Mr Okada said that he personally had a strong preference for importing and selling traditional British products of high quality and he believed that the major opportunities were in expanding the market for these things. However, good design would always find a place in the Japanese market. Since times and people's requirements changed rapidly, it was necessary, even with the best of traditional goods, to review continuously and to keep in step with new ideas, changes in taste and variations in packaging needs.

Mr Okada said that his purchasing staff's assessment was that expanded sales came from a properly co-ordinated effort in terms of procurement, advertising and retailing techniques. They thought British manufacturers needed to be more aware of the differences between the needs of British and Japanese consumers. In many sectors, and particularly in the case of fashion goods (this was not confined to clothing), there was quite a strong feeling that British merchandise was somewhat old-fashioned and indeed often that its quality was poor. It was thought that this probably indicated insufficient study of the Japanese market rather than intrinsic defects in the goods themselves.

Secondly more co-operation was wanted from serious British manufacturers at the point of sale. Japanese customers not only looked for 'genuineness' in the products they bought but they liked the sales area in which the products were presented to have its own authentic atmosphere. Colour, lighting, sound, everything needed to play its part and it was difficult to have sufficient know-how without British expert advice. The sales staff needed to have a thorough knowledge of the product in order to satisfy the fastidious and demanding Japanese shopper and after-sales service in all its aspects was an important factor in promoting sales in Japan.

'We need a wider range of background information from British suppliers in order to be able to train our staff and provide these facilities. If we can achieve these things we shall also be achieving efficient purchasing because Mitsukoshi buyers will be able to purchase the most promising products in much larger quantities and in a way that would allow for continuous marketing over a long period.'

Mr Okada explained that while he was always interested in selling on an exclusive basis he recognised the broader needs of some suppliers and was quite willing to work on a non-exclusive basis where necessary, subject to proper marketing. It was generally the function of Mitsukoshi shops and corners to promote up-market, quality goods to 'special customers' (ie Japanese-style VIP mail-order and executive gift market) and to allow Mitsukoshi to expand its clientele. 'We can secure very good results in this way'.

On the possibilities of broadening interest in imported goods outside the great urban concentrations of Tokyo, Nagoya and Osaka, Mr Okada said that he felt that today there was no difference in living standards between the three great cities of Japan and the provincial towns. Sales of imported goods in provincial stores were increasing year-by-year. The ratio of sales of imports between major city stores and the others used to be seven to three. Today it was 3.5 to 6.5; almost reversed. The biggest problem was to persuade the store managements themselves that times and tastes were changing. They had to be persuaded to offer more imported products.

As far as Mitsukoshi is concerned, there were in the group not only 14 large department stores but good-class supermarkets and boutiques as well as affiliated provincial stores. Furthermore a chain of 'fashion stores' was planned within existing outlets which would offer a wide variety of quality consumer goods like clothing, interior items and housewares. In all there would be almost 100 outlets and through these the company would seek to expand the market penetration and the sales volume of imported consumer goods from advanced nations, and especially from Britain and France.

Store promotions based on national characteristics are still something of a way of life in Japan and Mitsukoshi is not the only department store anxious to co-operate with Britain. The largest department store in Osaka, Hankyu, also has a major British promotion starting in the middle of this month with a cultural exhibition based on the theme of 'The Life and Times of Sir Winston Churchill'. Isetan, another leading store group will have a major British food and drink promotion at its well-known Shinjuku headquarters store.

No doubt next autumn will bring another crop of these promotions and British manufacturers who are interested should get in touch in the first place either with their regional export office or the Exports to Japan Unit.

British carpets have been a success story recently in Japan, Mitsukoshi was not slow to note the opportunity.

April to July 1977

Volume 27

Compiled by the Department of Industry Library
tel 01-215 5842

Issue paging and dates

1— 44	8 April
45— 92	15 April
93—156	22 April
157—204	29 April
205—252	6 May
253—316	13 May
317—372	20 May
373—420	27 May
421—476	3 June
477—516	10 June
517—564	17 June
565—652	24 June
653—716	1 July

BN **Book notice, new publication**
LA **Leading article, longer article**
PQ **Parliamentary Question**
SI **Statutory Instrument**
Sp **Speech**
ST **Statistical table(s)**

A

Abex Denison Ltd
Develop hydrostatic transmission, 534
Accidents
see Aircraft accidents; Marine safety; Safety; Wrecks and collisions
Accountancy
Accounting for Pension Costs: Current Practices in Canada, United Kingdom and the United States, 571
Department of Industry consultancy contracts, 1975-77, (PQ) 335
Inflation accounting: European proposals, (PQ) 486
Inflation Accounting Committee: consideration of international developments, (PQ) 436
Accountants International Study Group
see Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
ACP States
Lomé Convention
Consultative assembly second meeting, 487
Co-operation effects, (Sp) 125
Implementation of trade provisions for new states, 190
Regulation on fishing flies, 675
Stabex: list extended, 190
Acro-Vu Ltd
Develop filing machine, 534
Administration
see Management
Advance factories
see Industrial building; Industrial location
Advanced Computer Technology Project
see Computers
Advanced Instrumentation Project
see Electronics industry
Advertising
Misleading advertising: present position, (PQ) 274
Veterinary services report: progress, (PQ) 17
Advice Centre on the Organisation of Industrial and Commercial Representation
Sectoral Representation of British Industry and Commerce: A Guide to Employers' Organisations and Trade Associations in the United Kingdom and links between them, third edition, 525
Advisory Committee on Marine Pilotage
see Marine safety
Advisory Council on Calibration and Measurement
see Weights and measures

Trade and Industry
incorporating the Board of Trade Journal
Room 439, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET
Her Majesty's Stationery Office
1977

Aerospace industry
(*see also* Aircraft industry; British Aerospace; British Aircraft Corporation; Satellites)
EEC policy towards European aerospace industry: UK government policy, (PQ) 67
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 492
Financial assistance for aerospace equipment manufacturing industry, (PQ) 67
Spacelab: applications for personnel, 422; description of mission, 430; pallets produced by British Aerospace, (LA) 214
African, Caribbean and Pacific states
see ACP States
AGA Navigation Aids Ltd
Develop fog signals for North Sea, 58
Agents
see Commercial agents
Agricultural machinery
(*see also* Garden equipment)
Long-reach cutting machine attachment for tractors developed, 329
Round hay and straw baler developed, 533
Tractors with driver comfort developed, 575
Agriculture
(*see also* Agricultural machinery; Livestock)
EEC Common Agricultural Policy
Documentation: entering of values on CAP documents, 439
Effect on retail food prices, (PQ) 671
Fundamental change needed, (Sp) 223
Prices: discussed by EEC ministers, 19, (Sp) 81, (Sp) 158, (Sp) 189; monetary compensatory amounts, 672
Regulations, decisions and directives
Animal health, 20, 126, 224, 392, 438, 674; Cattle, beef and veal 20, 80, 126, 292, 338; Cereals and rice, 582, (*correction*) 674; Dehydrated fodder, 292, (*correction*) 674; Fertilisers, 341; Fish and fish products 126, 292, 488; flax and hemp, 488; Fruit and vegetables, 20, 292, 488, 582, 674; General, 126, 224, 292, (*correction*) 392, 488, 582, 674; Hops, 582; Milk and milk products, 80, 126, 292, 338, 392, 488, 672; Oils fats and oilseeds, 80, 224, 338, 392, 488, 674; Pigs and pigmeat, 20, 224, 488, 582; Plants, 126, 224; Processed agricultural products, 20, 80, 438, 582; Seeds and plants, 126, 224, 582, 674; Silk and silkworms, 292, (*correction*) 674; sugar, 582; tobacco, 224, 582; wine, 20, 80, 224, 392, 438, 488, 582, 674
EEC ministers: decisions, expenditure, 79; meetings *see* European Communities – Council of Ministers
Pigmeat: EEC action to help UK industry, 537
Plant protection products: aerosol for use against greenfly developed, 383; disposal problem in Bangladesh aided by UK scientists, 576
Air conditioning
see Heating and ventilation
Air film transport
see Transport
Air freight
see Air transport
Air transport
(*see also* Aircraft; Aircraft accidents; Aircraft industry; Aircraft noise; Airports; British Airways; Civil aviation licences)
Air charter traffic between UK and US: agreement reached, 113
Air Freight Demand: a survey of UK shippers, 522
Air services agreement, Japan/UK, 22
Air services agreement, US/UK: negotiation, (PQ) 276, 318, (Sp) 322, (PQ) 333, (PQ) 334, (Sp) 478; agreement reached, 567, (LA) 656
Air travel organisers: financial results 1976, 658
Bermuda (Air Services) Agreement *see* Air services agreement, US/UK *above*
Direct air link between London and Houston, (PQ) 276
Export services, 72, 73, 182, 284, 402, 497, 683
Non-scheduled airline operations: discussions, (PQ) 221
Security measures: transfer of cost to industry, (PQ) 436; use of private agencies, (PQ) 436
Skytrain: US approval, 518
Special Air Transport Conference: recommendations, (PQ) 275
UK trade by air: (ST): 1976, 696
Aircraft
(*see also* Aircraft industry; Hovercraft; Rolls Royce (1971) Ltd)
Boeing 707: departures from Heathrow, 1976, (PQ) 174
Boeing 737: purchase by British Airways, (PQ) 433
Concorde: cost of developments to components, (PQ) 16; encouragement for services to Singapore and Australia, (PQ) 384; entry into New York, (PQ) 579; noise data on operations at Heathrow published, 158
Produced by British Aerospace, (LA) 214
Aircraft accidents
Accident at Biggin Hill Air Show, (PQ) 485
Helicopter crash in Plaistow: investigation, (PQ) 276
Aircraft fuel
see Petroleum – aviation fuel
Aircraft industry
(*see also* Aerospace industry; Aircraft; British Aerospace)
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 547
Export services, 285
Government discussions on development of supersonic aircraft, (PQ) 220
RB211-524: government assistance, (PQ) 579
Aircraft noise
Concorde: data on operations at Heathrow published, 158
Heathrow: noise abatement trial, (PQ) 671
Mole Valley: action taken, (PQ) 384
Airports
(*see also* Aircraft Noise)
Birmingham: plans for extension to runways, (PQ) 384
Gatwick *see* London
Heathrow *see* London
John F. Kennedy: withdrawal of traffic rights, (PQ) 333
Kaitak: benefits to UK of landing rights, (PQ) 331
London
Gatwick: cuts in night jet movements, 655; transfer of charter traffic from Heathrow, 49
Heathrow: cuts in night jet movements, 655; subsonic and Boeing 707 departures 1976, (PQ) 174; transfer of charter traffic to Gatwick, 49; weekly traffic movements of Boeing 707 and 747, Concorde, Douglas DC8 and VC10, (PQ) 276
Passenger landing tax, 385
Policy: statement, (PQ) 671
Ugandan civil aircraft landing in UK in 1977, (PQ) 385
Alcoholic drinks
see Brewing Industry; Spirits; Wine
Algeria
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 678
Alternative energy
see Energy
Ambulances
see Health
Amerada Hess Corporation
Agreement with BNOC on participation in Montrose field, 323
Amoco UK Petroleum Ltd
Agreement with BNOC on participation in Montrose field 323
Anchorpac Ltd
Develop glass-fibre waste handling system, 329
Anderson, I. G.
Current British Directories, (BN) 526
Angus Fire Armour Ltd
Develop new flurochemical foam, 665
Animals
see Livestock; Pets
Anti-dumping
Action on men's footwear from Poland, (PQ) 66
Action on steel, (PQ) 65, (PQ) 66, 176, (PQ) 578
Duties: EEC extension on bearings from Japan, 190; list of revocations, 654; on polyester man-made fibres from Romania to be removed, 228; on stainless steel bars from Spain, 176
Investigations: glass for horticultural purposes, completed, 422; hydraulic loaders from Sweden, 440, 654; liquid absorption base lanolin derivatives from the US, 228; list of current, (PQ) 66; number in 1976, (PQ) 578; printed circuit-board drills from US, 176; shotguns from USSR, 319; socket sets from Japan, (PQ) 331, 654; stereo flong from US, 176; textile yarn carrying cones from Spain, 440, 654; tool-steel bars from Sweden, 255
Provisional duties: Japanese steel flats, 393; 1976-77, (PQ) 174; Japanese non-alloy light steel sections, 46; non-alloy light steel from Spain, 22, 654
Transfer of responsibility to EEC, 227, (PQ) 485, (Sp) 654
Antigua
Customs surcharge: building materials and foodstuffs, 498
Arab countries
see Middle East
Argentina
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 678
Import duties: changes, 684
Payment terms for capital goods, 122, 236
Armour and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
Arms and armaments
see Military equipment
Assistance to industry
see Industry; Regional development
Assisted areas
see Regional development
Associated Engineering Ltd
Merger reference laid aside, 259
Association of Mining Electrical and Mechanical Engineers
Organise: International Energy Conference, 260
Atomic energy
(*see also* European Atomic Energy Community; Nuclear Enterprises Ltd; Safety; United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority)
EC ministers discuss, 673

continued

Atomic energy—*continued*
Electron accelerators: a radiation service centre to be set up, 577
Fast reactors and the energy gap, 15
Joint European Torus (JET): discussion by EC Ministers, 19
Neutron beam research facility approved, 667
Nuclear Industry (Finance) Bill: royal assent, 8
Particle accelerator at CERN headquarters: British involvement, (LA) 14
Reprocessing nuclear fuel: fabrication plant to be built at Dounreay, (Sp) 431
SGHWR: prototype at Winfrith fuel element designs optimised, 273
Auctions
Government surplus stores for sale by auction (*Published in all numbers*)
Audio systems
see Domestic equipment
Audit companies
see Companies
Australia
Anti-dumping duties: glass fibre rovings and chopped strand mat, 286
Anti-dumping inquiry: high-speed twist drills, 347; vinyl acetate monomer, 122
Controls on overseas borrowings by financial intermediaries, 403
Drills for offshore gas, (LA) 116
Import duties: ceramic floor and wall tiles, 618; changes, 403; olives, 286; orange juice, 618; rain umbrellas, 550; soaps and detergents, 31; uncoated paper and paperboard, removed, 498
Import regulations: footwear, textiles, apparel, 403; temporary protection for scales, 185, 286; temporary protection for vices, 347
Industries Assistance Commission
Draft reports: air-conditioning machines, 403; items of electrical equipment, 347; potatoes and processed potato products, 31; wire and rope, 31
Inquiries: by-law admission for combine harvesters, 618; fish harvesting and processing industry, 403; jewellery and other precious metal-ware etc, 122, 618; paradichlorobenzene, 122
References: animal oils and fats, 31, 236; books and printed matter, 618; brooms and brushes, 122; carpets, 236; ceramic tableware, etc, 236; commercial ship repairing, 31; drilling machines, 31; footwear, textiles and clothing, 122; foundation garments, 122, 236; glucose and glucose syrups, 347; malleable cast-iron fittings, 498; metal-working machinery, 347; paradichlorobenzene, date of hearing, 444; shipbuilding, 550; sporting and recreational equipment, 236; timber products, 31; tyre-cord fabric, 236; umbrellas, 618; vegetable oils and fats, 31, 236; yarn fabrics and certain textiles 347, 444
Tariff quotas: thick plywood, 684
Temporary protection: chain hoists, chain-pulley tackle and chain winches, 498; fixed resistors, 619; industrial valves, *decision*, 550; *luggage*, 444; *men's overalls*, 684; paper making machinery, 618; sandals, 444; spectacle frames and sunglasses, 684; tanning industry, 31
Austria
Import duties: duty free quotas for paper and paperboard exhausted, 237
Aviation fuel
see Petroleum

B

Bacon
see Food
Bahamas
Import duties: changes, 123, 185
Bahrain
Loan guaranteed by ECGD, 230
Weights and measures: metric system adopted, 123
Bailey, A. E.
Appointed: assessor to Advisory Council on Calibration and Measurement, 62; superintendent of British Calibration Service, 62
Baker, Dr Peter, British Hydromechanics Research Association *Fluid Engineering*
Solids by pipeline, (LA) 267
Baking industry
Exhibitions and fairs: Munich, 397
Balance of payments
Current account of the United Kingdom balance of payments, (ST): 1977, March, 132; April, 353; May 623 (*erroneously printed as 'April'*)
The economy selected indicators (*published in all numbers*)
Position in recent months, (PQ) 333
Warning against euphoria on surplus, (Sp) 393
Baltaau Sonatest Ltd
Develop ultrasonic flaw detector, 109
Bamfords Ltd
Develop round hay and straw baler, 583
Bangladesh
Grant to buy UK capital equipment, 230
Pesticide pollution: disposal problem aided by UK scientists, 576
UK grant for commodity aid, 25
Bank holidays
New Year days, 3
Bank of England Nominees Ltd
Exemption granted under Companies Act 1976, 166, (PQ) 175
Banking
(*see also* European Investment Bank; Foreign exchange; International Monetary Fund; Moneylending)
Bank charges, (PQ) 67
EEC ministers discuss, 673
Export services, 683
Scotland: *Sources of Finance*, 571
Bankruptcy
Automatic discharge: implementation date, (PQ) 66
Insolvencies in England and Wales, (ST): 1977, 1st qtr, 244
Insolvency service: number of staff, (PQ) 436; prosecutions instigated, 1972-76, (PQ) 436
Number in year ending March 1977, (PQ) 334
Sales the Law relating to bankruptcy liquidations and receiverships, (BN) 664
Bantock, Ken, Port Director, Humber
Yorkshire and Humberside: the Shipping Centre of Britain, (LA) 596
Barbados
Consumption tax: increases, 684
Import duties: motor vehicles, 684
Import licensing: aerated waters, 444; roots and tubers, 123; wall plaques and figurines, 685
Barber and Duffy Process Plant Ltd
Develop pneumatic grain conveyor, 483
Barlow, William
Appointed chairman of Post Office, 422
Barr and Stroud
Merger considered by DPCP, 211
Batteries
Battery converter for colour television receivers developed, 272
Battery vehicles *see* Motor industry – electric vehicles
Traction battery charger developed, 59
Bedford, Geoffrey
Appointed member of Advisory Committee on Marine Pilotage, 323
Beer
see Brewing industry
Belgium
Decrees: bread and other bakers' wares, 123; fish and shellfish, 403; tobacco, 444
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST) 36, 241, 461, 689
Excise duties: mineral oils, benzol and analogous products, 123
Import deposit scheme: prior deposit concessions, 347
VAT changes, 237
Belize
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 231
Import licensing: changes, 185
Benn, Anthony Wedgwood, Secretary of State for Energy
Statement on participation agreement between BNOC and BP (Sp) 479
Bermuda (Air Services) Agreement
see Air transport
Beverages
(*see also* Brewing industry; Spirits; Wine)
Milk *see* Dairy products
Prices and Margins of Soft Drinks and Mixers in Licensed Premises: Price Commission report, 4
Tea: *maximum price orders revoked, 520*; Price Commission reference, (PQ) 4, (PQ) 670
Biology
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 119
Birmingham Chamber of Industry and Commerce
EEC checklists, leaflets to help exporters, 538
Export missions: Mexico, 69; New Zealand, 23; Peru, 69; USSR, 114
Organise Middle East induction course, 614
BIS Applied Systems Ltd
Organise conference, 658
Bishop, Edward
Announces: EEC egg-grading system to be used in UK, 125
Bishop, Sir George
Appointed president of West India Committee, 343
Presidential address to West India Committee, 343
Blinds
see Shutters and blinds
BNOC
see British National Oil Corporation
Board
see Paper
Boats
(*see also* Shipbuilding; Submersibles)
Exhibitions and fairs: Amsterdam, 28; Tokyo, 118; UK participation, 22
Exports of pleasure craft, 22
Boeing 737
see Aircraft
Bolivia
Trade with UK, 1970-76, (PQ) 16
Bolton, Sir Frederick
Appointed chairman of Ship and Marine Technology Requirements Board, 525
Bonham Carter, Raymond
see Carter, Raymond Bonham
Book reviews
Books reviewed on the Publications *page are indexed under author and subject, and are distinguished by the abbreviation* (BN) *before the page number*
Booksellers
Exhibitions and fairs: San Francisco, 547
Booth, Albert, Secretary of State for Employment
Announces: disclosure of information to trade unions legislation, 570
Borg Warner UK Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
Borrie, Gordon, Director-General of Fair Trading
Addresses: annual conference of Institute of Trading Standards Administration, (Sp) 566
Announces: exclusions on restrictions on canvassing of credit off trade premises, 521
Speaks in Birmingham, (Sp) 161
BOTB
see British Overseas Trade Board
Botswana
Revaluation of pula, 286
Bottles
see Packaging
Bovis Ltd
Waste disposal system at Brentford, 536
Bradbury Controls Ltd
Develop hydro-plastic moulding process, 577
Branch, Alan E.
The Elements of Shipping, (BN) 526
Bransby, Dr Peter, Warren Spring Laboratory
Problems in bulk materials handling, (LA) 266
Bray Construction Machinery Ltd
Develop low noise articulated wheeled loading shovel, 58
Brazil
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 678
Import duties: agricultural chemicals, 444; anti-hail rockets, 74; beans, 444; changes, 286, 498; chemicals, 619; coffee, 74; DDVP and its preparations, 286; enzymes, 286; fertilisers, 444; image processors, 619; iron lungs, 32; phosphorus, 32; polyester film, 550; polypropylene condenser film, 286; wheat grain, 74
Import licence: clinical thermometers suspended, 74
Manufactured goods tax: changes, 444
Patent and trade mark licensing, 445
Reference prices: changes, 74; inorganic chemicals, 32; latch needles for knitting machines, 444; nuts and bolts, 685; paraphilthalic acid and dimethyl terephthalate, 498; fuels and lubricants, 619
Bread
see Food
Brewing industry
Beer: Price Commission reference amended, (PQ) 4; price increases, (PQ) 220, (PQ) 274; prices for mixed drinks, (PQ) 331
Bristol Chamber of Commerce, Industry and Shipping
Export missions: Caribbean, 543
British Aerospace
Board: members appointed, 5; structure, (LA) 214
Funding of projects, (PQ) 219
Headquarters to be located at Weybridge, (PQ) 158
New publicly-owned company formed, (LA) 214
Receipt of public dividend capital, (PQ) 276
British Air Ferries
CAA's grant of licence: appeal by British Airways dismissed, 378
British Aircraft Corporation
Becomes part of British Aerospace, (LA) 214
British Airports Authority
Member appointed, 526
British Airways
Appeal against CAA's grant of licence to British Air Ferries dismissed, 378
Board member appointed, 54
Disputes causing loss of over £1m in last five years, (PQ) 334
Flights diverted during Heathrow strike, (PQ) 335
Purchase of Boeing 737, (PQ) 433
British Calibration Service
see Weights and measures
British Commercial Representation Overseas
see British Overseas Trade Board
British Film Fund Agency
see Film industry
British Food Export Council
Missions: Canada and US, 343
British Health Care Export Council
Promotes UK medical techniques abroad, 228
British Insurance Association
Protection of policyholders: statement, (LA) 277
British Leyland Ltd
Effect of articles in *Daily Mail*, (PQ) 433
Government assistance, (PQ) 219
Investment plans, (PQ) 432
'Mini' production programme go-ahead, 424, 478
NEB relations, (PQ) 434
Price increases: notification to Price Commission, (PQ) 334
Production: and sales 1972-76, (PQ) 384; car division, (PQ) 432
Report on trading practices, (PQ) 579
Research and development programmes, 218
British National Oil Corporation
Participation agreements: in Montrose field, 323; with BP, 479
British North American Research Association
Mineral development in the eighties: prospects and problems, (BN) 108
British Overseas Trade Board
(*see also* Export trade promotion: Visits overseas by businessmen)
British Commercial Representation Overseas, (*insert*, 8 April)

continued

British Overseas Trade Board—*continued*
Conferences
Export dynamics: in Liverpool, 178, 343; in Nottingham, 22
Export Year, 489
Exporting to Europe, 489
Export drive on Merseyside, 178, 255
Export marketing research scheme: thousandth report prepared, 422
Export Year *see* Export Trade Promotion
Inward missions scheme: seven trade missions to visit UK in May, 280
Japanese Market for Business Reproduction Equipment and Computor Peripherals, 23
Japanese Market for Kitchenware, 677
Japanese Market for Plastics and Rubber Products and Processing Machinery, 24
North American Advisory Group: Workshops arranged, 177
Organise meetings of Inter-American Development Bank officials and UK industrialists, 176
Programme of trade promotions, 1977-79, (*insert*, 29 April)
Support for British exhibits overseas, 23
Wall map: new edition, 344
British Petroleum Ltd
Interest in deep sea mining, (PQ) 669
Monopolies and Mergers Commission report on merger, (PQ) 384, 479
Participation agreements with BNOC, 479
British Rail
(*see also* Rail transport)
Annual Report published, 379
Board, regional advisory boards changed, 161
'St Columba': new passenger/car ferry begins service, 206
British Rollmakers Corporation Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
British Shipbuilders
Compensation for securities vested, (PQ) 386, 658
Members appointed, 526
Siting of headquarters, 94
Vesting day, 655
British Shippers Council
Addressed by Stanley Clinton Davis, (Sp) 677
British Standards Institution
Technical Help to Exporters
Electrical Equipment Certification in the Federal Republic of Germany, 544
Mobile construction equipment: new service, 544; seminar, 280
Translation of Dutch concrete code, 544
Worldwide survey of plugs and sockets, 231
British Steel Corporation
Borrowing limit: proposals for increase, (PQ) 435
Capital investment programme, (PQ) 219
EC Commission grants, 338
Loans for improvements to blast furnaces and installation of power-generation plant, 79
Part-time member (W. D. Griffiths) re-appointed, 212
Special steels division at Rotherham: successes, 603
British Tourist Authority
see Tourist trade
British weeks
see Exhibitions and fairs
Broadcasting
Exhibitions and fairs: Montreux, 616; Washington DC, 70
Telecines for Yugoslavia, 34
BSI
see British Standards Institution
BTR Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 322
Building industry
see Construction industry; Industrial building
Building materials
Cement: proposals for price increase, 521
Concrete: translation of Dutch code, 544
Building Research Establishment
Wood Preservatives: Application Methods, 430
Bulgaria
UK/Bulgarian Joint Commission: fifth session, 68
Bulk processing industry
see Process industries
Bullock Committee
see Industrial democracy
Buoys
see Marine safety
Business Co-operation Centre
see European Communities
Business Graduates Association
Organise conference on reasons personnel leave production management, 323
Business monitor series
Census of distribution *see* Distribution
Census of production *see* Industrial production
Company finance (M3): final results for 1975, (ST) 502
Statistical inquiries into industry's purchases to be published as Business Monitors, 314
Synthetic resins and plastics materials (PQ 276.1): production, imports, exports and apparent consumption, 1974-76, (ST) 510
Business Statistics Office
Changes: Catering Trades in 1977, (PQ) 671
Business visits
see Visits overseas by businessmen
Butler, Christopher P.
Assurance to Director General of Fair Trading, 568
Butter
see Dairy produce
Butters Cranes Ltd
Supply derrick for pontoon for pile driving, 102
Butters Westwood Ltd
Develop mechanically operated multi-blade grab, 272
Buttons
see Fasteners
Buxton, I. L.
Engineering Economics and Ship Design, (BN) 526

C

CAA
see Civil Aviation Authority
Cableform Ltd
Develop system of regenerative braking for electric vehicles, 60
Cables
see Electrical equipment
Cabletrust Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
Calculators
see Office equipment
Calderdale
Feasibility study: mill conversion schemes, (PQ) 671
Callaghan, James, Prime Minister
Addresses: conference on industrial strategy, (Sp) 657; Transport and Salaried Staff's Association conference, (Sp) 379
Issues message on national anti-waste programme, (Sp) 567
To chair two conferences on industrial strategy, 518
Calmon De Sa, Angelo, Brazilian Minister of Industry and Commerce
Meets Edmund Dell, 567
Camber International (England) Ltd
Develop circular knitting machine, 58
Cambridge University
see University of Cambridge
Canada
Anti-dumping investigation: footwear, 123, 404, 498; nylon continuous filament, 74
Budget: changes, 74
Countervailing duty regulations, 404
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689
Exhibitions: customs treatment of advertising material, 74
Food and drug regulations: safe food, 286
Hazardous Products Act: ban on children's sleepwear, 550; infant feeding bottle props, 185
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 343
Import duties: temporary reductions, 619
Import quotas: clothing, 550, 685
Province of Quebec language policy, 185
Cape Verde
Lomé Convention: implementation of trade provisions, 190
Capital expenditure
Chemical companies in UK: rate of return on capital, 1973-75, (PQ) 65
Companies' rate of return, 1975-76, (PQ) 578
The economy – selected indicators: fixed capital expenditure (*Published in all numbers*)
Manufacturing, distributive and service industries, (ST): 1977, 1st qtr, 468
Manufacturing industry: year-by-year change, 1969-76, (PQ) 65
Return on capital: coverage in *Price Commission Bill*, (PQ) 274
Statistical inquiry into industry's purchases, 314
Capseals Sacks Ltd
Develop 'Glasspack' packaging, 110
Car parks
Computerised automatic system developed, 534
Caravans
Code of conduct on holiday caravan sites urged, (Sp) 7
Carpets
see Floor coverings
Carriage by air
see Air transport
Carriage of goods
see Transport
Cars
see Motor industry
Carson (Instruments and Equipment) Ltd
Develop digital electronic display for machine tools, 58
Carter, Raymond Bonham
Appointed director of Industrial Development Unit, 525
Carton Industries (1944) Ltd
Offer packaging design service, 483
Catering trades
Catering Trades in 1977: use of survey, (PQ) 331, (PQ) 671
Exhibitions and fairs: Manchester, 259
Index nos of turnover, (ST): 1977, 1st qtr, 366
Catherwood, Frederick, Chairman of British Overseas Trade Board
Announces Export Year exceeds target, (Sp) 489
Letter to the Queen, 613
Visits Dusseldorf International Printing Machinery Exhibition, 280
Cathodic protection
see Corrosion
Cattle's (Holdings) Ltd
Merger reference laid aside, 259
Cayman Islands
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 231
Import duties: vehicles, 348
CBI
see Confederation of British Industry
Cement
see Building materials
Cementation International Ltd
Polish construction contract signed, 233
Census of distribution
see Distribution
Census of production
see Industrial production
Central heating
see Heating and ventilation
Central London Polytechnic
see Polytechnic of Central London
Central Policy Review Staff
Report on power plant manufacturing industry: government measures, (PQ) 66
Central Transport Consultative Committee
see Transport
Centre Hotels (Cranston) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 378
Century Oils Ltd
Monopolies and Mergers Commission report on merger, (PQ) 384, 479
Ceramics
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 283
CERN
see European Organisation for Nuclear Research
Cetoma BV
Occupy advance factory at Knowsley, 480
Ceylon
see Sri Lanka
Chandor Ltd
Develop self-contained powder coating machine, 217
Charter flights
see Air transport
Charterhouse Development Capital Ltd
Shareholding in Computer Analysts and Programmers (Holdings) Ltd, 50
Chemical Data Services
Chemifacts Scandinavia: Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden, (BN) 262
Chemical Emergency Agency Service, Harwell
see Chemical industry
Chemical Industries Association
Chemicals 77: a directory of chemicals on the UK market, (BN) 664
Chemical industry
Activity in the chemicals industry, (ST) 705
Chemical Emergency Agency Service at Harwell now fully operational, 330
Chemifacts Scandinavia: Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden, (BN) 262
Companies in UK: rate of return on capital, 1973-75, (PQ) 65
Exhibitions and fairs: National Exhibition Centre, 571
Fluorochemical foam developed, 665
Petrochemicals: public local inquiries into proposed plants in Fife, 321
Chemviron Ltd
Develop carbon air filter, 272
Cherbourg Chamber of Commerce
Seminar: An interchange of Industrial and Commercial Opportunities, 25
Chile
Exchange rates, 32, 348
Foreign investment, 185
Import duties: changes, 74, 404; temporary, wheat products, 686
Import regulations: used or second-hand goods, 445
Special concessions for goods exhibited in international fairs, 619
Trade with UK, (PQ) 333
China (Peoples' Republic)
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 343
Chrysler (UK) Ltd
Price increases: notification to Price Commission, (PQ) 334
Second government-nominated director appointed, 318
Vans purchased by Post Office, 5
Chubb and Son Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 526
Cinema industry
see Film industry
City of London
Seminar on invisible exports in Mexico, 614
Cinematograph Film Council
see Film industry
City of Westminster Chamber of Commerce
Export missions: Republic of Korea, 342; Singapore/Malaysia/Thailand, South Africa, Spain, 543
Civil aviation
see Air transport
Civil Aviation Authority
(*see also* Civil aviation licences)
Air Freight Demand: a Survey of UK Shippers, 522
Air travel organisers: financial results 1976, 658
Member (Ray Colegate) appointed, 5
Report on noise data on Concorde operations at Heathrow, 158
Civil aviation licences
Air travel organisers: licences not granted, 50
British Airways appeal against CAA's grant of licence to British Air Ferries dismissed, 378
Civil engineering
(*see also* Construction industry; Contractors plant and machinery)
Beirut Port: British team undertake rehabilitation, 25
Bridge bearings delivered to Netherlands, 21
Conference: Middle East Construction and Development, 69
Piles in shape of 'H' used, 536

Clarke, Jennifer
All ship-shape at NMI, (LA) 388
Cleaning equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Amsterdam, 494
Portable air cleaner developed, 10
Sump cleaner developed, 59
Clothing
(*see also* Fashion trade; Hosiery; Knitwear)
Activity in the textile and clothing industries, (ST): 1976, 4th qtr, 85; 1977 1st qtr, 708
Clothing Industry Scheme: adviser (Dr A. H. Jagger) appointed, 258
Made-up clothing orders and deliveries, (ST): 1977, Jan, 248; Feb, 413; Mar, 711
UK imports, (PQ) 385; from Thailand, (PQ) 578; non-cotton shirts, (PQ) 432
Clydesmuir, Lord, Chairman of the Scottish Council
Addresses French bankers and industrialists, (Sp) 541
Coal
(*see also* European Coal and Steel Community; National Coal Board)
Electronics and coal co-operation, (Sp) 430
Industry review, 168
Price per ton imported compared with indigenous coal, (PQ) 323
Coastguards, HM
Report on year's work, 53
Collective bargaining
see Industrial relations
Collisions at sea
see Wrecks and collisions
Commercial agents
EEC directive: progress, (PQ) 220, (PQ) 669
Commercial Union Assurance Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 103
Commercial vehicles
see Motor industry
Commission of the European Communities
see European Communities
Committee for Terotechnology
see Terotechnology
Committee of Inquiry into Industrial Democracy
see Industrial democracy
Committee on Company Accounts and Inflation
see Accountancy
Committee on Invisible Exports
see Invisible exports
Committee to Review the Functioning of Financial Institutions
Preliminary submissions of evidence discussed, 211
Commodities
Common Fund: donations by public, (PQ) 16; UK attitude, (PQ) 174; UN conference, (PQ) 69
EEC imports, (PQ) 334
UK imports, (PQ) 334; from Africa, 1976, (PQ) 66
Common agricultural policy
see Agriculture
Common customs tariff
see Import duties, EEC
Commonwealth
(*see also* names of individual countries)
Heads of Government meeting in London: review world economic situation, 612
Commonwealth Development Corporation
Activities in 1976, 375
Communications
see Air transport; Post Office; Rail transport; Satellites; Shipping; Telecommunications; Transport
Companies
(*see also* Bankruptcy; Companies Registration Office; Insurance; Mergers; Small Firms *and entries under the names of companies*)
Analysis of large listed companies' accounts, 1975-76, (ST) 502
Audit companies; government views, (PQ) 334
Business Co-operation Centre *see* European Communities
Commercial practices examined, 374
Companies Act 1948
Investigations under S.165(b): Gilgate Holdings Ltd, 167; New Brighton Association Football and Athletic Club Co Ltd, 526; Orbit Holdings Ltd, inspectors appointed, 322; Ozolid Group Holdings Ltd, inspectors appointed, 318; Peachey Property Corporation Ltd, inspectors appointed, 212; Peek Foods Ltd, inspectors appointed, 254; Raybourne Group Ltd, 167
Companies Act 1976
Exemption granted to Bank of England Nominees Ltd, 166, (PQ) 175
Sections 28 and 29 enter into force, 425
Companies Acts offences: fines to be increased, (PQ) 220
Company account returns: late filing, (PQ) 16
Company reports: green paper on future, (PQ) 434
European companies: proposal for EEC regulation, (PQ) 221
Government inspectors: selection and remuneration, (PQ) 277
Guidelines on divided control on overseas companies, 228
Loans to directors: legislation needs strengthening, (PQ) 220
Multinational companies: international co-operation and legislation on operations, (PQ) 175; progress on operation of OECD guidelines on investment, (PQ) 221
New companies registered, (ST): 1977, March, 154; April, 368; May, 645
New companies registered in Northern Ireland, (ST): 1977, Jan-Apr, 644
Official forms: company accounts, (PQ) 17
Pyramid selling: applications made for winding-up of companies, (PQ) 16
Companies—*continued*
Rate of return on capital, 1975-76, (PQ) 578
Survey of company liquidity, (ST): 1977, 1st qtr, 511
Use of 'Retention of Title' clauses, (PQ) 278
Companies Registration Office
Fee for filing company accounts: increase, (PQ) 384
Registry of Business Names: consultations on abolition, (PQ) 17; processing of application, (PQ) 485, (PQ) 670
Computer-aided Design Centre
Member, (Michael Linsey) appointed, 9
Computer Analysts and Programmers (Holdings) Ltd (CAP)
Member of Insac Data Systems Ltd, 50
Computers
(*see also* Information systems; National Computing Centre)
Advanced computer technology project: government assistance, 1972-77, (PQ) 387
Ancillary instruments to analogue memories developed, 10
Computer processor developed, 10
Employment Service Agency scheme, 668
European co-operation, (PQ) 579
European Information Network: policy formulated, 337
Exhibitions and fairs: Brussels, 397
Government assistance, 1968-77, (PQ) 386, (PQ) 658
Government procurement policy: review, (PQ) 66
INSAC: aims, 658; member announced, 50; plan approved by National Enterprise Board, 568
NEDO working party: consultations, (PQ) 579
Simulation: workshop on simulation in international operations, 231
Storage for computer tapes and print-outs developed, 483
Computervision Inc
Computer-based draughting system to be evaluated, 61
Concord Lighting International Ltd
Design Council award, 12
Concorde
see Aircraft; Aircraft noise
Concrete
see Building materials
Confederation of British Industry
Organise conference: Korea – the Ten Billion Dollar Market, 342; on business opportunities in China, 280
Republic of Korea: CBI Market Study, (BN) 64
The Sudan: CBI Market Study, 492
Construction industry
(*see also* Building materials; Building Research Establishment; Civil engineering; Contractors plant and machinery; Marine technology)
Exhibitions and fairs: Munich, 28; Tehran, 400
Forecasts for output, 1977-79, 322
Polish construction contract signed, 233
Consumer advice centres
see Consumer protection
Consumer councils
see Electricity; Gas; National Consumer Council; Scotland; Wales
Consumer credit
see Credit
Consumer protection
(*see also* Department of Prices and Consumer Protection; Electricity; Gas; Labelling; National Consumer Council; Office of Fair Trading; Safety; Weights and measures)
Added value system for goods, (PQ) 578
Consumer advice centres: number open and grant-aided, (PQ) 274
Consumer Protection Advisory Committee
Members selection and remuneration, (PQ) 274
Reference on VAT exclusive prices: extended, 50; progress, (PQ) 274
Government proposals in next year, (Sp) 208
Legislation: needs systematic basis, (Sp) 481; proposed, (PQ) 274
One-day sales: action by Office of Fair Trading over abuses, (PQ) 274
Pecuniary loss on shoddy goods: more protection needed, (Sp) 566
Power to regulate undesirable trade practices, (Sp) 521, (PQ) 670
Warnings to elderly, 209
Consumer Protection Advisory Committee
see Consumer protection
Consumer Protection, Department of
see Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Contractors plant and machinery
(*see also* Civil engineering; Materials handling)
Bar-bending equipment developed, 171
Derrick in use on pontoon for pile driving, 102
Detector for live underground cables developed, 483
Exhibitions and fairs: Hatfield, 11
Hydraulic components for excavator loaders and shovels, 103
Low noise articulated wheeled loading shovel developed, 58
Seminar on exporting mobile construction equipment, 280
Service for exporters of mobile powered construction equipment, 544
Stone block cutters developed, 217
Conveyors
see Materials handling
Co-operation Europeene dans le Domaine de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique
Research and development projects memoranda signed, 18
Co-operatives
Co-operative Development Agency: list of members of working party, (PQ) 65
Kirkby Workers Co-operative: government assistance, (PQ) 220, (PQ) 275
Selective financial assistance: applications, (PQ) 220

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 27 April to 1 July 1977

Issue paging and dates

1— 44	8 April
45— 92	15 April
93—156	22 April
157—204	29 April
205—252	6 May
253—316	13 May
317—372	20 May
373—420	27 May
421—476	3 June
477—516	10 June
517—564	17 June
565—652	24 June
653—716	1 July

Co-operatives—*continued*
Worker co-operatives: list of those receiving government grants, (PQ) 335
Copyright
(*see also* Patents)
Copyright (International Conventions) (Amendment No. 2) Order 1977, (SI) 441
Coral Leisure Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 378
Corrosion
Cathodic protection: sacrificial anode material developed, 577
Paint process on vehicle parts resists corrosion, 536
Corruption
Royal Commission on Standards of Conduct in Public Life: government invites comments on application to private sector, 166
Cost
see Co-operation Europeene dans le Domaine de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique
Cost of living
see Retail prices
Cotton, Bernard, Chairman of Yorkshire and Humberside Economic Planning Council
Interviewed on problems of region, (LA) 590
Cotton textiles
(*see also* **Textiles**)
Production, (ST): 1977, Jan, 89; Feb, 298; Mar, 556
County Commercial Cars Ltd
Develop tractor with more driver comfort, 575
Court Line
'Halcyon Isle': payment of wages, (PQ) 671
Courtaulds Ltd
Repayments of regional development grants, (PQ) 669
Crabtree Vickers Ltd
Develop: newspaper bundle conveyor system, 110; system for measuring damp conditions on printing plates, 668
CPRS
see Central Policy Review Staff
Crafts
Funds for development in Scotland, 521
Cranes
see Materials handling
Credit
(*see also* Export credit; Export Credits Guarantee Department)
Access and Barclay Cards: use in pay increase awards, (PQ) 336
Canvassing of credit off trade premises, 520
Consumer Credit Act: DPCP invite submissions for exemptions, 520; Implementation, (PQ) 274, 320, (PQ) 384
Credit card franchise services referred to Monopolies and Mergers Commission, 660
Hire-purchase and other instalment credit business, (ST): 1977, Feb, 40; Mar, 296; Apr, 650
Hire purchase controls relaxed, 254
Crendon Concrete (Overseas) Ltd
Administer Brecast System of industrial building for developing countries, 111
Cross International
Pallet fixture developed, 665
Crow Hamilton Ltd
Develop: bar-bending equipment, 171; television signal distribution amplifier, 329
Crown Agents
Board member appointed, 343
Cryer, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Industry
Addresses International Domestic Appliance Trade Fair in Birmingham, (Sp) 375
To open seminar on small firms in Peterborough, 103
Cunningham, Dr John, Parliamentary Under-Secretary for Energy
Addresses: energy managers in Birmingham, (Sp) 168; Institute of Petroleum, (Sp) 210; 'Insulation '77' exhibition, (Sp) 658; National Union of Mineworkers, (Sp) 659

Customs and Excise, HM
Introduce local import control, 492
Tariff: new edition, 581
Customs documents
see Export trade procedure; Import regulations, EEC; *and under individual countries*
Customs duties
see Import duties, UK; Import duties, EEC; *and under individual countries*
Customs procedure
see Export trade procedure; Import regulations, EEC; Import regulations, UK; *and under individual countries*
Cutlery
Imports of, (PQ) 276
Cycles
Balance of trade in 1976, (PQ) 65
Motor-cycles: exports to and imports from Federal Republic of Germany, (PQ) 222; total government aid since Oct 1974, (PQ) 222
Cyclotron Unit, Hammersmith Hospital
see MRC Hammersmith Hospital Cyclotron Unit
Cyprus
Import duties: changes, 75
Import levy, 123
Import regulations: changes, 185
Czechoslovakia
UK/Czechoslovakia joint commission fifth meeting, 279

D

Daily Mail
Effect of articles on British Leyland Ltd, (PQ) 433
Dairy products
(*see also* Agriculture – EEC Common Agricultural Policy)
Butter: price controls re-imposed, 257
Milk: price not to change yet, 19; subsidy, 1977-78, (PQ) 67
Dale Electric of Great Britain Ltd
Company's success in Filey, 603
Data Recording Instrument Co
National Enterprise Board shareholding, 658
Data transmission
see Telecommunications
Davis, Stanley Clinton, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Companies, Aviation and Shipping, Department of Trade
Addresses: British Shippers Council, (Sp) 677; IMCO on marine safety, (Sp) 374; Merchant Navy and Airline Officers' Association, (Sp) 254
Attends: laying of first buoy of new Buoyage system, 102; meeting on Oslo on Ekofisk blow-out, 567
Meets T. B. Guyhanko, Soviet Minister for Merchant Marine, 518
Davy International Ltd
Merger considered by DPCP, 211
Davy-Newy Ltd
Company's success in Sheffield, 600
Davy Powergas Ltd
Sign contract with USSR for two methanol plants, 319
De Poortere (Louis) (England) Ltd
Largest carpet made in UK for New York hotel, 406
Deakins, Eric, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Health and Social Security
Visits Brazil, 614
Dean, Dr P.
Appointed: assessor to Advisory Council on Calibration and Measurement, 62; director of NPL, 330, (*correction*) 484
Defence equipment
see Military equipment
Degree day figures
see Fuels
Dell, David, Yorkshire and Humberside Regional Director, Department of Industry
Yorkshire and Humberside: the Growth Centre of Britain, (LA) 592
Dell, Edmund, Secretary of State for Trade
Addresses: British Importers' Confederation, (Sp) 393; consumer conference of the Airline Users Committee on air travel in Europe, (Sp) 322; German Chamber of Industry and Commerce, (Sp) 580; International Press Club on UK Sales to Japan, (Sp) 113; Licensing Executive Society International Conference, (Sp) 489; meeting of ACP-EEC Council of Ministers, (Sp) 125
Air services agreement, US/UK, (Bermuda agreement), (Sp) 656
Attends fifth meeting of UK/USSR joint commission, 375
Customs duties on industrial goods: end of transitional period, (Sp) 654
Meets: Brazilian Minister of Industry and Commerce, 567; Christopher Tugendhat, 390; Dr Edward Schwierz, GDR Deputy Minister of Foreign Trade, 518; Malcolm Fraser, Australian Prime Minister, 489
Signs UK/USSR shipping protocol, 614
Visit to Austria, 207, 279
Visit to Korea: communique issued, 176
Deltec Foods Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
Denmark
Trade with UK after transitional period, 584
Dental equipment
see Medical equipment and supplies
Department of Employment
Employment Service Agency computer scheme, 668
Manpower Services Commission *see* Manpower Services Commission
Department of Energy
(*see also under names of Ministers and Parliamentary Under-Secretaries* ie Benn, Anthony Wedgewood; Cunningham, Dr John; Eadie, Alexander; Mabon, Dr J. Dickson)
Controls and Energy Savings (Fuel Efficiency Booklet No 10), 426
Degree day figures *see* Fuels
Development of the Oil and Gas Resources of the United Kingdom 1977, 210
Energy Audit Series No 1—Iron Casting Industry, 260
Opencast coal mining at Horsegate: application rejected, 54
Prospects for the generation of electricity from wind energy in the United Kingdom (Energy Paper No 21), (LA) 666
Tidal Power Barrages in the Severn Estuary: recent evidence on their feasibility (Energy Paper No 23), 518
Wave power research and developments increased grant, (LA) 61
Department of Environment
Building Research Establishment *see* Building Research Establishment
Solvent wastes (excluding halogenated hydrocarbons), (Waste Management Paper No 14), 60
Tarry and distillation wastes and other chemical based residues, (Waste Management Paper No 13), 60
Department of Health and Social Security
Guide to Good Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Practice 1977, 536
Department of Industry
(*see also under names of Ministers and Parliamentary Under-Secretaries,* ie Cryer, Robert; Huckfield, Leslie; Kaufman, Gerald; Varley, Eric; Williams, Alan)
Advance factories *see* Industrial building, Industrial location
Advisory Council on Calibration and Measurement *see* Weights and measures
Business monitors *see* Business Monitor Series
Business Statistics Office *see* Business Statistics Office
Committee for Terotechnology *see* Terotechnology
Consultancy contracts to accountancy firms: number arranged, 1975-77, (PQ) 335
Disabled persons working in Department, (PQ) 219
Electric delivery vehicles: performance in London area to be assessed, 158
Guide to the Department, (*insert*, 15 April)
Industrial Development Unit: director appointed, 525
Mechanical Engineering and Machine Tools Requirements Board *see* Engineering; Machine tools
National Enterprise Board *see* National Enterprise Board
National Maritime Institute *see* National Maritime Institute
National Physical Laboratory *see* National Physical Laboratory
Promotion of tribology, (PQ) 17
Public appointments, (LA) 436
Report on Research and Development 1974-76, 318
Research establishments engaged in electronics research, (PQ) 387
Sandstone: Mineral Resources Consultative Committee report, 62
Ship and Marine Technology Requirements Board *see* Marine technology
Spending on programmes subject to cash limits, 1976/77 and 1977/78, (PQ) 669
Statistics and Market Intelligence Library, (LA) 63
Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
(*see also under the names of Ministers and Parliamentary Under-Secretaries* ie Fraser, John; Hattersley, Roy; Maclennan, Robert)
Aid given to Liverpool and Merseyside, 1974-77, (PQ) 432
Full and part-time appointments, (PQ) 433
Guide to the Department, (*insert* 15 April)
Mergers considered *see* Mergers
Metrication: report, 2, 55
Petrol price display: consultative document, 209
Prices policy: consultative document on safeguarding certain minimum profit levels, 568, (PQ) 579
Public appointments, (LA) 435
Submissions invited requesting exemptions from Consumer Credit Act, 520
Department of Trade
(*see also under the names of Ministers and Parliamentary Under-Secretaries* ie Davis, Stanley Clinton; Dell, Edmund; Meacher, Michael)
Aid given to Liverpool and Merseyside, 1974-77, (PQ) 432
Anti-dumping investigations *see* Anti-dumping
British Overseas Trade Board *see* British Overseas Trade Board
Coastguards *see* Coastguards, HM
Company investigations *see* Companies
Dangerous goods code for tanks and tankers carried on ships, 479
Distribution Statistics Advisory Committee *see* Distribution
Examines commercial practices of British companies, 374
Export Credits Guarantee Department *see* Export Credits Guarantee Department
Export trade promotion activities *see* British Overseas Trade Board
Guide to the Department, (*insert* 15 April)
Guidelines on safe manning levels on merchant ships, 426
Hotel booking code of practice, 422
Instructions to surveyors on the survey of lights and signalling equipment, revised edition, 663
Public appointments, (LA) 435
Department of Transport
Grant to NCB for colliery rail freight facilities, 260
Derwent Industrial Plastics Group
Exceeds export target, 68
Derwent Publications Ltd
Join Info-Line Ltd, 484
Deschampsneufs, Henry
Export Made Simple, (BN) 262
Description of goods
see Labelling
Deserts
Conference on desertification to be convened by the United Nations, 114
Design
Exhibitions and fairs: Design Centre, 209
Interior decoration
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 400
Design council
Awards for: consumer and contract goods, (LA) 12; engineering and motor vehicles, (LA) 164
Closing date for submissions for awards, 482
Wider role urged, (Sp) 522
Desoutter Brothers Ltd
Develop multi-purpose air hammer, 383
Developing countries
Brecast system of industrial building for developing countries, 111
Gearing up for trade with third world, (Sp) 228
Orders placed with UK industry, 25, 544
UK official development assistance given, 1975-76, (PQ) 543
Development areas
see Regional Development
Devereux (AM) Ltd
Payments to creditors, (PQ) 333
Dickson Mabon, Dr J.
see Mabon, Dr J. Dickson
Diesel Nacional SA
Loan guaranteed by ECGD, 230
Direct elections
see European Parliament
Directories
see Trade directories
Discount houses
see Banking
Distribution
(*see also* Retail trade; Wholesale trade)
Capital expenditure, (ST): 1977 1st qtr, 468
Census of distribution 1971: mail order sales, advance figures, (ST) 505
Distribution Statistics Advisory Committee: members appointed, 426
Manufacturers' and distributors' stocks, (ST): 1977, 1st qtr, 470
Distribution Statistics Advisory Committee
see Distribution
Diving
Robot submersible developed for dangerous environments, 111
Docks
see Ports
Documentation
see Export trade procedure; Import regulations, EEC
Domestic equipment
(*see also* Electrical equipment)
Audio systems
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 617; Porte Maillot, 29
Exhibitions and fairs: Birmingham, (Sp) 375
Imports of consumer electronic goods: agreements with foreign manufacturers, (PQ) 434
Oil lamps: regulations to be introduced, 206
Refrigerators: balance of trade in 1976, (PQ) 65
Televisions
Japanese: imports, (PQ) 386, (PQ) 387; manufacturing in UK, (PQ) 219, (PQ) 221, (PQ) 433
Manufacturing capacity and sales, (PQ) 386
Washing machines: balance of trade, 1976, (PQ) 65
Dominica
Import licensing, 32
Dominican Republic
Internal tax: changes, 123
Dorset Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Seminar: An interchange of Industrial and Commercial Opportunities, 25
Douglas, Peter
German market survey, (BN) 664
Doverstrand Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
Drills
see Marine tools
Drinks
see Beverages; Brewing industry; Spirits; Wine
Drugs
see Medical equipment and supplies
Dry cleaning
see Laundries
Dubai
see United Arab Emirates
Duke of Gloucester
Opening address at Tero 77—Profit through care conference, 206
Duke of Kent
Visits Sweden, 446
Dumping
see Anti-dumping
Dundee and Tayside Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Export missions: Iran, 230; South Africa, 343
Dunhill (J. V.) Boats Ltd
Design Council award, 12
Dunlop International Sports Co Ltd
Investment programme for production of tennis balls, 257

Dynatech Laboratories Ltd
Develop electrically-powered handle for the continuous rotation of microdiluters, 329

E

Eadie, Alex, Parliamentary Under-Secretary Department of Energy
Addresses International Energy Conference, (Sp) 260
Eagle-Picher Industries Inc
Sign reciprocal agreement with Oldham and Son Ltd, 394
Earnshaw, Roy, Export Year Adviser
Visits Yorkshire and Humberside, 229
East Germany
see German Democratic Republic
East Midlands Gas Consumers' Council
see Gas
Eastern Gas Consumers' Council
see Gas
Eburne, S. A. W.
Appointed board member of Crown Agents, 343
ECGD
see Export Credits Guarantee Department
Economic Commission for Europe
see United Nations
Economic conditions
Commonwealth Heads of Government meeting in London reviews world economic situation, 612
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689
Economic Progress Report: summary of contents, 1977, June, 558
The economy – selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)
Inflation rates, 1974-77, (PQ) 274
Economic policy
Conference on International Economic Co-operation (CIEC), (Sp) 486
London summit conference: briefing for EEC ministers who did not attend, 337; declaration, 279
Ecuador
Import duties: harbour equipment, 619
Import regulations: heavy vehicles, 185
Legislation on repatriating funds from Ecuador, 75
Prior deposit: reduction, 445; abolished, 498
Eden, Dr E. N.
Appointed member of Advisory Council on Calibration and Measurement, 62
Eddison Plant Ltd
Notice from Price Commission revoked, 378
Education
Better school/industry links urged, (Sp) 524
Export services, 683
Research into small firms management education needs, 374
Efta
see European Free Trade Association
Eggs
see Food
Egypt
Agency legislation: changes, 619
EEC/Egypt trade agreement: text published, 438
EIN
see Computers – European Informatics Network
Ekofisk Field
see Offshore oil and gas industry; Pollution
Elections
see European Parliament – direct elections
Elec Traction Ltd
Develop electric vehicle, 10
Electric vehicles
see Motor industry
Electrical equipment
(*see also* Batteries; Domestic equipment; Power plant industry)
Agreements on imports, (PQ) 434
Cables: detector for live underground cables developed, 483
Conferences: in Manila, UK developments, 542
Electrical Equipment Certification in the Federal Republic of Germany, 544
Electricity supply meters: Monopolies and Mergers Commission reference, 4
Exhibitions and fairs: Moscow, 394
Lighting: combined air conditioning ceiling unit developed, 575; government assistance to industry, (PQ) 387
pH glass in electrodes, developed, 665
Plugs and sockets: international standard, (PQ) 174, (PQ) 275, 655, (PQ) 670
Plugs: Worldwide survey published by British Standards Institution, 231
Wire colour coding labelling regulations, (PQ) 579, 662
Electrical Research Association
see ERA Ltd
Electricity
(*see also* Atomic energy)
Consultative councils
Area chairmen and salaries, (PQ) 435
London: Chairman appointed, 161
North Eastern: deputy chairman appointed, 526
North Western: members appointed, 5
South Western: members appointed, 5
Yorkshire: member appointed, 5
Gas and Electricity Prices. The Government's Reply to the Fourth Report from the Select Committee on Nationalised Industries, sessions 1975-76, HC 353, 322
Electricity Consultative Councils
see Electricity
Electrolocation Ltd
Develop cable locator, 665
Electron Accelerators
see Atomic energy
Electronics industry
(*see also* Power plant industry)
Advanced instrumentation project: government assistance, 1972-77, (PQ) 387
Cable locator developed, 665
Character display tube developed, 429
Digital voltmeter developed, 429
Exhibitions and fairs: Anaheim, 71; Chicago, 280; New York, 345; Olympia, 11; Paris, 234
Government assistance, (PQ) 432
Holders for transistor chips developed, 536
R and D: expenditure, (PQ) 387; government assistance, (PQ) 386; government research establishments, (PQ) 387
Semiconductors: study of EEC markets, (PQ) 174
Waveform analysis machine developed, 330
Waveform monitor adaptor for oscilloscope developed, 109
Elliot (B.) and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
EMI Sound and Vision Equipment Ltd
Develop portable iV camera, 574
Employers' organisations
see Trade associations
Employment
(*see also* Department of Employment; Manpower Services Commission)
Assisted areas: percentage of employees, (PQ) 221
Code of Practice 1. Disciplinary Practice and Procedures in Employment, 424
Directive to Post Office to develop jobs in development areas, (PQ) 67
Effect of ordering Drax B for power plant industry, (PQ) 384
Employment Protection (Recoupment of Unemployment Benefit and Supplementary Benefit) Regulations 1977, (SI) 211
EEC Standing Committee on Employment: discusses employment prospects in the Community up to 1980, 290
EEC tripartite conference discussed by EEC ministers, 673
Income derived from exploiting UK gas fields, (PQ) 434
Industrial expenditure and employment on scientific R and D, (ST): 1975, 638, 692
Industrial training: flexible programme essential, (Sp) 424
Job creation: Mexborough area, (PQ) 432; Scotland and SE England, (PQ) 434
Job creation scheme: Coventry, 170
Legislation: seminar, 46
Need to help school leavers, (Sp) 257
Regional employment premium: effect of loss on permitted price levels, (PQ) 671
Surveys organised, 211
Temporary employment subsidy programme, (Sp) 318
Unemployment: benefit, proposals, 170; in assisted areas, (PQ) 275, (PQ) 333; report on helping young people to be discussed, 211
Energy
(*see also* Atomic energy; Coal; Department of Energy; Electricity; Fuels; Gas; Offshore oil and gas industry; Petroleum; Power plant industry)
Energy conservation
Controls and Energy savings (Fuel Efficiency Booklet no 10), 426
Energy saving in the public sector, (Sp) 168
European Communities Commission programme contracts, 21
'Insulation '77' exhibition, (Sp) 658
Investment essential, (Sp) 210
Energy crisis: implications, (Sp) 260
Energy Trends, summary of contents, 1977: March, 84; April 297; May, 472
European energy policy: EEC ministers discuss, 18, 580
Fuelling the future: future energy resource policy, (LA) 528
Hydrogen energy: European Communities Commission invites applications for research programme, 189
International Energy Conference at Handforth, (Sp) 260
Problems of energy wealth, (Sp) 659
R and D expenditure, (PQ) 16; to increase on alternative energy, 426
Solar energy: collector panel and rig developed, 576; telephone experiment, 667
Tidal Power Barrages in the Severn Estuary: recent evidence on their feasibility (Energy Paper No 23), 518
Wave power research and development: increased grant, (LA) 61
Windmills: study project announced, (LA) 666; vertical axis model tested, 431
Engineering
(*see also* Civil engineering)
Design Council awards, (LA) 164
Digital fuel control system for helicopter jet engines developed, 667
Electronic variable speed drives for AC induction motors developed, 171
Engineering Materials Requirements Board: R and D programme on welding announced, 374
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 442; Melbourne, 613
Industrial production: index nos for mechanical, instrument and electrical engineering, (ST) 506
Mechanical Engineering and Machine Tools Requirements Board sponsor project to: evaluate computer-based draughting system, 61; improve designs for internal combustion engine, 667
Quality control: report for pre-packaged goods, 487
Engineering—*continued*
Rope tensionmeter developed, 575
Sales and orders in the engineering industries, (ST) 1977: Jan, 200; Feb, 413; March, 648
Engineering (J. and P.) (Reading) Ltd
Develop whole body monitor of radiation dosage, 430
English and Caledonian Investment Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 378
English Channel
Survey of shipping, 567
English Electric Valve Co Ltd
Develop: character display tube, 429; infra-red camera tube, 112
English Industrial Estates Corporation
Feasibility study: mill conversion schemes, (PQ) 671
Members and salaries, (PQ) 436
English Tourist Board
see Tourist trade
Ennals, David, Secretary of State for Social Services
Announces seminar on priorities on social security spending, 524
Environment
Land use planning guidelines for Scotland, 427
ERA Ltd
Activities described, 330
Erection and Fabrication Services Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Bridgend, 428
Ernest Bennett Saws Ltd
Develop high quality tungsten carbide tipped saws for portable hand-power saw machines, 171
Errot Products Ltd
Develop stone block cutters, 217
Essex
Government assistance, (PQ) 435
Estates House Investment Trust Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 103
Ethiopia
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 343
Import duties: changes, 550
Euratom
see European Atomic Energy Community
European Atomic Energy Community
Loan for nuclear power station finance, 18
Ministers meetings *see* European Communities–Council of Ministers
European Coal and Steel Community
Grants to: British steel industry, 338; redundant workers and firms in N. England, (PQ) 333
Loans to: British Steel Corporation, 79; National Coal Board, 79, 207
Ministers meetings *see* European Communities-Council of Ministers
Research programme for steel, 125
Steel minimum prices: discussions, (PQ) 278
European Communities
(*see also* European Atomic Energy Community; European Coal and Steel Community; European Economic Community)
Business Co-operation Centre: choosing a business partner elsewhere in the community, 341
Commission
Competition policy: sixth report published, 439
Energy conservation programme: proposals for contracts, 21
Export credit guidelines: adherence of member states, (PQ) 16
Regional development fund: proposal to double, 537
Research programmes: applications invited, 189; approvals given, 125, 225, 290
Council of Ministers
Discuss insurance, 225
Meeting with ACP states, 125
Ministers meetings: Agriculture, 19, (Sp) 158, 226, 375, 390, 672; Development, 580; Energy, 18, 580; Environment, 580; Finance, 67, 79, 95; Foreign, 79, 95, 290, 337, 391, 672, 673; Heads of government, 194; Health, proposed meeting, 127; Interior Affairs, 422; Transport, 437
Proposed meetings, June 1977, 437
Statement on interests, (Sp) 486
European court: Irish fishing restrictions referred, 337
European Parliament *see* European Parliament
European Social Fund: considerable UK gain, 580; proposals accepted for increasing effectiveness, 391
New EEC documents, 80, 126, 224, 338, 438, 538, 585
Official publications on community matters, 226, 676
European Economic Community
(*see also* Import duties, EEC; Import regulations, EEC)
Agriculture *see* Agriculture
Business Co-operation Centre *see* European Communities
Common Agricultural Policy *see* Agriculture
Common Customs Tariff *see* Import Duties, EEC
Common Fisheries Policy *see* Fishing industry
Community transit agreement, EEC/Austria/Switzerland, 674
Cooperation Europeene dans le Domaine de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique *see* Cooperation Europeene dans le Domaine de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique
Customs duties *see* Import duties, EEC
Directives: implementation of medical directives, 79, 390; on agriculture *see* Agriculture; on fertilisers, 341; on self-employed commercial agents, proposed, (PQ) 669; on VAT, 319
Draft directives: on toxic waste, 580; on unit and selling price display on foodstuffs, 487
Economic and Social Committee: function, 586
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689

continued

European Economic Community—*continued*
EEC Information Unit: EEC – Your Questions Answered, 227, 586
EEC/Lebanon cooperation agreement signed, 206
Eliminating technical barriers to trade: checklist of draft and adopted directives in the industrial sector, (LA) 191; whole vehicle type approval, progress, 537
European Parliament *see* European Parliament
Fisheries *see* Fishing industry
Harmonisation of legislation: agricultural or forestry tractors, 438; banking, 673; food, UK concern, 225; measuring systems for liquids other than water, 438; motor vehicle towing devices, 675; radio interference, 438; tobacco duties, 673; VAT, 675
Lomé Convention: consultative assembly second meeting, 487; co-operation effect, (Sp) 125; fishing flies, 675; implementation of trade provisions for new states, 190; STABEX list extended, 190
Membership applications from Greece and Portugal, 79
Ministers' meetings *see* European Communities – Council of Ministers
New EEC documents, 80, 126, 224, 338, 438, 538, 585
Official publications on community matters, 226, 676
Passports: progress on design of a uniform passport, 290
Purchasing power in EEC countries, 438
Regional Development Fund *see* Regional development
Rules of competition, 20, 80, 391
Social security: discussions held, (PQ) 225
Standing Committee on Employment: discusses employment prospects in the Community up to 1980, 290; meeting, 207
Steel exports: US action against remission of VAT, (PQ) 669
Trade agreements
Egypt: text published, 438
Iran: negotiations resumed, 190
Jordan: text published, 438
Lebanese Republic, 206, 675
Spain: talk on trade relations, 487
Syria: text published, 438
Thailand, GATT multi-fibre arrangement, (PQ) 578
Trade with UK, (PQ) 16, (PQ) 333
Transitional arrangements: UK/Denmark, 584; UK/Ireland, 584
Valuation of imported goods, July-Dec 1977, 224
UK membership: trade advantages, (Sp) 580
European Ferries Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 378
European Free Trade Association
EEC/Efta trade agreements: tariff-dismantling period ends, 581
Original rules: simplified version, 392
Preferential rates on imports from EEC countries to be harmonised, 392; list, (LA) 583
European informatics network
see Computers
European Investment Bank
Discussed by EEC finance ministers, 673
Loan to National Water Council, 223, 538
European Organisation for Nuclear Research
Particle accelerator: British involvement, (LA) 14
European Parliament
Direct elections: communication on government's proposals, 437; European Assembly Elections Bill, 672; UK aims to avoid delays, 189; white paper, 19
Report of heads of government meeting in Rome. (Sp) 194
European Regional Development Fund
see Regional development
European Social Fund
see European Communities
Exchange, foreign
see Foreign exchange
Exhibitions and Fairs, Home
Birmingham: International Domestic Appliance Trade Fair, (Sp) 375
Bristol Exhibition Centre: Bristol Engineering and Industrial Equipment Exhibition, 532
Design Centre: Enterprise and Innovation, 209
Exeter: International Trade Fair, 492
Government sponsorship of North Sea oil related exhibitions, (PQ) 578
Harrogate: International Carpet Fair, 11
Hatfield: Site Equipment Demonstration (SED '77), 11
London: All-Electronics Show, 11; British Genius, 482; Ro-Ro 77, 532
Manchester: hotel and catering exhibition, 259
National Exhibition Centre: International Chemical and Process Engineering Exhibition, 571; International Mechanical Handling Exhibition, 270; International Mining Exhibition, 532; Interplas 77, 532
Olympia: International London Electronic Component Show (LECS), 11; Intershop, 11
Wembley Exhibition Centre: Insulation '77, 658
Exhibitions and Fairs, Overseas
Amsterdam: Hiswa Watersports Exhibition, 28; International Exhibition for Cleaning Methods, Materials and Equipment (Interclean), 494
Anaheim: Annual Congress of the Association of Operating Room Nurses, 71; Nepcon-West '77, 71
Atlantic City: Knitting Arts Exhibition (KAE), 398
Basle: International Packaging Exhibition (Swisspack 77), 494
Benghazi: medical supplies, 119
Bologna: International Foodstuffs Exhibition, 681
Brussels: Compec Europe 77, 397
Cannes: International Television Programme Market (MIP-TV), 283
Chicago: American Ceramic Society, 283; Annual Meeting of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, 119; Consumer Electronics Show

Exhibitions and Fairs, Overseas—*continued*
(CES), 617; Design Engineering Show, 442; International Electric Vehicle Exposition and Conference, 345; National Plant Engineering and Maintenance Show, 442; Summer Consumer Electronics Show, 280; World Educational Congress for Laundering and Dry Cleaning (Clean '77), 234
Cologne: Anuga 77, 441; Interzum, 400
Copenhagen: Scandinavian Furniture Fair, 255, 493
Dallas: Annual Conference and Exposition of US National Micrographics Association, 546
Dublin: Irish Hardware and Housewares trade fair 1977, 119
Dusseldorf: Drupa 77, 617; International Dental Exhibition, 29; International Printing Machinery Exhibition, 280; Optica '77, 229
Frankfurt: International Meat Trades Fair, (Iffa), 680
Geneva: Sitev 77, 397
Gothenburg: International Trade Fair (Auto '77), 119
Hanover: British Woodworking Machinery Manufacturers Show (Ligna), 546; Hanover Fair, 46, (LA) 282; Interhospital, 229, 680
High Point, North Carolina: Southern Furniture Market, 282
Houston: Offshore Technology Conference, 68, (LA) 396; Petrochemical and Refining Exposition (Petro Expo), 71
Kinshasa: International Trade Fair, 188
Lisbon: International Fair, 616
Los Angeles: Metal and Tool Exposition (Westec), 29
Malmo: Malmo Motor Show, 28
Melbourne: International Engineering Exhibition, 613
Milan: Carpet Fair, 547
Montreux: International Television Equipment Exhibition, 394, 616
Moscow: International Exhibition of Electrotechnical Equipment and Power Transmission, 394
Munich: Fashion Week, 180; International Bakery Exhibition (IBA 77), 397; International Construction Machinery Exhibition (Bauma 77), 28
New York: Electro 77, 345; Gift Show, 29
Oslo: Norwegian International Shipping Exhibition (Nor-Shipping 77), 494
Paris: Air Show, 547; Le Cadeau et l'Entreprise, 180; International Aeronautics and Space Exhibition, 492; International Pet Trade Exhibition (Animark), 398, 442; Salon International des Composants Electroniques, 234; UK gardening equipment, 541
Piacenza: International Button Fair (SIBA), 400
Piraeus: International Shipping Exhibition (Posidonia 78), 229
Porte Maillot: Festival International du Son, 29
Pozna: International Fair, 394, 542, 681
San Francisco: Annual Convention of American Booksellers Association, 547
Strasbourg: Spring Fair, 400
Stuttgart: International Shutter and Blinds Trade Fair, 616
Tehran: Construction Fair, 400
Tel-Aviv: Technology '77, 680
Tokyo: British Automotive Accessories and Components Exhibition, 442; British Furniture Exhibition, 118; Carpet Sample Show, 283; Hoteres and Foodex, 70; International Boat Show, 118
Uppsala: anaesthesiological congress, 229
Utrecht: Medica 77, 229, 400
Washington DC: Annual Convention and Exhibition of the National Association of Broadcasters, 70
Zaghreb: International Medicine and Medical Aids Exhibition, 229, 546
Zurich: Ifas, 229
Expenditure
(*see also* Capital expenditure)
The economy-selected indicators: capital, consumers and personal expenditure (*Published in all numbers*)
EEC ministerial discussions, 79
Household expenditure on food, (PQ) 386
Industrial expenditure and employment on scientific R and D, (ST): 1975, 638, 692
Public dividend capital paid to British Aerospace, (PQ) 276
Public sector foreign currency debt, 417
Export credit
European Communities Commission guidelines: adherence of member states, (PQ) 16
Export Credits Guarantee Department
Availability of facilities for illegal trade, (PQ) 65
Buyer credits
East Germany, 177
In foreign currency: Dubai, 319; Korea, 395
Disabled persons working in ECGD: policy, (PQ) 222
Insurance for business in Libya: criteria, (PQ) 432
Lines of credit: Czechoslovakia, 441; general purpose, (LA) 678; Irish Republic, 177; South Korea, 441; Sweden, 490; Zambia, 490
Loan guarantee: Bahrain, 230; Diesel Nacional SA, 230; for ammonia and urea plant in Qatar, 375; for ethylene plant equipment in US, 177; for hotels in Poland, 375; for oil refinery in Turkey, 69; Iran, 395; Yugoslavia, 677
Operations: accounts, 1971-76, (PQ) 333
Performance bonds: increase in support for issue, 113
Seminars organised jointly by ECGD and NEDO, 654
Statutory return, 490
Value of exports insured, (Sp) 207
Export documents
see Export trade procedure
Export licensing, EEC
Non-ferrous scrap to third countries, 487
Export regulations, EEC
Preferential exports to EFTA countries, 392, (LA) 582
Export regulations, UK
Potatoes: prohibition to remain in force, 492
Export services
(*see also under individual subject*)
Complete package offered, 682
Export tours
see Visits overseas by businessmen
Export trade procedure
Changes in the customs documentation of UK-Channel Islands traded goods, 292
Courses: export office procedure courses in Scotland, 614
Documentation: explanatory brochure, 401
Entering of values for CAP documents, 439
Export Made Simple, (BN) 262
Form EUR 1: amended, 392
Form EUR 2: accepted version, 392
Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board: member appointed, 677; pilot study on six British ports, 114
UK exports invoiced in foreign currencies, (ST) 129
Export trade promotion
(*see also* British Overseas Trade Board; Exhibitions and fairs; Export Credits Guarantee Department; Ministry of Overseas Development; Visits overseas by businessmen)
Competition to find UK's export expert launched, 342, *Export Year News No. 5* (insert, 20 May)
Conferences: Business opportunities in China, 280; export strategy, 543; to assist UK construction companies working abroad, 441
Contracts and International Trade, (*Jetro Business Information Series 6*), 24
Courses: on Middle East, 614
EEC Checklists, published, 538
Export prospects 'look good', (Sp) 207
Export Year
Adviser, Roy Earnshaw visits Yorkshire and Humberside, 229
Conference, 489
Derwent Industrial Plastics Group exceeds export target, 68
Exceeds target, (Sp) 489
Goddard Export Services, 68
James Neill Holdings Ltd extend Export Year indefinitely, 230
Letter to the Queen, 613
Thames Valley Committee for Export Year formed, 23
Thomson Shepherd Carpets Ltd aim to double carpet exports, 230
Export Year News, No. 5, (*insert*, 20 May)
Government services, 489
Grant to Pakistan to purchase UK harbour equipment, 544
Hungary: the case for industrial co-operation, (LA) 179
Orders from developing countries, following grants and loans made by the Ministry of Overseas Development, 25
Orders received by UK industry from developing countries, 25, 544
The Role of Trading Companies in International Commerce, 24
Seminars: ABC of Exporting or A Plain Man's Guide to Exporting, 542; at High Wycombe, 229; Korea – the Ten Billion Dollar Market, 342; on German market, 492; on Interchange of Industrial and Commercial Opportunities, 25, 344
UK grants: for commodity aid to Bangladesh, 25; to assist forestry development in Sri Lanka, 231
Workshops: export opportunities in US, 114; on simulation in international operations, 231
Export year
see Export trade promotion
Export year news
No. 5, (*insert*, 20 May)
Exports
see Foreign trade; Invisible exports
Extrusion machinery
see Machinery
Ezra, Sir Derek, Chairman of National Coal Board
Addresses: Electronic Engineering Association, (Sp) 430; Export Conference in Nottingham, (Sp) 21; Fuel Luncheon Club, (Sp) 94

F

Fabrics, textile
see Textiles
Facsimile transmission
see Telecommunications
Factories
see Industrial building; Industrial location
Fair Trading Office
see Office of Fair Trading
Fairs
see Exhibitions and fairs
Family expenditure
see Expenditure
Fancy goods
see Giftware
Farm machinery
see Agricultural machinery
Farrel Bridge Ltd
Develop continuous integrated mixing and extruding machinery for polymer material, 272
Fashion trade
Exhibitions and fairs: Munich, 180
Fasteners
Buttons
Exhibitions and fairs: Piacenza, 400
One-piece plastic pipe clips developed, 59
Federal Republic of Germany
see Germany (Federal Republic)

Federation of British Hand Tool Manufacturers
Statistical Report of the United Kingdom Hand Tool Industry from 1966-75, 377
Feedback Instruments Ltd
Develop telewriter, 447
Fenlow Electronics Ltd
Develop digital voltmeter, 429
Fennessy, Sir Edward
Introduces waveguide phone system, 576
Ferranti Ltd
Develop data acquisition system for power supply industry, 383
'Freescan' installed on Dutch hydrographic survey ship, 522
National Enterprise Board shareholding, 658
Research programme given financial support by Commission of European Communities, 225
Ferrous Foundry Scheme
see Foundry industry
Ferrymasters
see P & O Unit Loads Ltd
Fertilisers
see Agriculture
Film industry
British Film Fund Agency: members and salaries, (PQ) 435; returns, (ST) 1977, Feb., 41; March, 250; April, 562
Cinema admissions and takings, (ST): 1977, Jan., 202; Feb., 418; March, 650
Cinematograph Films Council: chairman and salary (PQ) 435
Exhibitions and fairs: Cannes, 283
Exhibitions quota: combination of periods for certain cinemas, 41; for 1978, (PQ) 671; returns, (ST): 1976, 250
Industrial films: British films receive awards, 441
Interim action committee on the future of the British Film Industry: invites evidence, 375; members 212; representations, (PQ) 384
National Film Finance Corporation: members and salaries, (PQ) 435
Registrations of British and foreign films (*lists published in all numbers*)
Finance
(*see also* Banking; Capital expenditure; Credit; Expenditure; Foreign exchange; Investment; Taxation)
Capital markets in the EEC: the sources and uses of medium and long-term finance, (BN) 664
Finance Bill: comments from commerce and professions invited, 166
Scotland: *Sources of Finance*, 571
Small firms: *Notes for Businessmen*, booklets, 571
Finland
Excise taxes: changes, 123
Food and drug regulations: marking of foodstuffs containers, 286
Import duties: coffee, 75
Import regulations: changes, 619
Fire precautions
see Safety
Fireworks
see Safety
Fishing industry
EEC/Iceland talks resumed, 537
EEC ministers discuss, 673
Fishing limits: EEC ministerial discussion, 79
Fishing restrictions: Irish claim referred to European court, 337
Herring fishing: EEC ministers extend ban in North Sea, 226; ministers to meet, 390
Fishing vessels
see Shipping
Flint and Brown Ltd
Develop mast top lantern, 382
Flocculants
see Technology
Floorcoverings
Carpet sales, (ST): 1977, Jan., (provisional), 139, (revised) 298; Feb., (provisional) 298
Carpet: largest made in UK for New York hotel, 406
Exhibitions and fairs: Harrogate, 11; Milan, 547; Tokyo, 283
Flour
see Food
FMC Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 167
Food
(*see also* Agriculture; British Food Export Council; Dairy products)
Bread: increase in statutory maximum retail price, 206, (PQ) 332; NEDO examines problems of industry, (PQ) 485; standard price, (PQ) 274
Conferences: Feeding the Nation, 391
Eggs: EEC grading system to be used in UK, 125
Exhibitions and fairs: Bologna, 681; Cologne, 441; Tokyo, 70
Flour: household flour subsidy to end, 210; maximum price orders revoked, 520
Fruit and vegetables: short measure given by traders, (PQ) 334
Meat
Bacon: Price Commission reference on distribution, (PQ) 323
Beef: prices not to change yet, 19
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 680
National food survey, (ST): 1977, 1st quarter, 712
Potatoes: assurance to Director-General of Fair Trading by PVD Ltd, 323; price per lb 1976-77, (PQ) 485; Price Commission report, 160

Food—*continued*
Prices: EEC Agriculture Ministers agree on prices, (Sp) 158; increases, (PQ) 274, 332; increases in EEC countries 1972-76, (PQ) 331
Proportion of industrial wage spent on, (PQ) 386
Subsidies: announcement, (PQ) 332; changes, (PQ) 221; coverage by Treaty of Rome, (PQ) 485; effect on prices, (PQ) 670; provided since 1974, (PQ) 175
Vegetables: report on price margins, (PQ) 276; retail price index, 1974-77 (PQ) 384
Food Manufacturers' Federation
Organise conference: Feeding the Nation, 391
Footwear
Exports to Japan, (PQ) 278
Footwear exports up despite barriers (LA) 612
Footwear Study Steering Group: report presented, 376
Imports from Japan, (PQ) 278
Imports to UK: policy, (PQ) 331
Orders, deliveries and stocks, (ST): 1977, Jan., 138; Feb., 369; March, 647
Planning agreements, (PQ) 671
Retail trade: gross profit margins, (PQ) 336
Spraying unit for shoe soles developed, 533
Foreign exchange
(*see also* Balance of payments)
Official reserves, (ST): 1977, March, 39; April, 207; May, 509
Official reserves climb, 207
Purchasing power in EEC countries, 438
UK exports: invoicing in foreign currency, (ST) 129
Foreign trade, UK
(*see also* Balance of payments: British Overseas Trade Board; General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade; Invisible exports; *and headings beginning with the words* Export, Import)
Balance of trade: in cars, motor-cycles, refrigerators and washing machines, 1976, (PQ) 65; with EEC, 1976-77, (PQ) 387
EEC: end of transitional period for duties on industrail goods, (LA) 439, (Sp) 654, 672; membership, advantages to UK, (Sp) 580
European trade could be key to Britain's economy, (Sp) 21
Export successes, 30, 120, 235, 346, 443, 548
Exports of *individual products see under subject*
Exports to: Chile, (PQ) 333; EFTA countries (preferential), 392, (LA) 583; Middle East and OPEC, (PQ) 433
Gearing up for trade with third world, (Sp) 228
Imports from: Chile, (PQ) 333; East Germany, 1975-76, (PQ) 436
Imports of *products see under subject*
1977, 1st qtr, (ST) 449
Survey of short-term export prospects, (ST): 1977, 1st-4th qtr, 557
Trade with: Bolivia 1970-76, (PQ) 16; Denmark, after transitional period, 584; EEC, (PQ) 16, (PQ) 333; Ireland, after transitional period, 584; Israel, (PQ) 16; Japan, (PQ) 333; Korea, (PQ) 587; Middle East, advice to firms, (PQ) 222; Poland in 1976, (PQ) 436; Uganda, (PQ) 669; USSR, (PQ) 222
UK/Bulgarian Joint Commission: fifth session, 68
UK/Czechoslovakia joint commission, fifth meeting, 279
UK/Saudi Arabia joint commission meets, 255, 394
UK/USSR economic and industrial co-operation programmes, 440
UK/USSR joint commission: sixth meeting in Moscow, 375, 440
UK exports: invoicing in foreign currencies, (ST) 129
Forth Ports Authority
Past year's success, 102
Foundry industry
Energy Audit Series No 1 – Iron Casting Industry, 260
Ferrous Foundry Scheme: impact of investment, (Sp) 212
Non-ferrous Foundry Scheme: funds available, (Sp) 212
Seminar on problems of engineering equipment, 490
France
Compensation surtaxes: alcohol, 348
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689
Food and drug regulations: cosmetics, 237; permitted additives, 33; use of sorbic acid in confectionery 237
Import regulations: textile products, 567
Labelling regulations: cosmetics and toilet preparations, 404
Parafiscal tax on watches and clocks, 286
Report on water supply problems, 218
Selling medical goods to France, (LA) 545, (*correction*) 678
Use of the French language, 33
Fraser, John, Minister of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: annual conference of Institute of Trading Standards Administration (Sp) 566; CBI European Study Conference on Avoidance of Liability, (Sp) 521; European Toy Institute Congress, (Sp) 481; Northern Ireland Consumer Council, (Sp) 7
Announces introduction of safety regulations for oil lamps, 206
Opens Thurrock consumer advice centre, (Sp) 5
Fraser, Malcolm, Australian Prime Minister
Meets Edmund Dell, 489
Fraser and Borthwick Ltd
Settlement date of claims of former employees, (PQ) 336
Friends' Provident Life Office
Merger not referred to MMC, 322
Fruit
see Food
Fuels
(*see also* Atomic energy; Coal; Electricity; Energy; Gas; Offshore oil and gas industry; Petroleum)
Degree day figures, (ST): 1977 March, 51; April, 260; May, 663
Furnaces
Electric induction push up crucible furnace developed, 171
System for automatic filling of electric arc furnace charging baskets developed, 431
Furniture
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 400; Copenhagen, 255, 493; High Point, North Carolina, 282; Tokyo, 118
Manufacturers' supplies to discount chains, (PQ) 386
Furniture Development Council
Chairman and salary, (PQ) 436
Members appointed, 258

G

Gambia
Import duties: changes, 33
Garden equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 541
Gas
Consumers' Councils
Eastern: members appointed, 526
East Midlands: members appointed, 526
National: chairman and salary, (PQ) 435
North Eastern: chairman appointed, 54; members appointed, 96, 526
North Thames: member appointed, 96
North Western: member appointed, 526
Northern: chairman reappointed, 321
Regional chairmen and salaries, (PQ) 435
Explosions: report published, 655
Gas and Electricity Prices. The Government's Reply to the Fourth Report from the select Committee on Nationalised Industries, session 1975-76 HC 353, 322
Gas gathering pipeline system in the North Sea *see* Offshore oil and gas industry
Gas Consumers' Councils
see Gas
GEC-General Signal Ltd
Develop computer control system for London's underground trains, 61
General agreement on tariffs and trade
Multi-fibre arrangement
Countries EEC have negotiated with (PQ) 333
EEC/Thailand agreement, (PQ) 578
Renegotiation: EC Commission authorised to negotiate, 672; progress, (PQ) 333; representation of Hong Kong, (PQ) 336, (PQ) 669
US action against EEC remission of VAT on steel exports, (PQ) 669
Genrad Ltd
Develop sound level meter and analyser, 110
GEOS
see Satellites
German Democratic Republic
Exports to UK, 1975-76, (PQ) 436
Trading with the GDR, 492
Germany (Federal Republic)
Approval for motor vehicle types, 404
Economic indicators of the industrial countries (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689
German market survey, (BN) 664
Patent Court annual report, 348
Pre-packaging order, 445
Report on water supply problems, 218
Gibbons (James) Ltd
Design Council award, 12
Gibbs Manufacturing Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Church Stretton, 428
Gibraltar
Import duties: changes, 287
Giftware
Exhibitions and fairs: New York, 29; Paris, 180
Gilgate Holdings Ltd
Government investigation, 167
Giltspur Packaging Ltd
Develop container for electronic equipment, 10
Girdlestone Pumps Ltd
Develop centrifugal pumps, 534
Glacier Metal Co Ltd
Deliver bridge bearings to Netherlands, 21
Globe Investment Trust Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
Glover Engineering (Mossley) Ltd
Floatpads system applied to shipbuilding, 51
Goddard Export Services
Contribution to Export Year, 68
Godwin Warren Engineering Ltd
Develop computerised automatic car park system, 534
Gold
see Foreign exchange
Government assistance
see Industry – government assistance
Grantham, Roy
Appointed director of Chrysler (UK) Ltd, 318
Government expenditure
see Expenditure
Government sales
see Auctions
Grayston Ltd
Order to restrict charges revoked, 257
Greater London
Government encouragement to industry, (PQ) 578
Electric delivery vehicles: performance in London area to be assessed, 158

Greece
EEC import preferences, 584
EEC membership application: EEC ministerial discussions, 79
Import deposits: changes, 498
Import duties: cars, 287
Imports of: non-frozen veal permitted, 550; plastic film, 550
Price controls, 237
Taxes: additional tax on luxury goods, 445
Griffiths, W. D.
Re-appointed part-time member of British Steel Corporation, 212
Gross domestic product
The economy – selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)
Grubb Parsons Ltd
Power station: valves for New Zealand, 351
Guided missiles
see Military equipment
Guillambert, Jean
Assurance to Director-General of Fair Trading, 568
Gulf States
see United Arab Emirates
Guzhenko, TB, Soviet Minister of Merchant Marine
Discussions with UK government, (LA) 677
Meets Stanley Clinton Davis, 518
Signs UK/USSR shipping protocol, 614
Gwalia Bakery Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Pwllheli, 428

H

'Halcyon Isle'
Payment of wages, (PQ) 671
Hammersmith Hospital, Cyclotron unit
see MRC Hammersmith Hospital Cyclotron Unit
Hamworthy Engineering Ltd
Develop marine sewage treatment systems, 574
Hand tools
Air hammer developed with wide range of attachments, 383
Statistical Report of the United Kingdom Hand Tool Industry from 1966-75, 377
Hardware
Exhibitions and fairs: Dublin, 119
Harlow, Chris
Innovation and productivity under nationalisation, (BN) 664
Hart, Judith, Minister for Overseas Development
Addresses Junior Chamber of Commerce in London, (Sp) 228
President of second meeting of International Development Council, 441
Visits: Paris, 439; Rome, 21
Harwell
see United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Harwell Chemical Emergency Agency Service
see Chemical industry
Hassall, Tony, Regional Industrial Director, Department of Industry
Yorkshire and Humberside: the Investment Centre of Britain, (LA) 610
Hattersley, Roy, Secretary of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: Charles Barker – ABH International Lunch, (Sp) 424; Industrial Society, (Sp) 160; National Federation of Young Farmers Clubs, (Sp) 223; Society of Consumer Services Officers, (Sp) 208
Discusses new bill on prices, (Sp) 94
Issues consultative document on safeguarding of certain profit levels, 568
Visits Paris, 127
Hawker Siddeley Aviation
Becomes part of British Aerospace, (LA) 214
Hawker Siddeley Dynamics
Becomes part of British Aerospace, (LA) 214
Head, Mildred
Appointed president of National Chamber of Trade, 260
Health
Ambulance service: South African visitors view London service, 344
EEC medical directive: government's revised proposals, 79; Medical Qualifications (EEC Recognition) Order 1977, (SI) 390
Medical Defence bodies: coverage by Insurance Companies Act 1974, (PQ) 275
Medical treatment: reciprocal arrangement for urgent treatment signed with GDR, 177
Psoniasis: treatment method developed, 329
Whole body monitor of radiation dosage developed, 430
Heat-Frig Ltd
Develop fail safe water cooling system, 534
Heating and ventilation
Air cleaning: electronic equipment developed, 217
Air conditioning: carbon filter developed, 272; ceiling units combined with lighting developed, 575; unit for commercial vehicles developed, 429
Controls and Energy Savings (Fuel Efficiency Booklet No. 10), 426
Insulating industrial buildings against heat loss: tax allowances, 212
Spirally wound pressure tight, galvanised steel tubing developed, 58
Sun louvres developed to reduce need for air-conditioning of buildings, 109
Helicopters
Crash in Plaistow: investigation, (PQ) 276
Over London: regulations and safety, (PQ) 333
Henderson (PC) International Ltd
Receive report on market for garage doors in France, 422
Henderson, R. M.
Assurance to Director-General of Fair Trading, 568
Herbert Morris Ltd
Investment scheme and government assistance for materials handling, (LA) 269
Merger considered by DPCP, 211
Hickson and Welch (Holdings) Ltd
Company's success in Castleford, 602
Highlands and Islands Development Board
Business in the Highlands and Islands: new directory, 217
Hill, Sir John, Chairman of UKAEA
Announces fabrication plant to be built at Dounreay, (Sp) 431
Energy gap and fast reactors, 15
Hindustan Lever Ltd
Set up chemical plant in India, 25
Hints to businessmen
Revised editions: Algeria, 678; Argentina, 678; Belize, 231; Brazil, 678; Canada, 343; Cayman Islands, 231; China, 343; Ethiopia, 343; India, 69; Indonesia, 231; Irish Republic, 231; Jamaica, 231; Kenya, 613; Mexico, 613; Netherlands, 231; United States, 231
Hire purchase
see Credit
HM Coastguard
see Coastguard, HM
HM Treasury
see Treasury, HM
Holidays
see Bank holidays; Tourist trade
Holland
see Netherlands
Home safety
see Safety
Hong Kong
Import regulations: textile, (PQ) 579
Representation in talks on GATT multi-fibre arrangement, (PQ) 336, (PQ) 669
Honours
Jubilee and birthday honours for services to export, 542
Horizon Mechanical Services (International) Ltd
Develop electronic air cleaning equipment, 217
Hornsea Pottery Ltd
Design Council award, 12
Hosiery
Index of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, (ST): 1977, Jan, 139; Feb and March, 509
Hospital equipment
see Medical equipment and supplies
Hotels
(*see also* Tourist trade)
Code of practice for booking, (PQ) 48, 422, 482
Exhibitions and fairs: Manchester, 259
Polish construction contract signed, 233
Price Commission order restricts charges in Scotland, 566
House of Carmen Ltd
Design Council award, 12
Household equipment
see Domestic equipment
Household expenditure
see Expenditure
Hovercraft
SRN 4 MK11: to go into service at Ramsgate, 379
Howard Doris Ltd
Completing platform for Ninian oil field, 100
Howson-Algraphy Ltd
Company's success in Leeds, 600
Huckfield, Leslie, Parliamentary Under Secretary, Department of Industry
Addresses: British Council of Productivity Associations, (Sp) 6; conference organised by BIS Applied Systems Ltd, (Sp) 658; Design Council dinner, (Sp) 522; National Society of Metal Mechanics, (Sp) 318; seminar on Industrial Policy, (Sp) 377
Hudson, J.
Reappoint 1 chairman of Northern Gas Consumers' Council, 321
Humberside
see Yorkshire and Humberside
Hungary
The case for industrial co-operation, (LA) 179
Mission to UK views fire-fighting equipment, 280
Hush Piling Western Ltd
Use piles in shape of 'H' in soft ground, 536
Hydraroll Ltd
Shares acquired by NEB, 571
Hydraulics
Hydrostatic transmission developed, 534
Pumps: centrifugal pumps developed, 534; high pressure reciprocating pump developed, 383
Hydrocut Ltd
Develop long-reach cutting machine attachment for tractors, 329
Hydrogen Energy
see Energy

I

IBM
see International Business Machines Corporation
Iceland
Fisheries talks with EEC resumed, 537

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 27 April to 1 July 1977

Issue paging and dates

1— 44	8 April
45— 92	15 April
93—156	22 April
157—204	29 April
205—252	6 May
253—316	13 May
317—372	20 May
373—420	27 May
421—476	3 June
477—516	10 June
517—564	17 June
565—652	24 June
653—716	1 July

ICL Ltd
Government assistance, 1968-77, (PQ) 386
National Enterprise Board shareholding, 658
Imetal Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 322
IMF
see International Monetary Fund
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd
Develop aerosol for use against greenfly, 383
Imperial College of Science and Technology
EC Commission research grant for signal processing, 290
Import duties, EEC
Common Customs Tariff: beef and veal goods, 20; olive oil, 488; orange juice, 584; suspension application for pentabromophenylethane, 81; temporary suspensions, 126, 675
Customs duties on industrial goods: end of transitional period, (LA) 439, (Sp) 654, 672
EEC/EFTA tariff dismantling period ends, 581
Generalised Tariff Preference Scheme: restoration of normal duties, 127, 291, 585
Preferences on imports from Greece and Turkey, 584
Tariff concessions: Turkey, 675
Tariff quotas: wines from Greece, 488
Import duties, UK
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Import Duties (General) (no. 2) Order 1977: beef and veal, (SI) 20
Local import control introduced by HM Customs and Excise, 492
Import licensing, UK
Cotton yarn from Spain, 115
Iron and steel products from non-EEC countries, 319, 344, (PQ) 433
New open general import licence, 615
Import regulations, EEC
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Imports from non-member states, 80, 224, 582
Inward processing relief: changes in law and procedures, 538, (LA) 539
Slide fasteners, 674
Steel from South Africa: voluntary agreement, 487
Tariff quotas: exhaustions, 291; Turkey, 675
Textiles, 292, 674
Textiles from Thailand: voluntary agreement, 395
Tiles from Japan, 674
Tomatoes from Portugal: voluntary agreement, 291
Valuation of goods carried by air, 582, 584
Valuation of goods carried by sea, 582
Import regulations, UK
(*see also* Import licensing, UK; Import regulations, EEC)
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Clothing from Macao, 582
Compensatory levy: arrangements after 30 June 1977, 392
Cotton yarn and certain garments from India and Pakistan, 178
Knitted or crocheted garments from Singapore, 231
Potatoes other than seed potatoes, 344
Tariff quotas: cotton yarn and woven cotton textiles, 114, (*correction*) 344; cotton yarn from Greece and Turkey, 24; exhaustions, 127, 585; jackets, blazers and blouses from Macao, 24; knitted or crocheted T-shirts from India, 615; men's or boy's knitted or crocheted shirts from Pakistan, 615; yarn and cloth from Bangladesh, (PQ) 276
Valuation of goods carried by air, 582, 584
Woven polyolefin sacks and bags from Republic of Korea, 231
Imports
see Foreign trade
Income and wealth
The economy – selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)

India
Grant for chemical plant, 25
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 69
Import policy, 348
Indonesia
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 231
Import duties: exemptions on batteries and tyres for use in aircraft, 287; exemption on polyester plastic sheet and magnetic pigment, 186; partial exemption on cod liver oil, 75; whole milk powder, 498
Merchant letters of credit, 550
Industrial assistance
see Industry – Government assistance
Industrial assurance commissioner
Tax relief on life insurance regulations, 482
Industrial building
Advance factories: available in the development areas (PQ) 54; co-ordination of programme, (PQ) 275; Goldthorpe, 428; South Kirkby, 662; Staff employed in Department of Industry, (PQ) 432; Sunderland, (PQ) 386; Todmorden, 167; Wythenshawe, 102
Brecast system of industrial building for developing countries, 111
Insulating industrial buildings against heat loss: tax allowances, 212
Industrial democracy
Bullock Report: TUC consulted, 256
Extension is crucial for Britain's industrial strategy, (Sp) 161
Post Office Board announce experiment, 256
Industrial development certificates
see Industrial location
Industrial development unit
see Department of Industry
Industrial disputes
British Airways: disputes causing loss of over £1m in last five years, (PQ) 334
Industrial estates
see English Industrial Estates Corporation; Industrial location
Industrial exhibitions
see Exhibitions and fairs
Industrial instruments
see Scientific instruments
Industrial location
(*see also* Employment; Industrial building; Office location; Regional development)
Advance factories: Bridgend, 428; Church Stretton, 428; co-ordination of programme, (PQ) 275; Knowsley, 480; North Shields, 3; number unoccupied, (LA) 332; Pwllheli, 428; Steel Case Co Ltd occupy Tredegar factory, 257; Sunderland, number empty, (PQ) 386; Team Valley, 167
Assisted areas *see* Regional Development
Development areas *see* Regional Development
English Industrial Estates Corporation *see* English Industrial Estates Corporation
Firms referred to NE and Merseyside, (PQ) 386
Industrial Development Certificates: changes in requirements announced, 96; unsuccessful applicants, (PQ) 276
Industrial production
(*see also* Manufactures)
Census of Production 1971: net output per head in UK enterprises, (PQ) 278
The economy – selected indicators: index of industrial production (*Published in all numbers*)
Index nos, (ST): 1977, Feb., 130; March 408; April, 636
Index nos for mechanical, instrument and electrical engineering, (ST) 506
Index nos for Scotland, (ST): 1976, 4th qtr, 554
Index nos for Wales, (ST): 1976, 4th qtr, 409
Industrial relations
(*see also* Industrial democracy)
Closed shops and the individual, (Sp) 522
Code of Practice no 1: Disciplinary Practice and Procedures in Employment, 424
Code of Practice no 2: Disclosure of information to trade unions for collective bargaining purposes, 570
Disclosure of information to trade unions, 570
Industrial safety
see Safety
Industrial strategy
see Industry
Industrial training
see Employment
Industrial Vac-Air Ltd
Develop sump cleaner, 59
Industry
Better school industry links urged, (Sp) 524
Capital expenditure *see* Capital expenditure
Government assistance
Assistance under Industry Act 1972 section 7 to assisted areas *see* Regional development
Assistance under Industry Act 1972 section 8 to industries and individual companies *see under* Industry – Industry Act 1972 assistance
Computer industry, (PQ) 386
Current investment, (PQ) 578
Electronic components industry R and D, 1971-77, (PQ) 386
Greater London: encouragement, (PQ) 578
ICL Ltd, 1968-77, (PQ) 386
Investment grants applications: closing dates, 428
Lighting industry, (PQ) 387
1974-77, (PQ) 221
Northallerton and Richmond areas, (PQ) 334
RB 211-524 aero engine, (PQ) 579
Shipbuilding, (PQ) 174
Telecommunications industry, (PQ) 386

Industry—*continued*
Guide on Drawing up International Contracts on Industrial Co-operation, 613
Industrial expenditure and employment on scientific R and D, (ST): 1975, 638, 692
Industrial strategy: conference, 656; domestic electrical appliance industry an important test case, (Sp) 375; government recognises need for incentives, (Sp) 6; Prime Minister to chair two conferences, 518; product development a key element, (Sp) 377; progress, (PQ) 65, (PQ) 320
Industry Act 1975, (BN) 262
Industry Act 1972 assistance
Advanced computer technology project, 1972-77, (PQ) 387
Advanced instrumentation project, 1972-77, (PQ) 387
Aerospace equipment manufacturing industry, (PQ) 67
Aid in period 1976-77, 206
Aid to industry in Essex, (PQ) 435
British Leyland Ltd, (PQ) 219
Clothing Industry Scheme: adviser appointed, 258
Co-operatives and workshops, (PQ) 220
Electronics industry, (PQ) 432
Interest relief grants *see* Regional development – Industry Act 1972 assistance
Kirkby Workers Co-operative, (PQ) 220, (PQ) 275
Loans at concessionary rates *see* Regional development – Industry Act 1972 assistance
Motor-cycle industry: total amount since Oct. 1974, (PQ) 222
Paper and Board Industry Scheme: applications received, 480; members of advisory committee visit mill, 480
Payments to individual companies and industry schemes: total to 1977, (PQ) 332
Printing machinery: changes in grant, 96
Regional development grants *see* Regional development
Removal grants *see* Regional development
Selective assistance, (ST): 1977, 1st qtr, 645
Selective investment scheme, (PQ) 17, (PQ) 435
Textile machinery: changes in grant, 96
Total paid out to date and proportion to other than assisted areas (PQ) 219
Wool textile scheme: in Yorkshire and Humberside, (LA) 610
Inner-city areas: proposals for regeneration, (PQ) 219
Investment intentions, 1977-78, (ST) 513
Japanese applications to set up factories in UK, (PQ) 578
National Enterprise Board *see* National Enterprise Board
Planning agreements: government policy, (PQ) 579; number under discussion, (PQ) 387; statement on importance, (PQ) 386
Queen's Awards for Exports and Technology: for export achievements, 98, 183; for technological achievements, 98, 173
Rate of return on net trading assets: calculations used, (PQ) 334
Small firms *see* Small firms
Statistical inquiries into industry's purchases, 314
Industry Acts 1972 *and* **1975**
see Industry
Industry, Department of
see Department of Industry
Inflation
see Economic conditions: Economic policy
Inflation accounting
see Accountancy
Info-Line Ltd
Further partner joins company, 484
Information systems
Data acquisition system for power supply industry, 383
Inglis, G. H., British Nuclear Fuels Ltd
Paper at Conference on Winfrith SGHWR fuel element designs, 273
INSAC
see Computers
Insider trading
see Stock Exchange
Insolvency
see Bankruptcy
Institute for International Marketing
Organise seminars on German market, 492
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
Accountants International Study Group: *Accounting for Pension Costs: Current Practices in Canada, United Kingdom and the United States*, 571
Notes for Businessmen: booklets on finance for small firms, 571
Institute of Export
Launch competition to find UK's export expert, 342, *Export Year News no. 5* (*insert* 20 May)
Institute of Geological Sciences
Sandstone, 62
Institute of Oceanographic Sciences
Marine Information and Advisory Service set up, 52
Institute of Purchasing and Supply
Organise conference to assist UK companies working abroad, 441
Instruments
see Scientific instruments
Insulation
see Energy – energy conservation
Insurance
(*see also* Export Credits Guarantee Department)
EEC ministers meeting, 225
Insurance Companies Act 1974
Authorisations and revocations: 1977, March, 52; April-May 525

Insurance—*continued*
Cooling-off period to be provided for life insurance purchasers, (PQ) 175
Life insurance: tax relief regulations, 482
Medical defence bodies: coverage by Insurance Companies Act 1974, (PQ) 275
Protection of policy holders: statement, (LA) 277
Inter-American Development Bank
Officials speak to UK industrialists, 176
Representatives visit London, 95
Interest relief grants
see Regional development – Industry Act 1972 assistance
Interior decoration
see Design
Intermediate areas
see Industrial location: Regional development
International Association of Lighthouse Authorities
see Marine safety
International Business Machines Corporation
Develop computer processor, 10
International Development Council
Second meeting, 441
International Harvester Co Ltd
Install air film transporters on production line, 256
Range of industrial equipment on view, 524
International Monetary Fund
EEC Finance Ministers decide to increase total resources, 95
International Research and Development Co Ltd (IRD)
EC Commission research grant, 290
Inventions
see Research and development
Investment
(*see also* Capital expenditure; Securities)
EEC ministers discuss, 673
Industry's investment intentions, 1977-78, (ST) 513
Investment grant applications: closing dates, 428
UK net private direct investment overseas, 1965-74, (PQ) 220
Investment trusts
see Unit trusts
Invisible exports
Committee on Invisible Exports: sixth annual survey, 377
Growth in UK earnings announced, 520
Seminar in Mexico, 614
Trends in invisible transactions, (ST): 1976, 196
Inward processing
see Import regulations, EEC
Iran
EEC/Iran negotiations on trade agreement resumed, 190
Import and Export Regulations 1977/78: changes, 75, 186
Import duties: changes, 75
Translations of import regulations, duties and taxes, 404
Iraq
Ban on imports through Syria, 499
Embassy closure, 348
Import duties: changes, 348
Trade fair, 348
Warehousing, 186
Irish Republic
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689
Excise duties: car seat covers and knitted steering wheel covers, 33
Fishing restrictions referred to European court, 337
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 231
mport duties: confectionery items, 75, 404; hydrocarbon oils, 123
Import regulations: processed agricultural products, 224
Restrictive Practices Commission Inquiry: supply and distribution of cinema films, 287
Trade with UK after transitional period, 584
Iron and steel
(*see also* British Steel Corporation; European Coal and Steel Community; Foundry industry)
Ferrous Foundry Scheme *see* Foundry industry
Pig iron and tinplate: percentage of UK production in Wales, (PQ) 332
Steel
Crude steel: percentage of UK production in Wales, (PQ) 332
Deliveries of finished steel products in 1976, (PQ) 220
European Communities: approve research programme, 125; grants to British industry, 338
Investment 'greatest in Europe', (Sp) 208
Minimum prices, discussions with ECSC, (PQ) 278
Production in March, 105
UK imports from Austria, Sweden, Spain, and Japan, 1975-77, (PQ) 66
US action against EEC remission of VAT on exports of steel, (PQ) 669
Israel
Excise taxes: tobacco, 33
Import duties: changes, 287
Import licensing: changes, 619 (*Continued on* 621 *due to printing error*)
Standards: thermostat for electric water heaters, 287
Surcharges: changes, 33
Trade with UK, (PQ) 16
Italy
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689
Excise tax: changes, 237, 550
Food and drug regulations: food colourants, 287
VAT: changes, 186, 237, 550
Vehicle construction regulations, 404

J

Jagger, Dr A. H.
Appointed adviser to Clothing Industries Scheme, 258
Jamaica
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 231
Two-tier exchange rate, 287
Japan
(*see also* Japan External Trade Organisation)
Applications to set up factories in UK, (PQ) 578
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689
Exporting to Japan: service offered, 401, 496
Import duties: changes, 237
The Japanese Market for Business Reproduction Equipment and Computer Peripherals, 23
Japanese Market for Kitchenware, 677
The Japanese Market for Plastics and Rubber Products and Processing Machinery, 24
Japanese market should be exploited by UK firms, (Sp) 113
Pharmaceuticals containing pyrine type chemicals: recommendation, 686
Report on water supply problems, 218
Shipbuilding industry: output and percentage of world orders, (PQ) 174
UK-Japan air services, 22
Japan External Trade Organisation
Contracts and International Trade, (*Jetro Business Information Series* 6), 24
The Role of Trading Companies in International Commerce, 24
JET
see Atomic energy-Joint European Torus
Job Creation Scheme
see Employment
Johns-Manville Ltd
Develop electrolytic polymer flocculants, 272
Johnson and Firth Brown Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
Johnson Group Cleaners Ltd
Merger reference laid aside, 259
Johnson Matthey Research Centre
Develop car exhaust fumes controller for US market, 273
Joint European Torus
see Atomic energy
Jordan
EEC/Jordan trade agreement: text published, 438
Financing of projects, 124
Food regulations: prohibition on colourants, 621
Import duties: changes, 287
Judd, Frank, Minister of State, Foreign and Commonwealth Office
Statement on UK presidency of Council of Ministers, (Sp) 486
J. W. C. (Metalworkers) Ltd
Occupy advance factory, 167

K

Kaufman, Gerald, Minister of State, Department of Industry
Addresses Association of Scientific, Technical and Managerial Staffs' weekend school, (Sp) 161
Kayyal, Dr Alawi Darwish, Saudi Arabian Minister of Telegraphs, Posts and Telephones
Visits London, 94
Kemo Ltd
Develop ancillary instruments to analogue memories, 10
Kenya
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 613
Kincaid (John G.) and Co Ltd
Compensation for securities, 658
Kingston Polytechnic
Windmill: vertical axis model tested, 431
Kirkby Workers Co-operative
see Co-operatives
Knitting machinery
see Textile machinery
Knitwear
Action on export agency for small firms, (PQ) 221
Index of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, (ST): 1977, Jan, 139; Feb and Ma ch, 509
Knitted cotton shirts: UK imports, 1974-77, (PQ) 434; UK imports from EEC, (PQ) 433
UK Imports: volume from Asia, (PQ) 336; volume from Romania, (PQ) 336
Korea (Republic of)
Market reports prepared, 176
Meeting on UK trading opportunities, 342
Republic of Korea: CBI Market Study, (BN) 64
Seminar: Korea – the Ten Billion Dollar Market, 342
UK trade, (PQ) 578
Visit by Edmund Dell, Secretary of State for Trade: communique issued, 176
Kramer (Leo) International Ltd
Organise conference on North Sea oil investment, (Sp) 322
Kuwait
Import regulations: wireless systems, 686
Kysor Industries (GB) Ltd
Develop air conditioning unit for commercial vehicles, 429

L

Labelling
Electrical equipment: wire colour code regulations, (PQ) 579, 662
Laing (John) Research and Development Ltd
Develop solar energy panel test rig, 576
Lamb (William) and Co (Footwear) Ltd
Extension to advance factory occupied at South Kirkby, 662
The Land and House Property Corporation Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 822
Land use planning
see Environment
Lansing Bagnall Ltd
A position of strength: industrial trucks manufacturing, (LA) 268
Laundries
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 234
Law
see Legislation
Lawyers
see Legal profession
Lead Industries Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 322
Lebanon
Beirut Port: British team undertake rehabilitation, 25
EEC/Lebanon: co-operation agreement signed, 206; interim trade agreement, 675
Import licensing: cement, 445; changes, 404, 445; sugar, 445
Pharmaceutical pricing regulations, 186, 348
Lee Kuan Yew, Prime Minister of Singapore
To address London Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 441
Leeds University
see University of Leeds
Legal profession
Senior counsel in Scotland: implementation of Monopolies and Mergers Commission report, (PQ) 385
Legislation
Marine legislation: UN conference on the law of the sea (Unlosc) opens, 375
Royal Commission on Standards of Conduct in Public Life: government invites comments on application to private sector, 166
Leicester and County Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Missions: Ghana and Nigeria, 230
Lenses
see Optical equipment
Leonard Griffiths and Associates Ltd
Conduct pilot study on six British ports, 114
Lesotho
Grant for purchase of transmitters, 25
Lewis Security Systems Ltd
Develop electronic security device for doors, 574
Liberia
Import controls: paint, 445; toilet tissues, paper napkins and kitchen towels, 445
Libya
Country name: change, 186
Import duties: restrictions, 33
Import regulations: changes, 499
Life insurance
see Insurance
Lifecraft
see Shipping
Lighting
see Domestic equipment; Electrical equipment
Lighting and Leisure Industries Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 526
'Lima'
Turbine-driven oil tanker completes sea trials, 521
Linoleum
see Floor coverings
Linsey, Michael
Appointed controller of marketing at Computer-Aided Design Centre, 9
Liquidation
see Bankruptcy
Liverpool
see Merseyside
Livestock
Pigs: UK action to suspend subsidy, 437; UK concern over ruling to cease subsidy, (Sp) 390
Lloyd's of London
Protection of policyholders: statement, (LA) 277
Location of industry
see Industrial location
Location of offices
see Office Location
Lodge, Mike
Australia drills for offshore gas, (LA) 116
Lomé convention
see European Economic Community
London Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Courses: Arabic language, 23; German language, 543
Export missions: Greece, 543; Japan and Hong Kong, 342; US, 343
Organise conference: Korea – the Ten Billion Dollar Market, 342; on export strategy, 543
Report on leisure, recreation and sporting facilities in the Arab States published, 25
London Electricity Consultative Council
see Electricity
Long (A) and Co Ltd
Develop high pressure reciprocating pump, 383
'Lovat'
Inquiry into loss: court's report, 158; government action on court's findings, (PQ) 334
Lubrication
see Tribology
'Luminence'
Handed over to owners, 53
Luxembourg
Decree: ice-cream, 348
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689

M

Mabon, Dr J. Dickson, Minister of State, Department of Energy
Addresses: conference on North Sea oil investment, (Sp) 322; Offshore Repair and Maintenance Conference, (Sp) 168; Oil Industry Liaison Committee, (Sp) 659; University College of Wales, (LA) 528
Attends: meeting in Oslo on Ekofisk field blowout, 567
Machine tools
(*see also* Hand tools; Materials handling)
Digital electronic display developed, 58
Drills: helical tungsten carbide tips developed, 218
Exhibitions and fairs: Los Angeles, 29
Fibre-optic centering device developed, 429
Filing and scraping machine developed, 534
High quality tungsten carbide tipped saws for portable hand-power saw machines developed, 171
Mechanical Engineering and Machine Tools Requirements Board sponsor project to evaluate computer-based draughting system, 61
Metal-working machine tools: Sales and orders, (ST): 1977, Jan., 199; Feb., 415; March, 703
Seminar on UK penetration in France, 490
Thread and worm grinder developed, 59
Machinery
Exhibitions and fairs: Bristol Exhibition Centre, 532
Extrusion machinery: continuous integrated mixing and extruding of polymer materials developed, 272
McIntosh, Sir Ronald, Director-General of National Economic Development Office
Technology – key to competitiveness: new effort needed, (Sp) 326
MacLennan, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Opens Consumer Advice Centre in Glasgow, (Sp) 160
Madagascar (Democratic Republic)
Use of Malagasy place names, 33
Maghreb countries
see Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
Mail
see Post Office
Mail order business
see Retail trade
Malagasy Republic
see Madagascar (Democratic Republic)
Mian, Abdul Majeed
Assurance to Director-General of Fair Trading, 568
Malawi
Budget, 76
Import duties: changes, 76
Malaysia
Import controls: changes, 621
Import duties: changes, 186, 621
Import regulations: changes, 186
Prohibition of Rank Xerox colour copier, 445
Maldon Electronics Ltd
Develop autoranging counters, 574
Mallinson, D. H.
Appointed member of Advisory Council on Calibration and Measurement, 62
Malta
Import licensing: changes, 33, 404; control, 499
Metrication: further information, 238
UK/Malta telex goes automatic, 682
Man-made fibres
(*see also* Textiles)
Deliveries, (ST): 1977, 1st qtr., 508
Production, (ST): 1977, Jan., 89; Feb., 297; March, 509; quarterly analysis, (ST): 1977, 1st qtr., 508
Management
Product development: applications for government assistance, (Sp) 377
Production management: conference on reasons personnel are leaving profession, 323
Manchester Business School
Research into small firms management education needs, 374
Manchester Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Export mission: Brazil, 237
Mann, Brian Michael
Assurance to Director-General of Fair Trading, 568
Mann Egerton and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 526
Mann, Goodman
Assurance to Director-General of Fair Trading, 568
Manners (R. J.) Ltd
Winding-up, (PQ) 671
Manpower Services Commission
Report on measures to help unemployed young people: proposals, 211
Report on proposals for employment opportunities programme, 380
Transfer of responsibilities, 170

Manufactures
(*see also* Industrial production)
Capital expenditure, (ST) : 1977, 1st qtr., 468
Capital expenditure : year-by-year change, 1969-76, (PQ) 65
Finished and semi-finished : UK exports and imports, change in volume, (PQ) 331
Manufacturers' and distributors' stocks, (ST) : 1977, 1st qtr., 470
Manufacturers' stocks : monthly estimates, (ST) : 1977, Feb., 200 ; March, 472
Manufacturing output : percentage price increase, (PQ) 275
Marconi-Elliott Avionics Systems Ltd
Develop digital fuel control system for helicopter jet engines, 667
Marconi Instruments Ltd
Develop waveform analysis machine, 330
Marine enquiries
see Wrecks and collisions
Marine exploration
see Offshore oil and gas industry ; Submersibles
Marine legislation
see Legislation
Marine pollution
see Pollution
Marine safety
(*see also* Coastguard, HM ; Navigation ; Wrecks and collisions)
Advisory Committee on Marine Pilotage : member appointed, 323
English Channel : safety measures, 5 ; Shipping in, 567
Guidelines on safe manning levels on merchant ships, 426
Dangerous goods code for liquid chemicals, 479
Instructions to surveyors on the survey of lights and signalling equipment, revised edition, 663
International Association of Lighthouse Authorities Buoyage System : first buoy laid in Dover Strait, 102
Lanterns developed for mast tops, 382
Manchex 77 : UK/France channel disaster exercise, 520
Measures and future legislation, (PQ) 331
Sub-standard ships : proposed safety corps, (Sp) 374
Survey fees : Merchant Shipping (Fees) (No. 2) (Amendment) Regulations 1977, (SI) 103
Marine survey fees
see Marine safety
Marine technology
(*see also* Offshore oil and gas industry)
Air whistles for ships developed, 483
Engineering Economics and Ship Design, (BN) 526
Marine Information and Advisory Service set up, 52
Marine sewage treatment system developed, 574
Not all at sea: film on monitoring ships motion, 95, (LA) 172
Ship and Marine Technology Requirements Board : chairman appointed, 525 ; report for 1976, 525
Sonar survey of underwater pipelines developed, 272
Trenching device for lowering cables under water developed, 431
Marketing
(*see also* Export trade promotion)
English wines, (PQ) 336
Export services, 182
Pyramid selling : applications made for winding-up of companies (PQ) 16
Marks, Ken, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Department of the Environment
Speech at Angling Foundation, (Sp) 223
Martin, Alan, Secretary of the Department of Industry's Committee for Materials Handling
An attitude of mind : management involvement in material handling systems, (LA) 263
Martingale Technical Services Ltd
Develop combined lighting and air conditioning unit, 575
Marwin Cutting Tools Ltd
Develop helical tungsten carbide tips for drills, 218
Materials handling
(*see also* Contractors plant and machinery)
Cranes, truck-mounted machine developed, 272
Exhibitions and fairs : National Exhibition Centre, 270
Export services, 182, 285
Glass-fibre waste handling system developed, 329
Mechanically operated multi-blade grab developed, 272
Moving it : materials and mechanical handling, (LA) 263
Pallets : fixture developed, 665 ; heavy duty palletised container developed, 483
Pneumatic grain conveyor developed, 483
Shelving : adjustable domestic steel shelving system, 382
Storage : automatic system installed, 425 ; for computer tapes and print-outs developed, 483
Materials testing
see Non-destructive testing
Matrix Machine Tools Ltd
Develop thread and worm grinder, 59
Matthey Printed Products Ltd
Develop waveform monitor and adaptor for oscilloscope, 109
Mauritania
Compulsory insurance of imports : correction, 33
Mauritius
Textile mill opened, 69
Meacher, Michael, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Trade
Addresses British Footwear Federation, (LA) 612
Announces hotel code of booking practice, 482
Visits Hanover Fair, 46, 234
Mears Construction Ltd
Air cushion used to move storage tanks, 105
Measurement
see Weights and measures
Meat
see Food
Mechanical handling
see Materials handling
Mechanical Engineering and Machine Tools Requirements Board
see Engineering
Medical equipment and supplies
Exhibitions and fairs : Anaheim, 71 ; Benghazi, 119 ; Dusseldorf, 29, 229 ; Hanover, 229, 680 ; Uppsala, 229 ; Utrecht, 229, 400 ; Zaghreb, 229, 546 ; Zurich, 229
Pharmaceuticals : *Guide to Good Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Practice 1977*, 536
Promotion of UK medical techniques, 228
Selling medical goods to France, (LA) 545, (*correction*) 678
Medical qualifications
see Health
Medicine
see Health
Medicines
see Medical equipment and supplies
Mellor (David)
Design Council Award, 12
Merchant shipping
see Shipbuilding ; Shipping
Mergers
Acquisitions and mergers of industrial and commercial companies, (ST) : 1977, 1st qtr, 294
Mergers not referred to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission
Andre Silentbloc Ltd, 322
Armour and Co Ltd, 427
AVP Industries Ltd, 662
B. Elliot and Co Ltd, 427
Bakelite Xylonite Ltd (Thermosetting Division) 662
Barr and Stroud Ltd, 211
Borg Warner UK Ltd, 427
BP Chemicals Ltd, 662
The British Rollmakers Corporation Ltd, 427
BTR Ltd, 322
Cable Trust Ltd, 427
Centre Hotels (Cranston) Ltd, 378
Chubb and Son Ltd, 526
Commercial Union Assurance Co Ltd, 103
Coral Leisure Group Ltd, 378
Davy International Ltd, 211
Deltec Foods Ltd, 427
Doverstrand Ltd, 427
English and Caledonian Investment Co Ltd, 378
Estates House Investment Trust Ltd, 103
European Ferries Ltd, 378
FMC Ltd, 167
Fodens Ltd, 662
Friends' Provident Life Office, 322
Globe Investment Trust Ltd, 427
Herbert Morris Ltd, 211
Imetal Ltd, 322
Jardine, Matheson and Co Ltd, 662
Johnson and Firth Brown Ltd, 427
L. and F. Willenhall Ltd, 526
The Land and House Property Corporation Ltd, 322
Lead Industries Group Ltd, 322
Lighting and Leisure Industries Ltd, 526
Lonrho Ltd, 662
Mann Egerton and Co Ltd, 526
Newall Machine Tool Co Ltd, 427
NFU Development Trust Ltd, 167
Phoenix Assurance Co Ltd, 322
Pilkington Brothers Ltd, 211
Rolls-Royce Motors Holdings Ltd, 662
Shenley Investments Ltd, 322
SPR Investments Ltd, 259
Thompson, Graham and Co Ltd, 662
Tremletts Holdings Ltd, 378
Vokeworth Securities Ltd, 378
Wedgwood Ltd, 259
Mergers referred to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission
British Petroleum Ltd : report being considered, (PQ) 384 ; report published, 479
Century Oils Ltd : report being considered, (PQ) 384 ; report published, 479
Merseyside
BOTB export drive, 255
Government aid : available, (PQ) 219 ; to Liverpool and Merseyside 1974-77, (PQ) 432.
Meto-Flex Group of Companies
Develop gas-turbine isolating valve, 574
Metprotek Ltd
Develop waterproof lubricant and rust inhibitor, 217
Metrication
Metrication and Retail Prices – The First Report: Granulated Sugar, Biscuits, Dried Vegetables and Salt (Price Commission Report No. 24), 56
Metrication: DPCP report, 2, 55
Metrication Board
Chairman appointed, 212
Members and salaries, (PQ) 435
Mexico
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 613
UK/Mexico joint commision on economic and industrial co-operation, 654
Microfilm Cassette Co Ltd
Develop cassette reader, 272
Microforms
Exhibitions and fairs : Dallas, 546
Microfiche reader developed, 665
Microfilm cassette reader developed, 272
Microscot Ltd
Develop microfiche reader, 665
Microwave Associates Ltd
Develop microwave television, 329
Middle East
(*see also individual countries*)
Arab Business Yearbook, (BN) 108
Companies, trading with Middle East countries, (PQ) 222
Conference : Middle East Construction and Development, 69
Induction course organised, 614
Report on leisure, recreation and sporting facilities in the Arab States, published, 25
Survey on spending by visitors in UK, 212
UK exports, (PQ) 433
Midland Bank Ltd
Move to Sheffield : report, (LA) 594
Military equipment
Guided missiles : list of those produced by new British Aerospace company, (LA) 214
Milk
see Dairy products
Millan, Bruce, Secretary of State for Scotland
Issues land use planning guidelines, 427
Mills
Mill conversion schemes : feasibility study, (PQ) 671
Minerals
Mineral development in the eighties: prospects and problems, (BN) 108
Sandstone: Mineral Resources Consultative Committee report, 62
Mining
Exhibitions and fairs : National Exhibition Centre, 532
Ministry of Overseas Development
Commission study on rehabilitation of Port of Beirut, 25
Grant to : Bangladesh, 230 ; India for chemical plant, 230 ; Lesotho for transmitters, 25
Grants produce orders, 25
Minnow-Fish Carburettors Ltd
Assurance to Director-General of Fair Trading, 568
MMC
see Monopolies and Mergers Commission
Moneylending
(*see also* Banking)
Moneylenders Acts : list of exemptions, 100
Mortgage brokers : may lose licence if flouting law, (Sp) 161
Protection of Depositors Act : companies treated as banking or discount houses, 101
Monopolies and Mergers Commission
(*see also* Mergers)
Future role, (PQ) 67
Members and salaries, (PQ) 435
References : credit card franchise services, 660 ; electricity supply meters, 4
References laid aside : Associated Engineering Ltd, 259 ; Cattle's (Holdings) Ltd, 259 ; Johnson Group Cleaners Ltd, 259 ; Provident Financial Group Ltd, 259 ; Serck, Ltd, 259 ; Sketchley Ltd, 259
Reports : advertising and veterinary services, progress, (PQ) 17 ; British Petroleum Co Ltd and Century Oils Group Ltd, 479
Montrose Field
see Offshore oil and gas industry
Moore and Wright (Sheffield) Ltd
Develop digital micrometer, 109
Morgan, E. V. and Harrington, R.
Capital markets in the EEC: the sources and uses of medium and long-term finance, (BN) 664
Morgan Fairest Ltd
Develop bottling machine, 376
Morgan Heating Services (South West) Ltd
Criteria for Government investigation, (PQ) 331
Morganite Thermal Designs Ltd
Develop new furnace, 171
Morpeth committee
see Accountancy – Inflation Accounting Committee
Morrison Electrical Engineering Ltd
Develop traction battery charger, 59
Mortgages
see Moneylending
Motor cycles
see Cycles
Motor industry
(*see also* Caravans ; Cycles)
Air conditioning unit for commercial vehicle developed, 429
British Leyland *see* British Leyland
Cars : balance of trade, 1976, (PQ) 65
Chrysler (UK) Ltd *see* Chrysler (UK) Ltd
Design Council awards, (LA) 164
Electric vehicles : exhibitions and fairs, Chicago, 345 ; performance of delivery vehicles in London area to be assessed, 158 ; regenerative braking to reduce battery size developed, 60 ; two-seater car developed, 10
Exhaust fumes controller for US market developed, 273
Exhibitions and fairs : Geneva, 397 ; Gothenburg, 119 ; Malmo, 28 ; Tokyo, 442
Exports of : cars to EEC and Japan, (PQ) 222 ; vehicles, 1967-76 (PQ) 221 ; vehicles to Malaysia, 277
Import penetration of British car market, (PQ) 333
Index nos of turnover, (ST) : 1977, 1st qtr, 417
'Mini' production programme, 424
Motor Industry Tripartite Group, (PQ) 669
Paint process resists corrosion, 536
Production of cars, 1967-77, (PQ) 17
Production of cars and commercial vehicles, (ST) : 1977, March (provisional) 140, (revised) 247 ; April, (provisional) 417, (revised) 473 ; May, (provisional) 556, (revised) 704

continued

Motor industry—*continued*
Productivity in UK compared with West Germany, France and Japan, (PQ) 578
Security devices developed, 382
Vans purchased by Post Office, 5
Whole vehicle type approval: EEC progress, 537
Moulds
Hydro-plastic moulding developed, 577
MRC Hammersmith Hospital, Cyclotron Unit
Research programme given financial support by Commission of European Communities, 225
MRC radiobiology
EC Commission research grant, 290
Muirhead Data Communications Ltd
Develop adaptable facsimile transmission equipment, 217
Muldoon, Robert, Prime Minister of New Zealand
To address London Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 441
Mulkern, John
Appointed member of British Airports Authority, 526
Multinational companies
see Companies

N

Nanotech (Thin Films) Ltd
Develop ion plating equipment, 483
National anti-waste programme
see Waste materials
National Chamber of Trade
President appointed, 260
National Coal Board
Grant to improve colliery rail freight facilities, 260
Loan for: movable underground plant and equipment from ECSC, 207; powered roof supports, 79
Opencast operation: at Horsegate, application rejected, 54; at Crosstree Farm site, authorised, 659
Plan 2000: discussed by Sir Derek Ezra, (Sp) 94
National Computing Centre
Documentation of Software Products: guide, 577
Members and salaries, (PQ) 436
UK programming skills promoted, 541
National Consumer Council
Members and salaries, (PQ) 435
Members appointed, 212
National Council of Building Material Producers
Prepare forecasts for output in construction industry, 1977-79, 322
National Economic Development Office
Sector working parties: computer industry, consultations, (PQ) 579; government action, (PQ) 432; process industry, summary released, (LA) 378; publishing of reports, (PQ) 174, 276; recommendations, (PQ) 65
Seminars organised jointly by ECGD and NEDO, 654
National Enterprise Board
Annual Report published, 206
Approves: plan for INSAC's activities, 568
Capital structure, (PQ) 67
Go-ahead given for Mini programme, 424, 478
Payment for interest on capital, (PQ) 579
Public dividend capital issued to NEB, (PQ) 221
Relations with subsidiaries on debts, (PQ) 434
Report on investment potential in the north-east and north-west, 655
Rolls-Royce (1971) Ltd: funds available, (PQ) 220
Shareholding in: Computer Analysts and Programmers (Holdings) Ltd, 50; computer industry, 658; Hydraroll Ltd, acquired, 571
National Exhibition Centre
see Exhibitions and fairs, Home
National Film Finance Corporation
see Film industry
National Gas Consumers' Council
see Gas
National income and expenditure
The economy – selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)
National Maritime Institute
All ship-shape at NM1, (LA) 388
National Physical Laboratory
British Calibration Service: now controlled by National Physical Laboratory, 62
Director appointed, 330, (*correction*) 484
National Radiological Protection Board
EC Commission research grant, 290
National Research Development Corporation
Members and salaries, (PQ) 436
National Water Council
see Water
Nationalised industries
(*see also* National Enterprise Board *and individual nationalised industries by name*)
Export potential development: facilities available, (PQ) 276
Innovation and productivity under nationalisation, (BN) 664
Price freeze, (PQ) 670
Prices: representations from consumers, (PQ) 274
Public Boards: publication of vacancies, (PQ) 332
Public examination of accounts, (PQ) 435
Navigation
(*see also* Marine safety)
Fog signals for North Sea Oil rigs, 58
Marine radar equipment: fees introduced for inspections, 103
NEDO
see National Economic Development Office
Neill (James) Holdings Ltd
Extends Export Year indefinitely, 230
Netherlands
Decrees: emulsifiers, sugar and syrup, pudding powder, beer, 187; sugar, 405
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 231
Neutron beams
see Atomic energy
New Brighton Association Football and Athletic Club Co Ltd
Inspectors' report published, 526
Newall Machine Tool Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 427
New Zealand
Import duties: polyester fabrics, 76
Import licensing: Schedule 1977-78, 238
Import regulations: motor vehicle and farm machinery parts, 348; paper and paperboard, 348; prohibition on textiles, 446
Importation of seeds, 551
Industries Development Commission Reports, 124
Profit margins on motor vehicle spare parts: inquiry, 33
Newcastle upon Tyne University
see University of Newcastle upon Tyne
NFU Development Trust Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 167
Nicholl and Wood Ltd
Develop adjustable steel shelving for domestic use, 383
Nigeria
Budget, 76
Exhibitions and fairs: UK suppliers advised to contact, Department of Trade, 234
Hotel accommodation, 499
Import duties: changes, 76, 686
Import licensing: road vehicles, 238
Import regulations: changes, 124
Noise
see Aircraft noise
Non-destructive testing
Ultrasonic flaw detector developed, 109
Non-ferrous industry
Advisory Committee for the government's Assistance Scheme: chairman (John W. Ray) appointed, 96
North Eastern Electricity Consultative Council
see Electricity
North Eastern Gas Consumers' Council
see Gas
North Western Gas Consumers' Council
see Gas
North Sea Oil
see Offshore oil and gas industry
Northern Ireland
New companies registered, (ST): 1977, Jan-April, 644
Price increases, (PQ) 670
Norway
Meat and meat products, 551
NRDC
see National Research Development Corporation
Nuclear Enterprises Ltd
Develop pollution monitor, 533
Nuclear power
see Atomic energy

O

Oakes, Gordon, Minister of State, Department of Education and Science
Addresses Sheffield Regional Centre for Science and Technology, (Sp) 524
OECD
see Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
Office development permits
see Office location
Office equipment
Calculators: programmable model developed, 171
The Japanese Market for Business Reproduction Equipment and Computer Peripherals: BOTB publication, 23
Office location
(*see also* Industrial location; Regional development)
Location of Offices Bureau: new tasks, 318
Office development permits, (ST): 1977, 1st qtr, 411
Office of Fair Trading
(*see also* Borrie, Gordon; Consumer protection)
Assurances to the Director-General: Abdul Majeed Mian, 568; Brian Michael Mann, 568; Christopher P. Butler, 568; Goodman Mann, 568; investigation of large multiple traders, (Sp) 566; Jean Guillambert, 568; Minnow-Fish Carburettors Ltd, 568; PVD Ltd, 323; R. M. Henderson, 568; S and J Associates Ltd, 209; Treble Park Ltd, 568
Future role, (PQ) 67
Warnings to elderly, 209
Official reserves
see Foreign exchange
Offshore oil and gas industry
(*see also* British National Oil Corporation)
Australian drills for offshore gas, (LA) 116
Conference on North Sea oil investment, (Sp) 322
Development of the Oil and Gas Resources of the United Kingdom 1977, 210
Developments, (Sp) 659
Ekofisk field: meeting in Oslo on blowout, 567
Exhibitions and fairs: government sponsorship, (PQ) 578; Houston, 68, (LA) 396
Offshore oil and gas industry—*continued*
Flag registrations of supply vessels in North Sea, (PQ) 433
Gas gathering pipeline system in the North Sea: private companies to join government company study, (PQ) 8
Marine Information and Advisory Service set up, 52
Montrose field licensed, 323
Oil exploration equipment: UK imports, (PQ) 433
Platform for Ninian field being completed, 100
Scottish industry and offshore markets, published by Scottish Office, 258
Vital new market in offshore maintenance, (Sp) 168
Offshore technology
see Marine technology
Oil
see Petroleum
Oil dispersants
see Pollution
Oil lamps
see Domestic equipment
Oil pollution
see Pollution
Oil recovery
see Pollution
Oil Recovery International Ltd
'Oil-mop' equipment, development, (PQ) 275
Oldham and Son Ltd
Sign reciprocal agreement with Eagle-Picher Industries inc, 394
Oman
Agency legislation, 499, 551
Letters of guarantee, 187
Onshore oil and gas industry
see Petroleum
Optical equipment
Lenses: spray to prevent fogging developed, 218
Study on current world markets for optical and electro-optical equipment, 577
Orbit Holdings Ltd
Government investigation: inspectors appointed, 322
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST) 36, 241, 461, 689
Orme, Stanley, Minister for Social Security
Announces seminar on priorities of social security spending, 524
Overseas Relatives Reunion Club
Winding-up, (PQ) 671
Overseas Trade
see Foreign trade
Overseas travel
see Tourist trade
Owen, David, Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs
Addresses Conference on International Economic Co-operation, (Sp) 486
Chairs meeting of EEC Foreign Ministers in London, 95
Reports to European Parliament on meeting of heads of government in Rome, (Sp) 194
Oxford University
see University of Oxford
Ozalid Group Holdings Ltd
Government inquiry: inspectors appointed, 318

P

P&O Unit Loads Ltd
Order new trailers for Middle East services, 401
Packaging
Bottling machine developed, 376
Container for electronic equipment developed, 10
Design service offered, 483
Exhibitions and fairs: Basle, 494
Export Services, 285, 402
Fibreboard packing for spirits comply with US regulations, 496
'Glasspack' packaging developed, 110
Hot-melt glue versions of cartonning machines developed, 10
Pre-packaged goods: legislation to be amended, (PQ) 275; report on quality control, 487
Waste Management Advisory Committee: study on use of cardboard cartons instead of bottles for milk, (PQ) 65
Pakistan
Drug regulations: changes, 77
Grant to buy UK equipment for Qasim Labour scheme, 544
Pallets
see Materials handling
Paper
Newspaper bundle conveyor system developed, 110
Paper and Board Industry Scheme: applications received, 480; members of advisory committee visit mill, 480
Waste paper *see* Waste materials
Papua New Guinea
Direct shipping service, 238
Lomé Convention: implementation of trade provisions, 190
Parsons (C and A) Ltd
Government consultations on future, (PQ) 275
Particle accelerator
see Atomic energy
Passports
see European Economic Community
Patents
(*see also* Trade marks)
European convention, 81

continued

Patents—*continued*
Patents, Designs and Trade Marks 1976: report of Comptroller – General, 321
Patents endorsed licences of right, 7, 53, 105, 170, 211, 259, 323, 380, 428, 482, 524, 662
Paul, John, MEPT Division, Department of Industry
Growth target: mechanical handling is a key industry in the government s industrial strategy, (LA) 263
Pay
The economy – selected indicators: hourly wage rates (*Published in all numbers*)
Proportion of industrial wage spent on food, (PQ) 386
Peachey Property Corporation Ltd
Inspectors appointed for investigation, 212
Peek Foods Ltd
Investigations under section 165b of the Companies Act 1948, 254
Pensions
Accounting for Pension costs: Current Practices in Canada, United Kingdom and the United States, 571
People's Republic of China
see China (People's Republic)
Performance Bonds
see Export Credits Guarantee Department
Pesticides
see Agriculture – plant protection products
Petbow Ltd
Develop diesel welder, 382
Peterborough Development Corporation
Organise seminar on small firms, 103
Petrochemicals
see Chemical industry
Petrol
see Petroleum
Petroleum
(*see also* British Petroleum Ltd; Offshore oil and gas industry; Pollution)
Aviation fuel: fire hazards, (PQ) 221; research into safer fuels, (PQ) 275
Exhibitions and fairs: Houston 71
Heating oil: percentage price increases, (PQ) 275
Oil: level of imports and exports of some OECD countries, (PQ) 335
Onshore exploration licences: fourteen more granted, 318
Petrochemicals *see* Chemical industry
Petrol
Price display: consultative document, 209; new powers, (PQ) 48
Price inquiries, (PQ) 278
Saving in consumption, (PQ) 175
Pets
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 398, 442
Pharmaceuticals
see Medical equipment and supplies
Phillipines
Import duties: changes, 621
Time change, 33
Phoenix Assurance Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 322
Photographic equipment
Infra-red camera tube developed, 112
Pickman, D. O., UKAEA Reactor Fuel Element Laboratories
Paper at conference on Winfrith SGHWR fuel element designs, 273
Pigs
see Livestock
Pilkington Brothers Ltd
Merger considered by DPCP, 211
Pinfield, P. C.
Appointed to Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board, 677
Pipelines
Gas gathering pipeline system in the North Sea: private companies to join government company study, (PQ) 8
Largest spirally-welded steel pipe manufactured, 321
Powder-coating of pipework in chemical industry, 484
Regulations for submarine pipeline inspection, 374
Sonar survey of underwater pipelines developed, 272
Planer (G V) Ltd
Research programme given financial support by Commission of European Communities, 225
Planning agreements
see Industry
Plant Protection Products
see Agriculture
Plant
see Contractors plant and machinery; Materials handling; Power plant industry
Plastics
Exhibitions and fairs: National Exhibition Centre, 532
Hydro-plastic moulding developed, 577
The Japanese Market for Plastics and Rubber Products and Processing Machinery: BOTB publication, 24
Proportion recycled, (PQ) 17
Synthetic resins and plastics materials: production, imports, exports and consumption, 1974-76, (ST) 510
Plating
Fail-safe water cooling system developed, 534
Ion plating equipment developed, 483
Platt Power Transmission Ltd
Develop electronic variable speed drives, 171
Plessey Co Ltd
Discussions on redundancies at Kirkby, (PQ) 220
Plugs, electrical
see Electrical equipment
Poland
Poland plans to change the balance, (LA) 232
Pollution
(*see also* Waste materials)
Air cleaning: electronic equipment developed, 217
Monitor developed, 533
Oil pollution: dispersants used to clean Ekofisk slick, (PQ) 275; Ekofisk blowout meeting in Oslo, 567; government expenditure on prevention, 1970-77, (PQ) 387; governments bordering North Sea meet for discussions, 177; measures to deal with oil slicks on Gower coast, (PQ) 222
Oil recovery: systems being developed, (PQ) 275
Pesticides in Bangladesh: disposal problem aided by UK scientists, 576
Rivers: EEC plans 'too severe', (Sp) 223
Polytechnic of Central London
Research programmes given financial support by Commission of European Communities, 225
Poole-Cherbourg association
see Export trade promotion
Ports
(*see also* Forth Ports Authority)
Beirut Port: British team undertake rehabilitation, 25
Pilot study on six British ports, 114
Qasim (Pakistan) harbour scheme: grant to buy UK equipment, 544
Yorkshire and Humberside area, (LA) 596
Portugal
Credit restrictions, 77, 551
EEC membership application: EEC ministerial discussions, 79
Import duties: changes, 77
Import regulations: changes, 288
Import surcharges, 124, 686
Price controls: changes, 187
Turnover tax: changes, 187
Posner, Michael
Report on reduction of Post Office orders for telephone exchanges, 479
Post Office
Chairman appointed, 422
Develop holder for transistor chips, 536
Directive to develop jobs in development areas, (PQ) 67
Industrial democracy: experiment announced, 256
Mail: accelerated surface post service extended, 682; overseas postal rates increased, 440; percentage of 1st class deliveries late, (PQ) 334
Post Office Users National Council: chairman and salary, (PQ) 435; members appointed, 96; reject increased postal charges, 49
Purchase vans from Chrysler (UK) Ltd, 5
Telephones: international direct dialling extended, 402, 682; project to lay world's largest cable, 62; repayment to customers, 257; report on independent inquiry into orders for exchange equipment, 479; solar power experiment, 667; waveguide system given go-ahead, 576
Telex
Auto-telex to: Malta, 402; Zaire, 682
'Viewdata': system on public trial, (LA) 535
Post Office Users' National Council
see Post Office
Potatoes
see Food
POUNC
see Post Office
Powder coating
see Technology
Power Equipment Company Ltd
Develop portable air cleaner, 10
Power Plant Industry
(*see also* Electrical equipment)
CPRS study: consultations on future of industry, (PQ) 275
Future of turbine-generator sector: government assurances, 478
Government policy, (PQ) 384
Plans for the future, (PQ) 332
Transformers: constant wattage transformers developed, 575
Turbines: gas turbine isolating valve developed, 574
Prevention of Fraud (Investment) Act 1958
see Securities
Price Code
see Prices
Price Commission
(*see also* Prices)
Bill, 2, (Sp) 94, (Sp) 160, (PQ) 274, (Sp) 424, (PQ) 670
Chairman and deputy chairmen appointed, 566
Consider proposals for cement price increases, 521
Future role, (PQ) 67
Interventions during: March, 106; April, 324; May, 572
Intruder Alarms, 480; action taken, (PQ) 579
Members and salaries, (PQ) 435
Metrication and Retail Prices – The First Report: Granulated Sugar, Biscuits, Dried Vegetables and Salt, 56
Orders to restrict charges
In Scottish hotels, 566
Revoked: Eddison Plant Ltd, 378; Grayston Ltd, 257; J D White Ltd, 662
Prices and Margins of Potatoes and other Fresh Vegetables and Retail Prices of Processed Vegetables and Cereal Foods, 160, (PQ) 276
Prices and Margins of Soft Drinks and Mixers in Licensed Premises, 4
Recommendations: rules governing, (PQ) 275
References: bacon distribution, (PQ) 323; beer, (PQ) 4; school uniforms, (PQ) 331; tea, (PQ) 4, (PQ) 670
Report for the period of 1 December 1976-28 February 1977, 208
Prices
(*see also* Department of Prices and Consumer Protection; Price Commission; Retail prices; Wholesale prices)
Added value system for goods, (PQ) 578
Beer, price increases, (PQ) 220, (PQ) 274
Bread: increase in statutory maximum retail price, 206; standard price, (PQ) 274
Butter: price controls re-imposed, 257
Cement: proposals for price increase, 521
Coal: price per ton imported compared with indigenous coal, (PQ) 323
The economy – selected indicators: index numbers (*Published in all numbers*)
Flour: maximum price order revoked, 520
Gas and Electricity Prices. The Government's reply to the Fourth Report from the Select Committee on Nationalised Industries, session 1975-76, HC 353, 322
Heating oil: percentage increase, (PQ) 275
Manufacturing output: percentage increase, (PQ) 275
Nationalised industry prices: freeze, (PQ) 670; representations from consumers, (PQ) 274
Petrol price display: consultative document, 209; new powers, (PQ) 48
Price Code: information from firms (PQ) 276; transitional arrangements, (PQ) 670
Price Commission Bill *see* Price Commission
Prices policy: consultative document on safeguarding certain minimum profit levels, 568, (PQ) 579; consumers right to know, (Sp) 160; French experience, (Sp) 160
Prosecutions relating to breaches of regulations, (PQ) 385
Statutory maximum price orders: products covered, (PQ) 17
Tea: maximum price order revoked, 520
Unit pricing: EEC draft directive on foodstuffs, 487; further measures, (Sp) 5
VAT exclusive: Consumer Protection Advisory Committee reference extended, 50
Prices and Consumer Protection, Department of
see Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Primarc Lamps and Transformers Ltd
Develop constant wattage transformer, 575
Principe
see Sao Tomé and Principe
Printing
Colour-printing system to be promoted in Brazil, 237
Continuous print photopolymer and processing equipment developed, 110
Exhibitions and fairs: Dusseldorf, 280, 617
Government assistance: changes in grant, 96
New system for measuring damp conditions on printing plates developed, 668
Process industries
Exhibitions and fairs: National Exhibitions Centre, 571
NEDO working party releases summary of report, (LA) 378
Product design
see Design
Product development
see Management
Product liability
Insurance on exports to US, 279
Production
see Industrial production
Production management
see Management
Protection of Depositors Act
see Banking
Provident Financial Group Ltd
Merger reference laid aside, 259
Psoriasis
see Health
Public boards
see Nationalised industries
Public expenditure
see Expenditure
Pumps
see Hydraulics
PVD Ltd
Assurance to Director-General of Fair Trading, 323
Pyramid selling
see Marketing

Q

Quality control
see Engineering
Queen's Awards for export and technology
see Industry

R

Racal-Milgo Ltd
Develop system to reduce telephone line costs for data communication, 533
Radar
System for determining landscape beneath ice-caps in Iceland, 484
Radiation Dynamics Ltd
Construct a radiation service centre, 577
Rail transport
(*see also* British Rail)
Computer control system developed for London's underground trains, 61
Investment to be maintained, (Sp) 379

Rank Cintel Ltd
Telecines for Yugoslavia, 34
Rank Taylor Hobson Ltd
Sign protocol on technical co-operation with USSR, 95
Raw materials
see Commodities
Rawlinson, Anthony, Second Permanent Secretary, Department of Industry
Transferring technology, speech at Transtec 77 conference, (Sp) 327
Raybourne Group Ltd
Government investigation, 167
RB211-524
see Aircraft industry
Recycling
see Waste materials
Redifon Telecommunications Ltd
Develop radiotelephone, 329
Refrigerators
see Domestic equipment
Regional development
(*see also* Employment: Industrial building: Industrial location; Office location)
Assisted Areas: changes announces, 96; cost of recent changes, (PQ) 221; level of unemployment (PQ) 333, (PQ) 275; list, (PQ) 276; percentage of employees, (PQ) 221
Britain's regional problems need high European priority, (Sp) 337
Development areas: NE Wales change of status, (PQ) 219; companies assisted in Northallerton and Richmond, (PQ) 334
EEC Regional Development Fund: Budget, (PQ) 670; proposal to increase, 537; UK allocations, 255, (LA) 339, 580
Government policy: effectiveness, (PQ) 578
Industry Act 1972 assistance
Applications: number received, (PQ) 579
Interest Relief Grants: reduced, 46, 158, 254, 520
Loans at concessionary rates: reduced, 46, 158, 254, 520
Total payment in assisted areas, (PQ) 219
Yorkshire and Humberside, (LA) 610
National Enterprise Board report on investment potential in the north-east and north-west, 655
Northern regions: government assistance, (PQ) 435
Regional Development Grants: companies in Richmond and Northallerton employment areas receiving grants 1973-77, (PQ) 275; effect of changes of status in assisted areas, 96; list of recipients 1977, 1st qtr, (LA) 261; payments in Scotland, 325
Regional Selective assistance: applications and offers, (ST): 1974-76, 83; 1977, Jan. and Feb., 510
Selective investment scheme *see* Industry – Industry Act 1972 assistance
South-West: government action to aid industries (PQ) 219
Wales: Welsh Development Agency publish strategy document, 9
Yorkshire and Humberside: the centre of Britain (*insert* 24 June, pp 587-610)
Yorkshire and Humberside Regional Strategy Review 1975 – Government response, 254
Yorkshire and Humberside Regional Strategy Review 1975 – The next ten years, 254
Regional employment premium
see Employment
Regional selective assistance
see Regional development
Registry of business names
see Companies Registration Office
Republic of Ireland
see Irish Republic
Republic of Korea
see Korea (Republic)
Research and development
(*see also* Science Research Council)
Alternative energy: expenditure to increase, 426
Cost projects memoranda signed, 18
Exhibitions and fairs: London, 482
Industrial expenditure and employment on scientific R & D, (ST): 1975, 638, 692
Long term research is essential to our economic and social advancement, (Sp) 273
Reserves, official
see Foreign exchange
Restrictive trade practices
Bill to lift loan-financing restrictions, 570
Retail prices
(*see also* Price Commission; Prices)
The economy-selected indicators: retail prices (*Published in all numbers*)
Food: effect of the CAP, (PQ) 671; increases in EEC, (PQ) 331; percentage increase in index since Feb. 1974, (PQ) 274
Index:
Effect of food subsidies, (PQ) 670
Increases: in EEC, (PQ) 331; percentage since Feb. 1974, (PQ) 274; rate, (PQ) 331, (PQ) 670, (PQ) 671
Retail price index (ST): 1977, March, 130; April, 411; May, 646
Metrication and Retail Prices – The First Report: Granulated Sugar, Biscuits, Dried Vegetables and Salt, 56
Price displays *see* Consumer protection
Retail trade
(*see also* Distribution)
The economy – selected indicators: retail sales index (*Published in all numbers*)
Exhibitions and fairs: Olympia, 11
Footwear: gross profit margins, (PQ) 336
Index nos of value and volume of sales per week, (ST): 1977, Feb., (revised) 39; March, (provisional) 140, (revised) 367; April (provisional) 367, (revised) 559; May, (provisional) 559
Mail order sales: Census of Distribution 1971 advance figures, (ST) 505
Retailers stocks: monthly estimates, (ST): 1977, Feb., 141; March, 413; April, 646
Reynolds, T I Ltd
Supply one-piece extruded cylinders, 103
Rhodesia
Southern Rhodesian (United Nations Sanctions) Order 1977, (SI) 492
Road transport
Dangerous goods code for liquid chemicals, 479
Export Services, 181, 401, 402, 682
Robb Caledon Shipbuilders Ltd
Compensation for securities, 658
Robertson (H H) (UK) Ltd
Develop sun louvres to reduce need for air-conditioning buildings, 109
Rolair Systems (UK) Ltd
Supply air film transporters, 6
Rolls Royce (1971) Ltd
Government assistance, (PQ) 220
RB211 engine: government discussions, (PQ) 220
Romania
Compensation claims, 677
Roneo Vickers Ltd
Develop storage for computer tapes and print-outs, 483
Rotork Controls Ltd
Develop fire-resistant covering for electric valve actuators, 383
Royal Commission on Standards of Conduct in Public Life
see Corruption
Royle (W R) and Sons Ltd
Develop colour TV test card for studio cameras, 382
Rubber
Exhibitions and fairs: National Exhibition Centre, 532
The Japanese Market for Plastics and Rubber Products and Processing Machinery: BOTB publication, 24
Russell pH Ltd
Develop pH glass in electrodes, 665

S

S and J Associates Ltd
Written assurances to the Office of Fair Trading, 209
Safety
(*see also* Marine safety)
Dangerous goods code for transporting liquid chemicals, 479
Fire-fighting equipment viewed by Hungarian visitors, 280
Fire-resistant covering for electric valve actuators developed, 383
Fireworks: discussions with manufacturers, (PQ) 274; sale of bangers, (PQ) 274
Home safety: DPCP's home accident surveillance system, (Sp) 481
Nuclear safety: whole body monitor of radiation hazards developed, 430
Oil lamps: regulations to be introduced, 206
'St Columba'
British Rail's new passenger/car ferry begins service, 206
St Lucia
Fuel consumption tax: changes, 33
Sales
see Auctions; Consumer Protection
Sao Tomé and Principe
Lomé Convention: implementation of trade provisions, 190
Satellites
Geos Satellite to be launched, 112
Produced by British Aerospace, (LA) 214
Weather Satellite Receivers: produced by British Aerospace, (LA) 214
Saudi Arabia
UK/Saudi Arabia joint commission meets, 255, 394
SBT Middle East
Opens offices in Qatar and Dubai, 73
Schroeder, Alan G., Herbert Morris Ltd
Investment scheme and government assistance for materials handling, (LA) 269
Schwierz, Dr Edward, GDR Deputy Minister of Foreign Trade
Meets Edmund Dell, 518
Science Research Council
Intense neutron beam research facility approved, 667
Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association
SIMA 1974 and 1975 Statistics of the United Kingdom Instrument Industry, (BN) 108
Scientific instruments
Autoranging counters developed, 574
Calculators: programmable model developed, 171
Electrically-powered handle for the continuous rotation of microdiluters developed, 329
Scientific research
see Research and development
Scotland
(*see also* Millan, Bruce, Secretary of State for Scotland; Scottish Council (Development and Industry); Scottish Office)
Funds for development of crafts, 521
Index nos of industrial production, (ST): 1976, 4th qtr, 554
Investment by France promoted, 541
Regional Development Grant payments, 325
Scotland—*continued*
Scottish Consumer Council: chairman and salary, (PQ) 435
Sources of Finance, 571
Scottish Aviation
Becomes part of British Aerospace, (LA), 214
Scottish Consumer Council
see Scotland
Scottish Council (Development and Industry)
Organise workshop on export opportunities in US, 114
Sources of Finance, 571
Scottish Office
Scottish Industry and Offshore Markets, 258
Secomak Air Products Ltd
Develop air whistles for ships, 483
Securities
Licenced and exempted dealers in securities: amendments to list, 9, 258, 660
Security systems and equipment
Electronic security device for doors developed, 574
Intruder Alarms (Price Commission Report No 24), 480; action taken, (PQ) 579
Motor vehicle devices developed, 382
Selective assistance to industry
see Industry; Regional development
Selective investment scheme
see Industry – Industry Act 1972 assistance
Senegal
Customs duties: reintroduced, 288
Decrees: agency agreement, 349
Serck Ltd
Merger reference laid aside, 259
Services for exporters
see Export trade promotion *and under subject*
Setpoint Ltd
Develop system for automatic filling of electric arc furnace charging baskets, 431
Sewage
Marine sewage treatment systems developed, 574
SGHWR
see Atomic energy
Sharpe, Thomas
Industry Act 1975, (BN) 262
Shelving
see Materials handling
Shenley Investments Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 332
Ship and Marine Technology Requirements Board
see Marine technology
Shipbuilding
(*see also* Boats; British Shipbuilders; Marine technology)
Companies located in development areas, (PQ) 174
Competition from Far-East: UK policy (PQ) 174
Equipment for UK ships: purchasing overseas, (PQ) 579
Floatpads system used, 51
Government assistance, (PQ) 174
Grants to UK industry: methods compatible with EEC and GATT obligations, (PQ) 174
Japanese industry: output and percentage of world orders, (PQ) 174
Merchant ships: annual construction by EEC countries, (PQ) 175; assessment of volume of orders world-wide, 1975-76, (PQ) 174
Ship-repairing firms: approaches to government, (PQ) 17
Shipping
(*see also* Marine safety; Wrecks and collisions)
Bills of lading: 1968 Brussels Protocol enters into force, 426
Dangerous goods code for liquid chemicals, 479
The Elements of Shipping, (BN) 526
Exhibitions and fairs: London, 532; Oslo, 494; Pireus (Posidonia 78), 229
Export services, 72, 73, 181, 182, 402, 496, 497, 683
Fishing vessels: licensing refused because of inflatable liferaft, (PQ) 276
Flag registrations in North Sea, (PQ) 433
Government involvement, (LA) 677
Life rafts: UK manufacture required when licensing fishing vessels, (PQ) 276
Marine sewage treatment system developed, 574
Merchant shipping: bill being prepared, (Sp) 254; number and tonnage of UK and USSR vessels, 1950-76, (PQ) 385; percentage of UK export tonnage carried on non-UK flag vessels, (PQ) 385; safe manning level guidelines, 426; top 20 international merchant fleets, 1956-76, (PQ) 385
Not all at sea: film on monitoring ships' motion, 95, (LA) 172
'St Columba': new passenger/car ferry begins service, 206
Survey of shipping in Channel, 567
UK/USSR: discuss problems, (LA) 677; shipping protocol signed, 614
Shirts
see Clothing
Shovelton, Patrick, Leader of British delegation to renegotiate Bermuda agreement
Addresses Royal Aeronautical Society Anglo-American Conference, (Sp) 478
Shoes
see Footwear
Shutters and blinds
Exhibitions and fairs: Stuttgart, 616
SIC
see Standard Industrial Classification
Sierra Leone
Immigration, 34
Import licences and exchange control, 34
Silentbloc (André) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 322

Silkin, John, Minister of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Addresses Council of NFU, (Sp) 189
Announces EEC action to help UK pigmeat industry, 537
Meets Finn Olav Gundelach in London, 437
Pig subsidy to cease: UK concern over ruling, (Sp) 390
Speech at EEC agriculture meeting on prices, (Sp) 158
SIMA
see Scientific Instrument Manufacturers Association
Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board (SITPRO)
see Export trade procedure
Simulation
see Computers
Sinclair Radionics Ltd
Design Council award, 12
Develop programmable calculator, 171
Singapore
Car seat belts, 621
The Customs (Prohibition of Imports) Notification 1977, 288
Import duties: clothing, 405
Import regulations: beverages, vinegar, spirits and tobacco, 124
Relaxation of documentation, 551
Singapore Trade Classification and Customs Duties 1975: changes, 288
Sira Institute Ltd
To conduct study on current world markets for optical and electro-optical equipment, 577
SITPRO
see Export trade procedure
Sketchley Ltd
Merger reference laid aside, 259
Slater, Lord
Dies, 257
Slough and District Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Set up committee to promote Export Year, 23
Small firms
Manufacturing advisory service implemented, 256
Notes for Businessmen: booklets on financial problems, 571
Research: into management education needs, 374; projects, (PQ) 220
Seminar in Peterborough, 103; on employment legislation, 46
Welsh: conference on production, 48
Smith, Derek, Head of the Export Credits Guarantee Department's Comprehensive Guarantee Group
Addresses London Chamber of Commerce and Industry, (Sp) 207
Smith (John) (Keighley) Ltd
Develop automatic welding gantry for girders, 105
Smith (Thomas) and Sons (Rodley) Ltd
Develop truck-mounted crane, 272
Social Security
EEC discussions, (PQ) 225
Seminar on spending priorities, 524
Supplementary Benefits Handbook: a Guide to Claimants' Rights, 524
Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders
Export missions: Tokyo, 238
Soft drinks
see Beverages
Solar energy
see Energy
South Africa
Budget 1977, 34
Fertilisers, 499
Food colourants, 499
Foodstuffs, cosmetics and Disinfectants Act 1972: labelling and advertising, 621 (*continued on* 620 *due to printing error*)
Import duties: application for increases, 686; changes, 77, 124, 187, 238, 288, 499, 511, 620 (*erroneously printed under heading Israel*)
Import regulations: changes, 238, 349, 446
Industrial rebates: changes, 446
Metrication, 34
Standards: domestic electrical laundry machines, 620 (*erroneously printed under Israel*); TV sets, 349
South Korea
see Korea (Republic)
Soviet Union
see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space industry
see Aerospace industry; Satellites
Spacelab
see Aerospace industry
Spain
Foot and mouth disease: resolution and preventive measures, 187
Home compensation tax: changes, 405; coal and mineral ore, 187; reduction on newsprint, 447; sodium carbonate, 405
Import duties: aluminium, duty free quota, 620; bleaching plants, 349; changes, 239, 447; raw cocoa beans, 239; surcharge, 187; suspension on sodium carbonate, 446
Import regulations: brandy, 187; coffee and cocoa, 187; duty free quotas 1977, 239; foodstuffs, 349; steel products, 239; unalloyed unwrought aluminium, 239; whisky, 349
Joint assembly: tubular reactors, 446
Regulations: food packaging, 187; fruit juices and by products, 446; gambling equipment, 187, 405
Trade relations with EEC: talks, 487
Specfield Ltd
Develop fibre-optic centering device for machine tools, 429
Sperm whale products
see Whales
Spickernell, D. G.
Appointed member of Advisory Council on Calibration and Measurement, 62
Spirits
Whisky: exports (PQ) 221, 333
Sports equipment
Tennis ball production programme expanded, 257
SPR Investments Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 259
Sri Lanka
UK grant to assist forestry development, 231
SRN4 MKII
see Hovercraft
Standard Industrial Classification
Amendments to 1968 edition, 295
Scheme for sperm oil products, (PQ) 336
Star consortium
Develop Geos staellite, 112
Statistics
(*see also* Business Monitor Series; Business Statistics Office)
Definition of UK economic regions, (PQ) 433
Distribution Statistics Advisory Committee: members appointed, 426
Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics, to be available to public, 460
Yorkshire and Humberside: figures for region, (ST) 604
Statistics and Market Intelligence Library
Services provided, (LA) 63
Steel
see Iron and steel
Steel Case Co Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Tredegar, 257
Stock Exchange
Insider trading: role of Department of Trade, (PQ) 175
Stockbrokers
Advertising restrictions to be relaxed, 210
Stocks
Distributors' stocks *see* Distribution
The economy – selected indicators: changes in stocks (*Published in all numbers*)
Manufacturers stocks *see* Manufactures
Retailers stocks *see* Retail trade
Wholesalers stocks *see* Distribution
Storage
see Materials handling
Strang, Gavin, Parliamentary Secretary at the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Addresses National Farmers' Union and National Union of Agricultural and Allied Workers, (Sp) 81
Submersibles
Robot submersible developed for dangerous environments, 111
Sudan
CBI Market Study: Sudan, 492
Import duties: changes, 687
Surveying
Microwave position fixing equipment developed, 534
Sweden
Taxes: soft drinks and beer, 620
VAT: increase in rate, 239
Swinburne (M. W.) and Sons Ltd
Occupy advance factory at North Shields, 3
Syria
EEC/Syria trade agreement: text published, 438
Import duties: changes, 350

T

Tariffs
see Import duties
Taxation
Tax relief on life insurance premiums, 482
Tea
see Beverages
Technical help to exporters
see British Standards Institution
Technology
(*see also* Marine technology; Research and development; Terotechnology)
Exhibitions and fairs: Tel-Aviv, 680
Flocculants developed, 272
Licensing and transfer of technology, (Sp) 489
Powder coating: self contained machine developed, 217
Technology: key to competitiveness, (LA) 326
Telecommunications
(*see also* Post Office)
Data transmission: system to reduce costs, 533
Facsimile transmission: adaptable equipment developed, 217
Future of industry: government willingness to talk with TUC, (PQ) 66
Government assistance, 1972-1977, (PQ) 386
Radiotelephone developed, 329
Television
Exhibitions and fairs: Montreux, 394
Microwave television developed, 329
Portable TV camera developed, 574
Signal distribution amplifier developed, 329
Telewriter developed, 447
Test card for studio colour TV cameras developed, 382
Waveguide phone system introduced, 576
Telephones
see Post Office; Telecommunications
Television
see Domestic equipment; Telecommunications
Telex
see Post Office
Tellurometer Ltd
Develop microwave position fixing equipment, 534
Tennis equipment
see Sports equipment
Terotechnology
Tero 77 – Profit through Care conference: opened by Duke of Gloucester, 206; organised by Committee for Terotechnology, 111
Terrorism
Plan to remove risk of transporting nuclear fuel, (Sp) 431
Testing, non-destructive
see Non-destructive testing
Texas Eastern (UK) Ltd
Agreement with BNOC on participation in Montrose field, 323
Textile machinery
Circular knitting machine developed, 58
Government assistance: changes in grant, 96
Knitting machinery
Exhibitions and fairs: Atlantic City, 398
Textiles
(*see also* Cotton textiles; Floorcoverings; Hosiery; Knitwear; Man-made fibres; Wool textiles)
Activity in the textile and clothing industries, (ST): 1976, 4th qtr, 85; 1977, 1st qtr, 708
Cable, cordage, rope and twine: UK imports 1974-77, (PQ) 436
Companies going into liquidation, (PQ) 385
Domestic market: rate of growth, (PQ) 385
GATT Multi-fibre arrangement *see* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Government departments purchases, (PQ) 670
Import regulations *see* Import regulations, EEC
Imports, (PQ) 385; from Sao Tomé, Principe, Cape Verde, Papua New Guinea, 441; from Thailand, (PQ) 578; goods from Portugal, 291; yarn and cloth from Bangladesh, (PQ) 276
Wholesale textile houses: sales and orders, (ST): 1977, Feb, 248; March, 648
Thailand
EEC/Thailand negotiations on GATT multi-fibre arrangement, (PQ) 578
Import duties: changes, 77
Import fees: fishing nets, 77; scientific laboratory glassware, 620; steel wire for pre-stressed concrete, 77; telephone receivers, 620
Imports: used-car bodies, 499
Thames Case Ltd
Fibreboard packing for spirits comply with US regulations 496
Thames Valley Committee for Export Year
see Export Trade Promotion – Export Year
Thermal insulation
see Heating and ventilation
Think Tank
see Central Policy Review Staff
Thompson, J. H.
Sales' the Law relating to bankruptcy, liquidations and receiverships, (BN) 664
Thomson Shepherd Carpets Ltd
Aim to double carpet exports in Export Year, 230
Thorn Lighting Ltd
Design Council award, 12
Develop treatment method for psoniasis, 329
Thurley (John) Ltd
Company's success in Harrogate, 602
TI Tube Products Ltd
Develop small diameter welded stainless steel tube, 575
Tidal power
see Energy
Timber
(*see also* Woodworking machinery)
Wood preservatives: application methods, 430
Tobacco
EEC ministers discuss tobacco duties, 673
Tobago
see Trinidad and Tobago
Tonga
Import duties: cigarettes, 687
Tools
see Hand tools; Machine tools
Tourist trade
(*see also* Hotels)
British Tourist Authority: members and salaries, (PQ) 435
English Tourist Board: *Investing in Tourism,* 259; members and salaries, (PQ) 221
Expenditure by overseas residents, 1975-76, (PQ) 221
Foreign visitor arrivals, (ST): 1976, Oct., 41
Government aid to Liverpool and Merseyside, 1974-77, (PQ) 432
Overseas travel and tourism, (ST): 1976, 4th qtr, (provisional), 197
Publicity of areas outside London, (PQ) 385
Survey on spending in UK by Middle East visitors, 212
Three districts of England to receive government assistance for tourism, 427
Yorkshire and Humberside, (LA) 598
Tractors
see Agricultural machinery
Trade
see Foreign trade; Retail trade; Wholesale trade
Trade associations
The Sectoral Representation of British Industry and Commerce: A Guide to Employers' Organisations and Trade Associations in the United Kingdom and Links between Them, third edition, 525

Trade, Department of
see Department of Trade
Trade directories
Business in the Highlands and Islands, 217
Current British Directories, (BN) 526
Trade fairs
see Exhibitions and fairs
Trade marks
EEC trade mark: consideration by government, (PQ) 66
Southern Rhodesian (United Nations Sanctions) Order 1977, (SI) 492
Trade unions
Code of Practice No 2: Disclosure of information to trade unions for collective bargaining purposes, 570
Training
see Education; Employment
Training Services Agency
Organise: export office procedure courses in Scotland, 614
Transducer (CEL) Ltd
Develop rope tensiometer, 575
Transformer
see Power plant industry
Translation services
Export services, 402
Transport
(*see also* Air transport; British Rail; Rail transport; Road transport; Shipping)
Air cushion used to move storage tanks, 105
Air film transporters installed, 6, 256
Central Transport Consultative Committee: Chairman and salary, (PQ) 435
Community transit agreement, EEC/Switzerland/Austria, 674
European Conference of Ministers of Transport (ECMT), in Athens, 437
Export services, 284, 496, 497, 682
Transport policy: government white paper, 655
Transport User's Consultative Committee: area chairmen and salaries, (PQ) 436; Scotland, members appointed, 161
Transport and General Workers' Union
Organise seminar on industrial policy, (Sp) 377
Transport, Department of
see Department of Transport
Transport Users' Consultative Committees
see Transport
Travel
see Tourist trade
Treasury, HM
Guidelines on divided control on overseas companies, 228
Order on relief from VAT on exported services to be drawn up, 544
Treble Park Ltd
Assurance to Director-General of Fair Trading, 568
Tremletts Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 378
Tri-Wall Containers Ltd
Develop heavy duty palletised containers, 483
Tribology
Application to save maintenance costs: case study, 60
Department of Industry promotion, (PQ) 17
Waterproof lubricant and rust inhibitor developed, 217
Trinidad and Tobago
Consultants, 406
Import licensing, 350
Tendering procedure, 405
True Bros Conveyors Ltd
Develop spraying unit for shoe soles, 533
Tubing
(*see also* Pipelines)
Small diameter welded stainless steel tube developed, 575
Tucker Fasteners Ltd
Develop one-piece plastic pipe clips, 59
Tugendhat, Christopher, EC Commissioner for Budget Control and Financial Institutions
Meets Edmund Dell, 390
Tunisia
Import duties: changes, 350, 499
Turbines
see Power plant industry
Turkey
EEC import preferences, 584
EEC tariff concessions, 675
EEC tariff quotas, 675
Establishment of offices, 447
'Tydeman'
Dutch hydrographic survey ship fitted with UK electronics, 522

U

UDI Ltd
Develop sonar survey of underwater pipelines, 272
Ueki, Dr Shigeaki, Brazilian Minister of Mines and Energy
Visits UK, 393
Uganda
Civil aircraft landing in UK in 1977, (PQ) 385
Trade with UK, (PQ) 669
UKAEA
see United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Underground Location Services Marine Ltd
Develop robot submersible for dangerous environments, 111
Underground railways
see Rail transport
Unemployment
see Employment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Merchant shipping: discussions with UK, (LA) 677; number and tonnage of vessels, 1950-76, (PQ) 385
Report on water supply problems, 218
Sign technical co-operation protocol with Rank Taylor Hobson Ltd, 95
UK/USSR economic and industrial co-operation programme: effect on UK balance of payments, (PQ) 384; new projects added, 440
UK/USSR joint commission: sixth meeting in Moscow, 375, 440
Uniroyal Ltd
Develop continuous print photo-polymer and processing equipment, 110
Unit pricing
see Prices
Unit trusts
Authorised unit trusts scheme: amendments to list, 9, 258, 660
United Arab Emirates
Dubai: international trade and exhibition centre over half way to completion, 288
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
(*see also* Atomic energy)
Fabrication plant to be built at Douneay, (Sp) 431
Harwell: project to improve designs for the internal combustion engine, 667
Research programmes given financial support by Commission of European Communities, 225
United Nations
Conference on common fund for commodities, (PQ) 69
Convene conference on desertification, 114
Economic Commission for Europe: *Guide on Drawing up International Contracts on Industrial Co-operation*, 613; seminar on problems of engineering equipment for foundries, 490
United States
Coast Guard Agency: flotation requirements for boats, 239
Consumer Product Safety Commission *see* US Safety regulations
Customs documents: new customs form 5515, 78
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 36, 241, 461, 689
Energy conservation: washing appliances, 852
Environmental Protection Agency: regulations on polychlorinated biphenyls, 554
Food and drug regulations: alcohol beverage containers 351; butylated hydrocoxytoluene as a food additive, 687; chlorofluorocarbons as propellants in aerosols, 447; food dressing, 447; food nutrition labelling, 687; labelling of cosmetic aerosols, 447; miracle fruit berries, 500; saccharin in food, drugs and cosmetics, 288; vitamins and minerals, 239
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 231
Import regulations: ban on certain exercising devices, 350; Rhodesian chrome, 188, 351, 552; speciality steels under quota, 34, 188, 288, 351, 406, 447, 500, 552
International Trade Commission
Change in classification of textile tariff, 288
Investigations: cast-iron stoves, stove parts and fireplace grates, 188; malleable cast-iron pipe and tube fittings 188; the market in certain steel products, 687
Recommendations, sugar, 351
Labelling regulations: aerosol dispeners, 351; consumer products, 500; cosmetic aerosols, 447; nutrition, 687
Medical devices in California, 500
Motor vehicle emission controls, 552
Report on water supply problems, 218
Safety regulations: bookmatches, 351; glazing materials, 351; labelling of aerosol dispensers, 351; lead based paints, 78; power lawn mowers, 406; Tris banned, 406; upholstery furniture, California, 687

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 27 April to 1 July 1977

Issue paging and dates

1— 44	8 April
45— 92	15 April
93—156	22 April
157—204	29 April
205—252	6 May
253—316	13 May
317—372	20 May
373—420	27 May
421—476	3 June
477—516	10 June
517—564	17 June
565—652	24 June
653—716	1 July

United States—*continued*
Steel: action against EEC remission of VAT on exports, (PQ) 669
Toxic Substances Control Act, 188, 288, 406
University of Cambridge
Team to use radar to map landscape beneath ice-caps in Iceland, 484
University of Leeds
Research programme given financial support by Commission of European Communities, 225
University of Newcastle upon Tyne
Research programme given financial support by Commission of European Communities, 225
University of Nottingham
Seminar: employment legislation, 46
University of Oxford
Department of Geology and Mineralogy: research programme given financial support by Commission of European Communities, 225
Upholstery
see Furniture
Uruguay
Concessions on imports of: machinery for wool yarn, 406; pesticides, 406; raw cellulose sulphate, 406
Import duties: single duty introduced, 447
Import surcharges, 239
Import tax: exemptions, 406
Imports of lorry kits, 406
USSR
see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

V

Value Added Tax
EEC directive adopted, 319
Inclusive pricing: progress on reference to Consumer Protection Advisory Committee, (PQ) 274
Relief on exports of services: Treasury order, 544
Valves
Fire-resistant covering for electric valve actuators developed, 383
Gas turbine isolating valve developed, 574
Power station valves for New Zealand, 351
Varley, Eric, Secretary of State for Industry
Addresses conference on Britain's economic future, (Sp) 320
Announces: changes in assisted areas, 96; manufacturing advisory service for small firms, 256
Meets delegation from power plant industry, 478
National Enterprise Board report on the investment potential in the north-east and north-west, (PQ) 655
Speech at BSC's anniversary lunch, (Sp) 208
Visits US, 478
VAT
see Value added tax
Vegetables
see Food
Veil, Simone, French Minister of Health
Visits London, 19
Venezuela
Import duties: exemptions, 239, 289; plants for electricity generation, 500
Minimum import price: photocopying paper, 78
Ventilation
see Heating and ventilation
Veterinary services
Restrictions on advertising: progress on report, (PQ) 17
Vickers Ltd
Design and install automatic materials storage and retrieval system, 425
Vickers Offshore Developments Ltd
Develop trenching device for burying cables underwater 431
'View Data'
see Post Office
Visits overseas by businessmen
Export missions and tours: Brazil 614; Canada and US, 343; Caribbean, 543; Ghana and Nigeria, 230; Greece, 543; Iran, 230; Japan and Hong Kong, 342; Korea (Republic), 230, 342; Mexico, 69; New Zealand, 23; Peru, 69; Singapore/Malaysia/Thailand, 543; South Africa, 343, 543; Spain, 543; Thailand, 23; Tokyo, 238; USSR, 114; US, 343
Export services, 72
Vokeworth Securities Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 378
Vosper Thorneycroft Ltd
Extent of nationalisation, (PQ) 67
Vouel, EEC Commissioner for Competition Policy
Visits UK, 319

W

Wade, Neville, Lancing Bagnall Ltd
A position of strength: industrial trucks manufacturing, (LA) 268
Wadkin Ltd
Develop push feed planer and moulder, 429
Wages
see Pay

Wales
Index of industrial production, (ST) : 1976, 4th qtr, 409
Loan from EIB for water projects, 538
NE Wales : granting of development area status, (PQ) 219
Small firms production : conference, 48
Welsh Consumer Council : chairman and salary, (PQ) 436
Welsh Development Agency publish strategy document, 9
Walker, Harold, Minister of State for Employment
Addresses Humberside branch of the Institute of Management, (Sp) 522
Opens Milton Keynes Skillcentre, (Sp) 425
Warren Spring Laboratory
'Not all at Sea' : film on monitoring ships motion, 95
Ships cargo research programme, (LA) 172
Washing machines
see Domestic equipment
Waste Management Advisory Council
see Waste materials
Waste Materials
(*see also* Sewage)
Glass-fibre waste handling system developed, 320
National anti-waste programme : aims, 570 ; campaign for voluntary organisations launched, 570 ; message from Prime Minister, (Sp) 567
Paper : action to reduce imports, (PQ) 220 ; consumption in mills, (PQ) 432 ; UK imports, 1977, (PQ) 436
Plastics : proportion recycled, (PQ) 17
Refuse disposal by train, 536
Solvent wastes (excluding halogenated hydrocarbons), (Waste Management Paper No 14), 60
Tarry and distillation wastes and other chemical based residues, (Waste Management Paper No 13), 60
Toxic wastes : EEC Ministers discussions, 580
Waste Management Advisory Committee : study on use of cardboard cartons instead of bottles for milk, (PQ) 65
Waste Management Advisory Council : *Save and recycle: a guide to voluntary waste collection,* 570
Water
National Water Council : loan for scheme in Teesside, 223 ; loans from EIB, 538
Report on water supplies in major industrial countries, 218
Wave power
see Energy
Weapons
see Military equipment
Weather satellite receivers
see Satellites
Weathermaker Equipment Ltd
Develop spirally-wound, pressure tight, galvanised steel tubing, 58
Wedgwood Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 259
Weights and measures
(*see also* Metrication)
Advisory Council on Calibration and Measurement : assessors and members appointed, 62
British Calibration Service : now controlled by National Physical Laboratory, 62 ; superintendent appointed, 62
Digital micrometer developed, 109
Pre-packaged goods : legislation to be amended, (PQ) 275
Rope tensiometer developed, 575
Sound level meter and analyser developed, 110
Weights and Measures Acts : penalities, (PQ) 332
Weir Instrumentation Ltd
Develop battery converter for colour television receivers, 272
Weisskopf, Kurt
Trading with Yugoslavia, (BN) 664
Welding
Automatic welding gantry developed for girders, 105
Diesel-engined welders developed, 171, 382
Research programme announced, 374
Welding Institute
Research programme announced, 374
Welsh Consumer Council
see Wales
West Germany
see Germany (Federal Republic)
West India Committee
Presidential address, 343
Whales
Sperm oil products : SITC classification, (PQ) 336
Sperm whale products : imports since 1970, (PQ) 219
Whisky
see Spirits
White (J. D.) Ltd
Price Commission order revoked, 662
Whitehall Machinery Ltd
Develop hot-melt glue versions of its cartonning machines, 10
Whitehead (David) and Sons (Mauritius) Ltd
Open textile mill in Mauritius, 69
Whittaker, Harry, Director, Yorkshire and Humberside Tourist Board
Yorkshire and Humberside : the Tourist Centre of Britain, (LA) 598
Wholesale prices
The economy – selected indicators : wholesale prices (*Published in all numbers*)
Index : increase, (PQ) 670 ; increase in manufactured products, (PQ) 485
Index nos, (ST) : 1976, annual figures, 300 ; 1977, March, 3, 142 ; April, 359 ; May, 558, 629
Wholesale trade
(*see also* Distribution)
Fruit and vegetables : short measure given by traders, (PQ) 334
Sales by textile houses, (ST) : 1977, Feb, 248 ; March, 648
Wilks, S. D., Chief Executive of the British Overseas Trade Board
Addresses British Electrical Systems Association, (Sp) 207
Willenhall (L. and F.) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 526
Williams, Alan, Editor
Yorkshire and Humberside : interview on problems of region, (LA) 590 ; reports on Midland Bank office move, (LA) 594
Williams, Alan, Minister of State, Department of Industry
Addresses North of England Development Council's Regional Policy Conference, (Sp) 337
Opens : exhibition of foundry equipment, (Sp) 212 ; International Chemical and Process Engineering Exhibition, 571
Williams and James (Construction Equipment) Ltd
Develop detector for live underground cables, 483
Williams, Charles
Appointed chairman of Price Commission, 566
Williams, John, Director of the National Materials Handling Centre
Describes companies' savings, (LA) 264
Williams, Shirley, Secretary of State for Education and Science
Addresses : Association of British Science Writers, (Sp) 273 ; Harrow College of Further Education, (Sp) 257
Wilson Committee
see Committee to Review the Functioning of Financial Institutions
Windmills
see Energy
Wine
English wines : marketing arrangements, (PQ) 336
Winfrith SGHWR
see Atomic energy
Wise, A. R. J.
Selling medical goods to France, (LA) 545
Wood
see Timber
Wood (G. H.) Ltd
Develop spray to prevent fogging of lenses, 218
Woodworking machinery
Exhibitions and fairs : Hanover, 546
Push feed planer and moulder developed, 429
Wool textiles
(*see also* Knitwear)
Output and exports : 1977, Jan., 88 ; Feb., 299 ; March, 561
Worcester Fasteners Ltd
Develop vehicle security devices, 382
Workers Co-operatives
see Co-operatives
Wrecks and collisions
(*see also* Aircraft accidents ; Marine safety)
'Lovat' : government action on loss inquiry, (PQ) 334 ; report of court of inquiry, 158
Wunch, Herbert, Head of Special Projects Division of the National Engineering Laboratory
Floating the load : novel developments in materials handling, (LA) 265
Wysepower Ltd
Develop diesel-engined welders, 171

Y

Yemen Arab Republic
Set fair for steady growth : market report, 26
Yorkshire and Humberside
Special report : the Centre of Britain, (LA) 587
Yorkshire and Humberside Regional Strategy Review 1975 – Government Response, 254
Yorkshire and Humberside Regional Strategy Review 1975 – The Next Ten Years, 254
Yugoslavia
Import duties : changes, 78, 289 ; exemptions, 289
Import regulations : global foreign exchange quotas, 34
Trading with Yugoslavia, (BN) 664

Z

Zaire
Import licensing, 351
Import restrictions, 620
UK/Zaire telex goes automatic, 682

This page gives you more businessmen for your money

Trade and Industry has an audited circulation of nearly 14 000. And an estimated readership of over 50 000.*

Our readership survey has shown just how important that circulation is among the people who matter.

Trade and Industry is a unique publication; with its direct access to government information, it presents up-to-date facts and figures which are often unobtainable from any other source. For the people who make the decisions, Trade and Industry is invaluable; it helps to keep them – and their companies – one step ahead. More and more people are reading Trade and Industry. Over 50 000 each week.

Put it on your media schedule and reach the real decision makers.

Ring Dudley Masters or Tom Barratt on 01-242 9478 and ask them why.

* Audit Bureau of Circulation certified average circulation for 1976: 13 788 copies. Readership survey carried out in April 1976 gives estimated readership of over 50 000.

Trade and Industry: the decision makers' magazine.

EXPORTERS

Four out of five Trade and Industry readers are engaged in exporting and nine out of ten readers are executives.

Advertisers phone 01-242 9478

Overseas trade exhibitions

UK firms programme for growth at Systems 77

From N. U. Rothnie, British consulate-general, Munich

Systems '77, the fourth international exhibitions congress for computer systems and their applications, which took place in Munich from 17 to 21 October, proved two things. First that the European electronic data processing market is likely to show a growth rate of between 20 and 30 per cent in real terms over the next two years. Secondly that the United Kingdom hardware and software industry are well placed to participate in this booming market.

The Munich systems event has now emerged from the stage of being just one of many events in Europe devoted to EDP and is now arguably the best specialised event of its kind in Europe. Amongst the 470 firms who exhibited, every major international manufacturer of computer hardware was present with the one exception of a major German producer. The 50 per cent jump in visitors over 1975 to more than 22 000 is a further indication of the reputation which Systems has acquired since its inception eight years ago.

A total of 22 British firms and organisations took part at this year's event, providing the second largest foreign contingent after the ubiquitous Americans. The British joint venture stand sponsored by the Business Equipment Trade Association in conjunction with the British Overseas Trade Board housed 17 of these firms, and proved to be a focal point of interest throughout the five days of the exhibition. Despite, or perhaps, because of the overwhelming presence of our American exhibitors in this sphere of modern technology people seem to be seeking alternative viable sources of supply.

Americans do continue to dominate the market place to an almost frightening extent both in CPU as well as peripherals. Nonetheless, the interest shown at Systems in British products indicates an acknowledgement at least in qualitative terms of the technology on offer. Such attitudes are particularly relevant and important in Germany, which is the largest EDP market in the western world outside the United States.

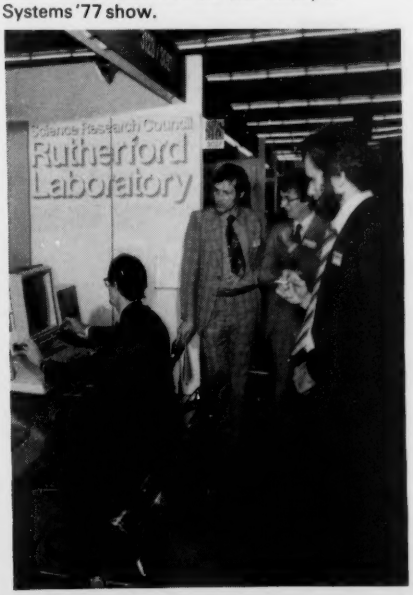
As at June 1977 there were 125 804 computers of all descriptions installed in the federal republic at least three times in excess of installed systems in the UK. Further, it shows a growth rate of around 30 per cent per annum given the fact that at the beginning of the year the installed figure for western Germany was 114 724. Small computer systems show the biggest growth rate followed by process and mini computers. With the increasing power of mini computers as the result of the application of micro processors the trend away from large central computer systems is bound to increase, leading conversely, in the opinion of many to an increased demand for application software for individual users. With the, in some cases, dramatic fall in the price of equipment expressed as the price per bygte of information, computer software in which British firms have a generally acknowledged strength would appear to be a particularly promising field of endeavour. The amount of interest shown in software programmes on the joint venture stand lent support to this view.

As always at a technically specialised exhibition such as Systems '77 no exhibitor expresses his successful participation in terms of orders taken. As lead times from inquiry to order can be anything from nine months to two years, firms judge their participation on the quality of inquiries received and degree of professional interest shown.

On this basis UK firms had ample cause for future confidence. Great interest was shown in the Gaelic software layout system for integrated circuits shown by Compeda Ltd, the software and system marketing subsidiary of the National Research Development Corporation. Formed to commercially capitalise on work done in Britain's research centres and university departments, Compeda received so many inquiries at Systems that the firm is fully persuaded of the potential for its products in the German market. GEC Computers Ltd, capitalising on a recent sale of its GEC 4080 computer to the German Post Office for use in the German equivalent of Viewdata showed just such a system on its stand and as expected this proved to be a crowd-stopper. Interest was also shown in a medical diagnostic software programme which allows students to practice their medical knowledge on the computer rather than living patients, where there is rarely a second chance if a diagnostic mistake is made. Finally if the visitor needed further confirmation of the power and versatility of the GEC 4000 computer, he was likely to be persuaded of this by the knowledge that two further software programmes were being run off the same unit on an adjacent stand belonging to the Rutherford Laboratory.

Data Recording Instrument Co Ltd with its own German trading subsidiary is now an accepted part of the German EDP scene and as might be expected considerable interest was shown in the firm's newest peripheral equipment. In particular Data seem to have developed a real winner with its Truedata interactive display terminal which, using optically coupled light emitting diodes each connected to the computer, has the potential to reduce all forms of stock assessment to its simplest possible denominator. The possibilities for this product in Germany are enormous and some very important visitors indeed were seen on the stand of Data Recording during the exhibition.

On the stand of Rutherford Laboratory at Systems '77 show.



Sailboats on show in US

From David Hayes, British embassy, Washington DC

In a near record turnout 35 British firms exhibited at the United States sailboat show in a joint venture sponsored by the Ship and Boat Builders' National Federation. The event, one of the major 'in the water' boat shows in the world, was held in Annapolis, Maryland, from 12 to 16 October, and is generally regarded by the British leisure marine industry as the most important venue in the United States.

Ambassador Peter Jay attended the show where his interest and knowledge was widely appreciated by the British exhibitors, of whom some 310 from all over the world participated and displayed all conceivable types of sailboats and marine instrumentation and equipment. The British contingent was by far the largest of the overseas exhibitors and in numbers was only exceeded by the local industry. Despite the variable weather the attendance was about 30 000.

A. H. Moody and Son of Southampton had a particularly successful show and sold seven boats in the 30-42 ft range worth a total of nearly $700,000. These boats are eminently suitable for charter use or for living on board and are much appreciated for their beauty and construction.

Other favourites of the buying public were the highly unusual Fishers of Fairways Marine, designed by David Skellon. The Fisher vessels were first exhibited at the 1975 show and caused quite a stir due to their 'trawler' shape design. This year two boats were exhibited, the larger of which was sold during the course of the show.

Camper and Nicolson and Westerly Marine Construction again underlined their strong positions in the United States market, with a total of six boats being exhibited by the two firms.

Honnor Marine (Totnes) displayed its new 22-ft, 2/4-berth Drifter for the first time. This enjoyed considerable interest and sales were made. New participants last year, Macwester Marine Co and Purbrook Rossiter were both well received again.

Sail Craft Ltd exhibited two new catamarans, the Aztec and the larger Iroquois. As is traditionally the case, these British multihull vessels and those offered by Colin Kennedy Yacht Agency, AJS Sandwich Yacht Construction Ltd, Tom Lack Catamarans and Prout Catamarans, enjoyed complete domination of this sector of the market.

Considerable interest was also shown in the dinghies, sportboats and life-rafts made by Avon Inflatables, particularly in view of the publicity given to them. One of the exhibits was the actual craft used by Mr and Mrs Bailey during their epic 117 day journey in the Pacific Ocean. There have also been recent pictures in *Time* magazine showing the Governor of Washington State, Dixie Lee Ray, using one. The company sold about 20 crafts (worth over $10,000).

The 17 British boat manufacturers considered it a great success and at least 10 of them reported on the spot sales.

On the yachting equipment front, 19 British manufacturers of clothing, equipment and marine instruments displayed everything from ropes to navigational equipment. Several companies took the opportunity to introduce new products to the United States market. These included Brookes and Gatehouse, who displayed new speed indicators and echo sounders and Cetrek (London) Ltd with a repeater compass. Ian Proctor Metal Masts confirmed its position as leader in the market with its bespoke mast (another product new to this market).

Henri-Lloyd, for years regarded as the leading manufacturer of foul weather gear, had another successful record year. Simpson Lawrence Ltd, manufacturers of boat fittings, windlasses and anchors, reported higher sales than at any previous show. A similar success was reported by Thomas Foulkes Ltd, manufacturers of general ships' chandlery. Munster Simms Engineering Ltd, industry leaders in bilge and galley pumps, has improved its performance every year and this was no exception.

Sales were also reported by RWO Marine Equipment (manufacturers of fittings and blocks) and Whitlock Marine Steering Co (manufacturers of 'Cobra' steering equipment). They both enjoyed the added bonus of having a number of American-made boats on display elsewhere in the show which featured their products as standard equipment.

Neco Marine displayed its capstan, again a product new to the US market and Aquair Land Sports ran a special promotion in conjunction with its local dealer which resulted in the latter doing several thousand dollars worth of business on its behalf.

As with the boat manufacturers, the equipment producers also enjoyed considerable success, with over 60 per cent of them reporting sales, many very substantial.

The UK has for years been regarded by the United States leisure marine market as the traditional source for sailboats and yachting equipment of acknowledged superior design, construction and longevity. Judging by the opinions expressed by both the buying public and the trade about the various British exhibits, and the attention paid to them, this attitude holds no less strongly today. Indeed, British participation in the show served to emphasise this view.

German boat market shows good potential

From A. A. Windham, British consulate-general, Hamburg

The British exhibit at this year's European marine trade exhibition and German international boat show 1977 in Hamburg, from 13 to 23 October, was the most comprehensive display of marine products ever exhibited by any country at a show overseas. Already possibly the most important boat show in the European calendar. Britain's contribution included 82 joint venture exhibitors (next largest was Holland with 43) and 63 other British companies exhibiting independently or through their agents (USA 29, Denmark 23, Norway 22). Newcomers as official exhibitors were the Australians and Americans.

There were 147 000 visitors (155 000 last year) from 39 countries. Sales were by no means confined to Germany. Trade visitors concentrated on Emtec (13 to 14 October) which was not open to the public, followed by the boat show itself (15 to 23 October) which was open to all.

Success stories came from Picton Power Boats, who sold 250 of its craft to both agents and customers directly, and Lewmar Winches who claim to have increased its market share in Germany from 30 per cent to a conservative 70 per cent in the past year, this trend being confirmed by the rate of new business at the show. Notable also was the presence of more large yachts than in previous years – the Moody 42, Fisher 46, and Nicholson 48 led the field for the British. This year there were nine boats over 13 m – last year only five.

The market showed every bit as much interest as last year, but less willingness actually to purchase. Thus boats at both extremities of the price scale (under £10,000 and over £50,000) seemed relatively unaffected. In between competition was intense and potential customers much more critical. Exceptions in this bracket were market leaders who also offered competitive prices, or else who offered a special service such as moorings (in short supply in Germany) or flexibility in interior design (professionally executed or diy) or part exchange for customers' existing boats (sales of which encounter difficulties here). Reasons for the more critical market this year include the poor summer weather, the uncertain German investment climate, the moorings problem, and the lack of the properly structured second-hand boat market. The last two points are the most important in the long term. If these problems are tackled, and they can be, the future of the German market looks good.

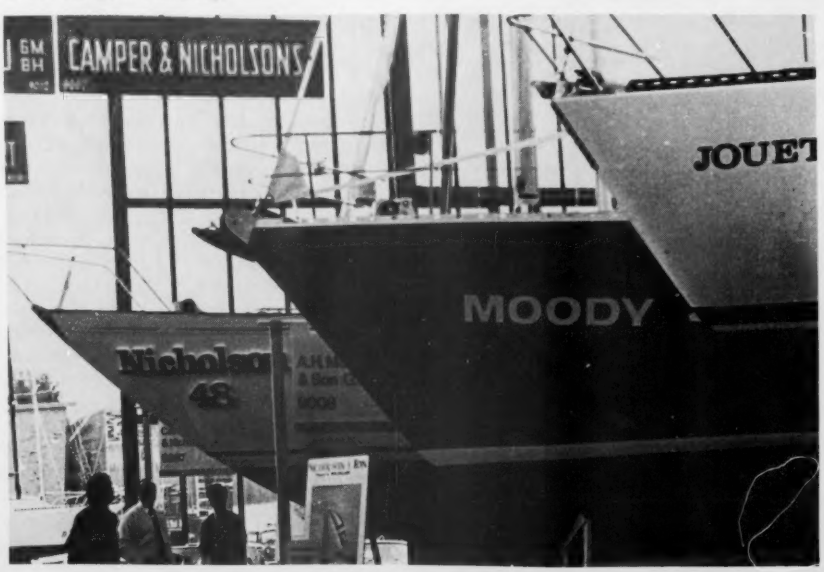
Britain leads the field at boat show

From H. Blackstone, British consulate-general, Genoa

The Genoa boat show continues to increase in size and importance despite the economic problems with which Italy is still confronted. The actual boat business transacted at the 17th international boat show, from 14 to 24 October, appears to have been somewhat less than in recent years; but local boatyards, confident evidently of a revival of the market in 1978, placed more orders than last year for equipment and accessories.

Stand space has now reached 140 000 m² every conceivable area suitable for showing was pressed into service. About 600 of the 1560 participants this year were non-Italian, from 28 countries. Almost all, however, were showing through Italian agents. Britain again led the field with more than 120 firms, drawn from all sectors of the boating industry, present or represented. There were nearly

British stands in Hamburg.



Trade Fairs made in Cologne Market Leaders:

Cologne organizes at regular intervals 21 internationally leading trade fairs, events which bring together supply and demand of selected industries. Strictly to the trade with business in mind.
The proof is: 17,000 exhibitors from 87 nations annually and 1 million visitors from 145 countries.
Success and a smooth run are guaranteed by 300 specialists in Cologne and 60 foreign representatives in cooperation with 175 associations from trade and industry. The attraction: over 2 million square feet of covered exhibition space in the city with 2 congress centers. Super service. No language barriers. The Cologne location: the metropolis on the Rhine in the heart of Europe.
Check for your show date: program 1978.

Cologne Events scheduled for 1978:

17-22 JAN International Furniture Fair · **30-03 JAN-FEB** ISM – International Sweets and Biscuits Fair · **15-18 FEB** DOMOTECHNICA – International Fair for Household Appliances, Fittings and Components · **16-19 FEB** International Housewares Fair · **19-21 FEB** International Hardware Fair, Tools, Locks + Fittings, D-I-Y Supplies · **26-28 FEB** International Men's Fashion Week · **10-12 MAR** International trade fair CHILDREN and YOUNG PEOPLE Cologne · **27-29 AUG** International Men's Fashion Week · **15-21 SEP** »photokina« – World Fair of Photography – Photo · Ciné · Audiovision · **23-26 SEP** IFMA – International Bicycle and Motor Cycle Exhibition · **30-03 SEP-OCT** SPOGA – International Trade Fair of Sports Goods, Camping Equipment and Garden Furniture · **30-03 SEP-OCT** International Garden Trade Fair · **13-15 OCT** International trade fair CHILDREN and YOUNG PEOPLE Cologne · **24-29 OCT** ORGATECHNIK Köln 1978 – International Office Trade Fair for Fittings and Equipment

Book Cologne. As Exhibitor or as Buyer. It's your Business.

For information please contact:
International Trade Fair Agencies Ltd.,
Standbrook House, 2 Old Bond Street, London W1X 3DB,
Tel. (01) 4090956, 4091436, Telex 2-2751

ENCIRCLE TI 670 ON PAGE 308 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

400 000 visitors from 79 countries, mainly European, North American and Middle Eastern.

The exhibits of all seven firms on the BOTB joint venture stands aroused a satisfactory level of interest with the trade and general public.

Although the craft were new to this market, Honnor Marine sold several of their sailing luggers and long-boats whose unusual design appealed very much to very experienced sailors (they are not for the novice). The Italian technical press were also keenly interested. Sailing dinghies by Cheesman Rollo gained an encouraging introduction to this market and attracted many promising inquiries, while Everitt Boats who showed their 'Evolution 22' cabin sailing boat to great advantage, seem confident that good sales are in prospect for both this and its smaller model. In the accessories section, YS Fittings were highly satisfied with the attention its light alloy deck fittings received, especially from professional boatbuilders. E. S. Smith were also successful, particularly with such items as alarm signals and other electrical accessories. Once again, boatyards in particular showed great interest in the models and designs of hulls for commercial and pleasure craft exhibited by Talisman Offshore. The high-quality yachting clothing of Henri Lloyd, already well-known in this market, further consolidated the leading position that this firm has established in this field.

The local agents of many of the British exhibitors also expressed satisfaction with the results of the show. Outstanding successes included the small cabin motor boats shown by Shetland Boats, and the marine generators offered by G and M Power Plant.

The Italian market continues to favour small craft, up to six m, both for reasons of economy and because they are simpler to register; and these now represent half of the boats on show. It is clear also that sailing is still increasing in popularity as about 25 per cent of the boat exhibits were sailing craft of one type or another.

The show thus continues to be a valuable event for the promotion of the products of the British boating industry. Next year it will run from 20 to 30 October.

Hopes for lawn bowls in Germany

From British embassy, Bonn

At the fifth international exhibition of sports facilities and swimming pools, 12 to 15 October in Cologne. Germany was given a taste of Britain with a demonstration of lawn bowls.

Under the auspices of The Building Centre Group, Birmingham, and the British Lawn Bowls Export Group, UK firms showed their products and services. Although lawn bowls is not yet played here there are hopes for the development of the game. Several inquiries were received not only from Germany but also from Holland.

This biennial event is held at the same time as a congress under the patronage of the International Council for Sport and Physical Education (ICSPE/CIEPS-Unesco). The congress, with 1700 participants, attracts public and private purchasing authorities who are key customers for the exhibitors. Although this is essentially a contact fair good business was done by some of the UK contingent. On display from Britain in one hall were prefabricated buildings, track and field sports equipment, spectator systems, swimming pools, pool equipment and gymnastic equipment. In the neighbouring hall British exhibitors showed a range of bowling equipment and other sports goods. This part of the joint venture was conveniently situated round the 'green' where the demonstration took place. A prize of a holiday in England was offered to would-be enthusiasts of bowls in a competition that had been arranged for the duration of the fair.

The exhibition was attended by 14 000 visitors, with 2800 from outside Germany. There were 460 direct exhibitors, with 114 foreign firms represented under their own name.

Back in 1975 the key areas of interest were the development of golf and squash in the FRG. Golf is slowly developing. The squash market has grown very quickly in the last two years. British eyes are now on bowls.

The next international exhibition for sports facilities and swimming pools with congress will be held in Cologne, 17 to 20 October 1979.

All records broken at book fair

From Mike Hilton, British consulate-general, Frankfurt

All existing records were broken at the 29th Frankfurt book fair, which took place from 12 to 17 October. More than 4500 publishers from 75 countries exhibited some 279 000 books, 84 000 of which were new publications. The total attendance was 177 870. Each of these figures represents an increase on last year.

The 448 British publishers provided as usual the largest foreign contingent. The Publishers' Association information stand was busier than on any previous occasion, answering inquiries about British publishing and 'putting people in touch with people'. The British Council stand again exhibited more than 5500 books from more than 300 publishers.

Malcolm Rowland, export secretary of the Book Development Council, who, together with the BOTB organised a huge joint venture group of 180 British publishers, described the fair as very successful for British exhibitors. 'Firms that have exhibited at the book fair for many years say they have never had such a busy and successful event. Apart from the sales of rights, large orders have been placed for books – more so than in previous years. This is probably due to increased attendance by international book sellers from all parts of the world.'

This sentiment was echoed by Trewin Copplestone of Trewin Copplestone Publishing Ltd, who described the fair as the best he had attended. Another British publisher took orders totalling more than £1.3 million. A first time exhibitor, Mr Ansorge, of Albion Scott Ltd of Brentford, confidently expected his turnover in the federal republic to double within 12 months, again as a result of the fair.

The British publishing industry displays an extraordinary ability and eagerness to export. One enterprising company even managed to sell sex education material to Sweden. British Museum Publications Ltd were able to sell to a Japanese buyer 10 copies of the Cuneiform Inscriptions from the Palace of Ashurbanipal at Nineveh, at a cost of £60 each.

The Frankfurt book fair is the place where personal contacts are made, deepened, and renewed. It is also a mammoth literary festival, pulsating with publishers, authors, journalists, people, arguments and titles; reverberating with negotiations, calculations and agreements. It is the international stage on which publishing rights are bought and sold and therefore a must for every publisher every year. In the words of John Williams, Chairman of BCW Publishing, 'Frankfurt is like a huge injection of adrenalin'.

Export successes announced at Imac

From Peter Sullivan, British high commission, Singapore

Singapore's first international exhibition of materials handling and construction equipment (Imac '77) was held in Singapore from 5 to 9 October. A total of 227 firms from 18 countries participated in what the organisers claimed to be the largest display of capital equipment ever seen in south-east Asia. British participants formed the largest single foreign group with 34 British firms exhibiting in a joint venture between the Birmingham Engineering and Building Centre and the British Overseas Trade Board. A further 10 exhibited privately.

Imac '77 coincided with a visit to Singapore by Jim Wilks, chief executive of the British Overseas Trade Board, who took the opportunity to visit the exhibition, to meet the British participants and to see something of the wide range of British machinery and equipment on display.

At a press conference, Mr Wilks was able to announce the signing of a S$2 million (nearly £½ million) contract between the Port of Singapore Authority and F. L. Douglas (Equipment) Ltd for the supply of 27 dockside terminal tractors and to mention that Apollo Sprayers had sold all of its paint spraying equipment on display to a value of S$54,600 (about £13,000).

According to Peter Smith, of the Birmingham Engineering and Building Centre, firm orders taken amounted to £¾ million while inquiries received reached some £3½ million and were expected to go higher.

For the most part, British participants thought that for a first show the large number and the spread of exhibitors was impressive, and the number of serious trade visitors, although small, was generally of good quality – encouraging indications for a follow-up show, perhaps in 1980.

With a combined population of some 250 million; with developmental and industrialisation projects taking more prominence in national affairs and based on a wealth of natural resources, the countries of south-east Asia offer exciting and potentially rewarding opportunities for British manufacturers and suppliers of mechanical handling and construction machinery and equipment.

Technoexpo at Bucharest

From British embassy, Bucharest

British exhibitors were generally well satisfied with the level of interest they attracted through participating in the international technical exhibition in Bucharest from 15 to 24 October. Contracts totalling around £1 million were concluded and negotiations for a substantial amount of further business were either initiated or advanced.

This second Technoexpo incorporated the first Bucharest international chemistry show and also the fourth international spring fair (Tibco), which had been postponed from earlier in the year due to the Romanian earthquake. Next year the chemical show and Tibco will revert to being held in May.

The total display area was 54 000 m², of which 30 000 m² were occupied by Romanian exhibitors. Seventeen other countries were represented, most notably USSR, West Germany, Poland, Czechoslovakia, East Germany and Britain.

Twenty-four British exhibitors, representing 70 companies, took part in a BOTB joint venture group. Seventeen of the exhibitors were participating in Technexpo proper and showed a wide variety of equipment including cranes, excavators, pumps, compressors, hand tools and scientific instruments. The remaining British exhibitors appeared in a separate chemical pavilion and were manufacturers of chemicals, pharmaceuticals and equipment for the chemical and petrochemical industries.

The overall reports from the companies were encouraging and provided confirmation that, despite the earthquake in March, Romania's economic development and trade are moving ahead.

Photographic equipment on show in Paris

A total of 16 British firms are taking part at the Paris International Photographic, Cinema and Optic Exhibition, 5 to 13 November, in a joint venture organised by the British Overseas Trade Board and the Association of British Manufacturers of Photographic, Cine and Audio Visual Equipment.

British companies are showing a wide range of professional photographic and ancillary audio visual equipment, varying from film processors and enlargers to studio props and control equipment. The British displays feature only professional equipment, although this exhibition is geared towards both trade and amateur audiences.

The exhibition is a world market place for this type of equipment and is a hard business show where contracts are drawn up and signed for the photographic industry. It is held on alternate years with Photokina at Cologne, which is another prestige shop window for the industry.

Double jubilee at Nairobi

From R. M. Adey, British high commission, Nairobi

Nairobi international show was billed as the silver jubilee show this year to mark the Queen's jubilee and to celebrate the founding of a permanent site for the show 25 years ago.

On the British pavilion British Airways, participating in their own right, to demonstrate the recent Nairobi link-up with their Babs computer booking system, loaned a very convincing set of replicas of the crown jewels. Fairs and Promotions branch, Department of Trade provided a splendid mini-pavilion in which to display them. This very effective centre piece undoubtedly helped to pull the crowds to the British pavilion.

This year's joint venture, again under the able sponsorship of the Birmingham Chamber of Industry and Commerce, was by far the most successful ever. With the unprecedented level of coffee and tea prices, the Kenyan economy has recovered to an extent which would not have been thought possible two or three years ago, and indeed can be said to be booming at the present time. Nairobi international show reflected this. Over 240 individual trade stands were let, including 42 new exhibitors. The paid attendance, at nearly 155 000, was an all-time record. In addition, large numbers of members, overseas visitors, and holders of trade tickets were admitted without charge. It is in this sector that many of the most important buyers are to be found.

This heightened interest was also reflected in the British pavilion, which is a permanent structure set at a key point in the show ground. A record 25 firms were accepted for the joint-venture.

Results lived up to expectations. Although most of the exhibitors had agents, the pavilion lived up to its reputation as an excellent way in which to launch a product new to the Kenya market and identify an agent. A case in point was the tractor-mounted digger exhibited by British Fuel Co: they found an excellent agent who took over the machine, and placed an immediate order for more. Another was Palletower, who were seeking a local partner to manufacture and market their storage systems under licence. Not only did they succeed in this, they were also able to hand to the licensee a substantial initial order book.

Other firms find Nairobi show particularly useful to introduce their newly appointed agent. British Demblon Equipment did this with their cultivators; the agent took over £40,000 worth of stock. Another in this category was Niagara Therapy, one of the success stories of the pavilion, with a never-ending stream of potential customers anxious to receive demonstrations of their electrical therapeutic products. However, showing that it pays to persist, Alfred Cox (Surgical) Ltd, second-timers, reported a build-up of interest as a result of exhibiting last year. Space limitations prevent reports on all the exhibitors, but the impression was that this was a general feeling, and that on average business was about 25 per cent up on last year.

Nairobi international show has consolidated its reputation as being far more than a mere agricultural show. Most of the exhibitors had little or nothing to do with agriculture, and these were in many cases amongst the most successful on the pavilion.

Almost any product or service which has prospects in the Kenyan market can be successfully launched or promoted at this show. Judging from this year, the demand for space in next year's pavilion is likely to be high, so early consideration should be given to selecting products which could benefit from this exhibition. The British high commission commercial department are always happy to advise.

Pavilion at Damascus fair under consideration

The 25th Damascus international trade fair will be held from 15 July to 1 August next year. The Department of Trade is willing to organise a British pavilion at the fair provided that sufficient firms wish to participate and that sufficient space is made available by the fair authority.

In recent years trade between Britain and Syria has developed rapidly. Exports to Syria increased from £20.9 million in 1974 to £64.4 million in 1976 and this level has been maintained in the first half of 1977. More than half the British exports consisted of machinery and transport equipment in the construction and agricultural sectors.

A British pavilion exhibited equipment for the first time at the fair in 1977 and although only 24 companies were represented (10 were manufacturers of heavy capital plant) sales of over £600,000 were achieved.

The closing date for applications is 14 December.

Further details including costs and an application form for space are available from J. M. Milne, Room 115, Hillgate House, 26 Old Bailey, London EC4M 7HU, tel. 01-248 5757 ext. 602.

Tell the world about your exports – through the BBC

Every day the BBC tells the world about British business, industry, finance, technology, agriculture and science.
If you have an interesting story about British inventions and successes or outstanding export orders, why not tell the BBC about it?
Firms are often named and many thousands of inquiries are fed back each year.
A leaflet headed 'Tell the world' is available.
Write to Export Liaison Unit, BBC External Services, Bush House, London WC2B 4PH or phone 01-240 3456, ext. 2039 (telex 265781, cables Broadcasts London W1).

Overseas trade
export successes

New bank for Ras Al-Khaimah

Hill Samuel has announced that it is joining with a number of Middle East partners to form a new bank in Ras Al-Khaimah, one of the seven members of the United Arab Emirates.

The National Bank of Ras Al-Khaimah has been established by decree of the Ruler of Ras Al-Khaimah, and will offer a full range of commercial and investment banking services. It will have an issued share capital of UAE Dirhams 50 million (US$ 12.8 million).

The founding shareholders, who include the governments of Ras Al-Khaimah and Abu Dhabi, Kuwaiti investors, the Bank of Oman, Hill Samuel and private investors in Ras Al-Khaimah, are subscribing 94 per cent of the shares and the balance is being offered for sale to the public in the UAE.

In addition to its 10 per cent shareholding, Hill Samuel is entering into a management agreement for a minimum period of five years and will be represented on the board by Brian Quick. Mr J. C. S. Mills, Hill Samuel's western regional director in Bristol. has been appointed general manager, and Mr R. G. Roche, who has 12 years of Middle East banking experience, has been appointed head office manager.

Further information: circle 132

Bristol office for export finance house

UDT International Finance, opened a branch in Bristol on 4 November, in response to increased demand for export and import finance from companies in the south-west.

The company says that in this area alone in recent months, UDTIF has arranged credits of over £6 million for goods of all kinds, including steel, crushed bones, aircraft, pottery, raw materials and heavy plant.

The new office in Bristol, at Equity and Law House in Baldwin Street, will provide an on the spot service for companies in the south-west and in south Wales and will be in the charge of Bruce Cox.

Further information: circle 133

New British Airports timetable published

A free, pocket-sized guide to scheduled services operating through the principal airports in the south-east and Scotland has been produced by British Airports.

The easy reference *Airport Timetable* complements *Airport Information* and *Airport Information for General Aviation* booklets. *Airport Timetable* condenses into 48 easy-to-read pages the times and flight numbers, and destination and frequency of all scheduled services arriving at and departing from Heathrow, Gatwick and Stansted in the south-east, and Glasgow, Edinburgh, Prestwick and Aberdeen in Scotland. Information also covers such detail as flights subject to tide, ie Glasgow to Barra, and coded indicators where aircraft changes are made at intermediate stops.

Information for the timetable was compiled by ABC World Travel Guides Ltd. This first issue is valid from 1 November 1977 to 18 March 1978.

Expansion planned for Motorail

British Rail is planning to extend its car-carrying network of Motorail trains next year with introduction of two new terminals, at Harwich and Birmingham.

Proposals for Harwich have been finalised, but a decision is still to be taken on the west Midlands terminal, depending upon the outcome of feasibility studies into the possible use of the new Birmingham international station which adjoins the National Exhibition Centre and Birmingham airport.

Harwich will be served by an extension of the existing Cambridge/Edinburgh Motorail route, which will be increased in frequency and make use of the Scottish terminal of Stirling. This overnight service will continue to call at Cambridge for the benefit of East Anglian motorists and others from a wide catchment area to the north side of London.

The Harwich portion of the train is intended mainly for international travellers, connecting with daytime Sealink sailings to and from the Hook of Holland for European visitors to Scotland and Scottish holiday-makers visiting northern Europe.

If the feasibility of using Birmingham International as a Motorail terminal is confirmed, it will be provided with a seasonal overnight train to Inverness, 'capital' of the Scottish Highlands, supplementing the existing heavily used route from London and avoiding the need for Midlands motorists to drive to Crewe to join Motorail to Scotland. In the reverse direction, the new service would appeal to Scottish residents aiming to take a car tour of holiday areas such as the Cotswolds or Wales. A weekend service from Crewe to Inverness will continue to augment the week-nights and Sundays.

News of services for exporters

If your company has recently introduced a new service for exporters – in, for example, the packing, forwarding, shipping, airfreighting, banking or translation fields – we would be glad to have details, plus a good black and white photograph where appropriate.

Items for inclusion in our fortnightly 'Export Services' feature should be addressed to the Overseas Editor, 'Trade and Industry', Room 439, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1.

Advertisers who wish to be associated with this feature should contact Dudley Masters on 01-242 9478.

Change of name for Trans-Sahara

Trans-Sahara Freighting Ltd, the company launched earlier this year to provide overland services from Europe to Nigeria, has changed its full trading name to Trans-Sahara Freighting (International) Ltd. The change has been made to facilitate further expansion of its international trading activities, within which development of overseas-based accounts has been identified as an important opportunity for service growth.

Further information: circle 134

Butters cranes begin work at new Teesport quay

Six new Butters derrick cranes, recently installed at the new number 7 berth of Teesport's number 2 quay handled the first cargo to arrive at the dockside for the African freighter *Pegu*. The newly-opened quay is fitted exclusively with Butters cranes supplied over the last 12 months.

Three 10-ton high-pedestal level luffing cranes made by Butters Cranes Ltd of Glasgow were used to handle the *Pegu*'s cargo which included 1000 tons of steel, 2000 tons of salt and 4000 tons of general cargo, bound for Apapa, West Africa.

The second berth, number 6, is now operational at number 2 quay and all six Butters cranes are in constant use. They comprise one 25-ton, 120-ft jib crane and five 10-ton, 120-ft jib cranes mounted on dockside rails. A maximum of four can be used at any one time at one berth.

Number 1 quay at Tees Dock, which now has a total capacity of around 2 million cargo tons a year, was opened in 1963 and contains five berths. Three more Butters cranes have been ordered, two 10-ton and a 25-ton which will complete the cranage facilities at the new quay. In addition the Tees and Hartlepool Port Authority own three other Butters cranes – two 30-ton cranes at the steel terminal and a 35-ton scotch derrick at number 5 berth.

THE offers help to Interpack exhibitors

Technical Help to Exporters (THE), the export advisory service of the British Standards Institution, is offering practical assistance to UK manufacturers exhibiting at Interpack 78 in Düsseldorf from 8 to 14 June next year.

All machinery exhibited at Interpack and intended for sale in Germany must conform to the German law on safety of technical equipment; machinery not complying but intended for sale elsewhere must display a sign stating that it is not intended for sale in Germany. To ensure compliance, specially appointed inspectors from the German insurance organisation Berufsgenossenschaft Nahrungsmittel und Gaststätten (BG-NG) tour the stands and examine the machinery on display. These inspectors have the authority to demand that the equipment be removed from the stand, or that it must not be operated during the exhibition.

THE has established an excellent working relationship with the BG-NG, and has acquired first-hand knowledge of its operation and technical requirements. Therefore, THE can provide practical assistance to British exhibitors who may be uncertain of their obligations in Germany. The following services are available:

Firstly, from details supplied by the company, THE will write a report on the precise technical requirements as they affect particular machinery.

Secondly, on request, THE will identify and translate the appropriate regulations and standards.

Thirdly, the manufacturer's factory can be visited by a THE engineer to inspect the machinery destined for the exhibition and offer advice on points of design. After the visit, the engineer will send notes on the regulations as they apply to the equipment, and if necessary, arrange the loan of relevant regulations and standards.

There is, of course, a charge for these services, the cost depending on the amount of work involved. A quotation will always be provided in advance.

Any manufacturer wishing to take advantage of the services available from THE should contact Derek Francis or John Bingham, Technical Help to Exporters, British Standards Institution, Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.

Pandair opens German cargocentre

Pandair Internationale Luftfracht GmbH, the German subsidiary of Pandair Freight Ltd, have recently opened their new offices and warehouses in Kelsterbach, near Frankfurt's Rhein Main Airport.

Pandair's new unit, is equipped to handle exports and imports by air to and from points within the group's international network. Mechanical handling equipment assists the staff to load and unload airfreight containers in the warehouse area.

Further information: circle 135

Four new tractors for Felixstowe

Four new specially adapted tractors capable of handling loads of up to 96 tons are now operating at the port of Felixstowe.

Costing a total of £105,000, the Bollnas tractors have been bought to cope with increased tonnage going through Felixstowe's ro-ro terminal. They join three other Bollnas units delivered just six months ago.

Each incorporates 27 special features to meet requirements for their use at the port and will be in operation at least 16 hours a day.

Further information: circle 136

Meadows airfreight offer UAE service

A scheduled, twice-weekly consolidation service from the UK to Dubai and Sharjah, in the UAE, has been introduced by Meadows Airfreight Ltd.

Complementing the services available from sister company Meadows Air Charter Ltd, the new UAE consolidation service features direct flights from London Airport on Sunday and Thursday of each week.

The new service offers UK exporters both normal and deferred consolidation rates to cater for both urgent and less-urgent traffic at a cost-effective tariff.

Further information: circle 137

Continued Keyways' expansion

Keyways are extending their 12 m trailer fleet by a further 10 units with delivery this month.

They will have a Lawrence David body on a Crane chassis with the aim of obviating the most difficult operational problems which beset any TIR trailer operator. The new design incorporates mesh covered steel framed gates between the stanchions which are ringed on both sides. Similar gates are located in the roof. This arrangement will obviate the board problem.

Further information: circle 138

Bisfa promotes audio-visual techniques

'Are you using film or audio-visual media to promote your exports of products or services?'

This is the question which Bisfa (British Industrial and Scientific Film Association) will ask industrial and commercial companies at a series of A-V sessions throughout the UK this autumn.

Bisfa has collected an impressive list of films and slide-tape programmes sponsored by industrial companies for export marketing. These professionally produced films are a simple, effective means of transporting a message abroad, far or near. They are a compelling way of demonstrating a product (or a service) which cannot be taken to the client in the export manager's briefcase.

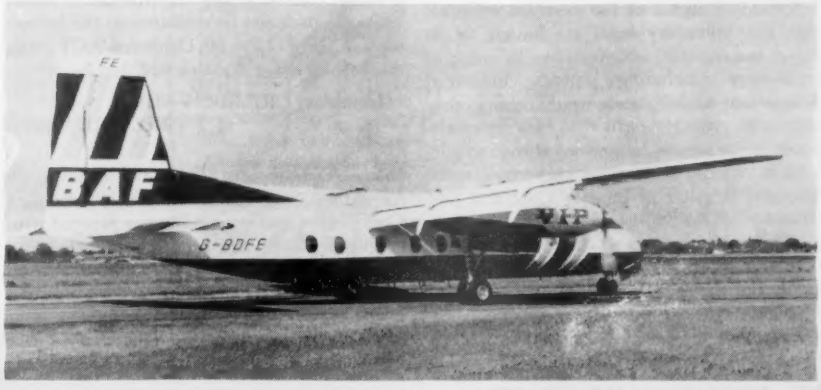
Bisfa, in co-operation with Kodak, will show examples of these successful export films in the following cities: Glasgow at the Kodak Scottish Sales Centre, Tuesday, 29 November; Bristol at the Kodak Western Sales Centre, Thursday, 1 December; Manchester at the Kodak Northern Sales Centre, Wednesday, 7 December; Birmingham at the Kodak Midlands Sales Centre, Thursday, 8 December; and London at BP, Britannic House, Tuesday, 13 December.

These screenings will follow the 'communicating for profit' seminars which Kodak and Bisfa have arranged for marketing and sales managers and personnel in the same cities in late October and early November.

Further information: circle 139

Direct flights from Southend to Dusseldorf

British Air Ferries, the Southend based independent airline, started regular scheduled services from Southend to Dusseldorf on 31 October. The new service which is operated daily from Monday to Friday completes the airline's network of services to principal cities in Northern Europe direct from Southend.



Overseas trade country data

Abu Dhabi

Hotel accommodation. The Abu Dhabi government has said that all hotel rooms in Abu Dhabi have been reserved by the government from 5 November to 25 December inclusive, covering the period of a Unesco conference, the Eid al Adha, the national day celebrations and the Muslim new year. In practice this takeover may be limited to the Hilton Hotel, the Khalidya Palace and perhaps the Ramada Inn. Privately owned hotels may escape the takeover. Prospective business visitors to Abu Dhabi should check hotel bookings already made. Visitors arriving without confirmed bookings will find it impossible to obtain accommodation during this period.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5221.

Anguilla

New customs tariff. The Anguilla authorities have introduced a new customs tariff based upon the CCCN system of classification.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 7312/456/457.

Argentina

Transfer of technology. The Argentine government has enacted a new law on the transfer of technology based on the negative experience gained as a result of laws 19.231 and 20.794.

The new law, 21.617, 'seeks to eliminate the excesses of the second of those laws whilst retaining control over foreign technology contracts for the purpose of avoiding abuses committed in the past and providing the government with an up-to-date inventory of the technology acquired by the country and of its cost'.

Articles 1 and 2 of the new act establish that any voluntary legal act having as its object the transfer, assignment or licensing of technology (including patents, industrial designs and models, trade marks or any other industrial property right that may be established in the future) by persons abroad to persons in Argentina must be registered in the National Register of Licence Contracts and Transfers of Technology.

Other articles state which clauses may or may not be included in the licence agreement, and the general provisions give details as to payments, terms and time limits.

Details of the new law were published in the *Official Gazette* 16 August 1977, and a copy is available for public inspection in the Chancery House Annexe of the Science Reference Library (Holborn Division), Chancery House, Lower Ground Floor, Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1AY.

Australia

Ships, boats and other vessels. A notice in *Trade and Industry*, 17 June reported that the Minister for Business and Consumer Affairs had sent a reference to the Industries Assistance Commission on the question whether assistance should be accorded to the production in Australia of vessels not exceeding 6000 tons gross register.

It has now been announced that the public hearings into the inquiry will be held as follows:

Location	Time
Public Inquiry Room *Industries Assistance* Commission Kings Avenue *Canberra ACT*	Commencing 10.00 am *Wed, 16 Nov 1977*
8th Floor *Commonwealth Government* Centre Chifley Square *Sydney NSW*	Commencing 10.00 am *Mon, 21 Nov 1977*
Public Inquiry Room Industries Assistance Commission Marland House 12th Floor 570 Bourke Street Melbourne VIC	Commencing 10.00 am Mon, 28 Nov 1977
Conference Room Confederation of Western Australia Industry (Inc) 1st Floor 188 Adelaide Terrace Perth WA	Commencing 10.00 am Tue, 6 Dec 1977
Conference Rooms Lower Ground Floor Australian Government Centre 295 Ann Street Brisbane Q/LAND	Commencing 10.00 am Thur, 15 Dec 1977

Interested parties who have not yet notified their intention of submitting evidence at the hearings should notify the Industries Assistance Commission immediately at the following address: PO Box 80, Canberra, ACT 2600, tel. 730429 ext. 236, telex 62283.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5319.
Ref: CRE 863/77.

Inks. A notice in *Trade and Industry*, 26 August reported that the Industries Assistance Commission was in a position to proceed with its inquiry into the question of according assistance to the local industry manufacturing inks and that dates and locations for the public hearings would be published shortly.

It has now been announced that the hearings will be held at the following places and times:

Further information

In many cases further information on the notices published on these pages is available to British exporters from the Department of Trade. The main branches concerned are: Commercial Relations and Exports (CRE) Divisions, 1 Victoria *Street, London SW1H 0ET (tel: direct* dialling); and Overseas Tariffs and *Regulations Section (OTAR), Export* Data Branch, Export Services and *Promotions Division, Export House,* 50 Ludgate Hill, London EC4M 7HU, tel. 01-248 5757. In each case, the relevant information source is indicated at the end of the notice by its initials (OTAR or CRE) and, in the case of OTAR, the telephone extension.

Location	Time
Public Inquiry Room Industries Assistance Commission *12th Floor* Marland House 570 Bourke Street *Melbourne VIC*	*Commencing 10.00 am* Mon, 14 Nov 1977
Public Inquiry Room *Industries Assistance* Commission 16th Floor *59 Goulbourn Street* *Sydney NSW*	Commencing 10.00 am *Mon, 21 Nov 1977*

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5319.
Ref: CRE 1737/76.

Products of the printing industry. A notice in *Trade and Industry*, 24 June reported a reference to the Industries Assistance Commission on the question of (a) whether goods currently eligible for bounty under the Book Bounty Act 1969 should continue to be accorded assistance under the act after 31 December 1978 and (b) whether assistance should be accorded other products of the printing industry of a kind falling within chapter 49 of the customs tariff act 1966.

The commission has now announced that the public hearings will be heard as follows:

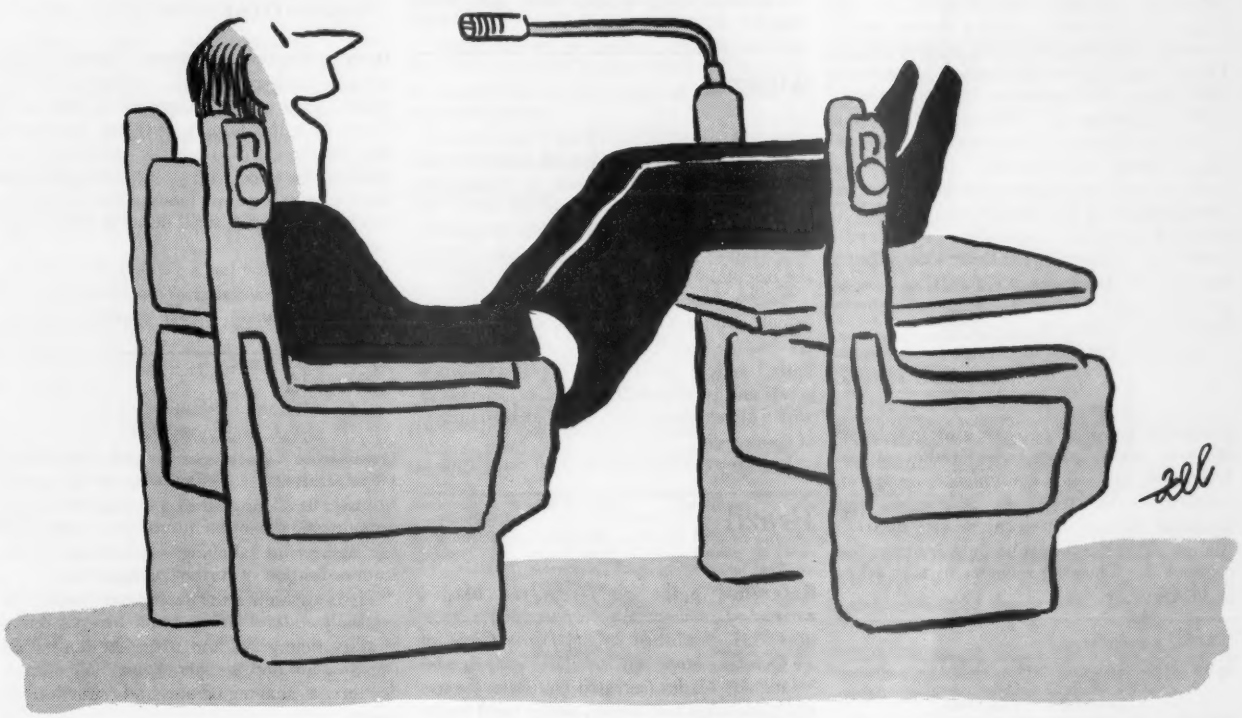
Location	Time
Public Inquiry Room 16th Floor 59 Goulbourn Street Sydney NSW	Commencing 9.30 am on 24 November and continuing through the following week commencing Monday, 28 November 1977
Public Inquiry Room 12th Floor Marland House 570 Bourke Street Melbourne VIC	Commencing 9.30 am Mon, 5 Dec 1977

UK firms or trade associations who have not notified the commission or received the commission's notes for guidance of witnesses and questionnaire detailing information required, are asked to contact the commission immediately; contact Mr K. Bigelow, tel. Sydney 02 218 7871.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5319.
Ref: CRE 868/77.

Copper ores and concentrates. A notice in *Trade and Industry*, 2 September reported that on 4 August the Industries Assistance Commission had been asked to report on whether

No wonder James F. Smith goes for conventions at the ICC Berlin...



Here Jim Smith has discovered something delightfully different: convention comfort. Here he can work in an easy chair that makes work a pleasure. With writing surface and stowage space as accommodating as his own office desk. With electronic reporting button, microphone, personal lighting and many other amenities . . .
The Berlin Congress Chair is just the first of many distinctive features at the biggest, most versatile convention center there'll be in Europe as of April 1979: the ICC Berlin.

Have a seat, Mr. Smith.

International
Congress Center Berlin

ICC BERLIN

AMK Berlin
Company for Exhibitions, Fairs and Congresses, Ltd.
Box 191740, Messedamm 22, D-1000 Berlin 19

Win the Winner's Chair

Here's your chance to win an advance souvenir of the ICC Berlin. We're raffling off 11 genuine Congress Chair combinations. Just send in the coupon and we'll forward your entry card, plus additional ICC Berlin information.

Name
Company
Position
Address

Contact address: Spectrum Communications Limited
19 Princes Street London W1R 7RG 01-629 5318

AMK Berlin
Company
for Exhibitions, Fairs and Congresses, Ltd.

International Congress Center Berlin
Congress Hall Berlin
Exhibition Grounds Berlin
Deutschlandhalle/Ice Palace Berlin

Box 191740, Messedamm 22
D-1000 Berlin 19
Telephone: (030) 3038-1
Telex: 0182908 amkb d

TRI 2

ENCIRCLE TI 667 ON PAGE 308 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

short-term assistance should be accorded the production in Australia of copper ores and concentrates.

The commission submitted an interim report to the Minister for Business and Consumer Affairs on 30 September but because some of the evidence submitted raised major issues such as social and regional problems which might arise if a settled and dependent community were to be threatened with large scale disruption by the cessation of its predominant employment-generating activity it has been decided to hold a further public hearing. The location of the hearing will be Public Inquiry Room, Industries Commission, 16th Floor, 59 Goulbourn Street, Sydney, NSW at 9.30 am on 7 December 1977.

The commission will publish a discussion paper about mid-November on the issues involved and interested parties intending to give evidence at the next public hearing and who wish to obtain a copy of the paper should notify the Industries Assistance Commission, PO Box 80, Canberra, ACT 2600 as soon as possible. Inquiries should be made to Canberra 730429 ext. 213 or 249, telex 62283.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5319.

Ref: CRE 1456/77.

Stranded wire of copper and insulated electric wire. After consideration of the Industries Assistance Commission report on stranded wire, cables, etc of copper; and insulated electric wire, cable, etc, dated 5 August 1977, the Australian government has ordered the following changes to take effect on 26 October:

CCCN	Description
74-10	Stranded wire, cables, etc, of copper wire: General and preferential rates of import duty, 5 per cent and $75 per tonne
85.23.91	Insulated electric wire, etc, designed for working pressures exceeding 33 kV; compensation or extension leads for thermo-couples: Free of duty, all sources
85.23.92	Magnet winding wire as defined by by-law: General, 21 per cent Preferential, 15 per cent (the general rate will reduce to 15 per cent after three years)
85.23.99	Other: General and preferential rates, 15 per cent

Inquiries: OTAR ext. 468/469/401.

Timber. The Australian Department of Industry and Commerce has received a request for temporary assistance for the local production of timber against imports of the following:

Wood sawn lengthwise sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm	44.05.500	1X 42 75
	44.05.610	75 86
	44.05.620	14 47 7X
	44.05.630	74 85
Dressed timber	44.13.300	104 137
	44.13.900	82 129 151 173
Timber mouldings	44.19.000	15
Wooden carpentry and joinery	44.23.100	20 64

Requests for temporary assistance are initially received and considered by the department. At a subsequent stage they may be referred to the Temporary Assistance Authority for inquiry and report within 30 days of the date of the reference.

Any temporary assistance which may be accorded the goods by the government after receipt of the report by the Temporary Assistance Authority would be in the nature of a holding action pending government consideration of the question of long term assistance for the local industry following inquiry and report by the Industries Assistance Commission.

If you wish your views to be considered in the context of this application for temporary assistance, you should forward your comments to reach the Department of Industry and Commerce, Canberra, ACT2600 no later than 18 November 1977.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5319. Ref: CRE 1706/77.

Austria

Temporary importation of commercial samples. With effect from 10 November, Austria has officially withdrawn from the ECS customs convention on the temporary importation of commercial samples which she originally ratified on 3 October 1957.

British exporters wishing to temporarily import samples of commercial value into Austria are therefore advised to use the ATA carnet system (which also covers exhibition goods and professional equipment), details of which are available from designated chambers of commerce.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 458/461.

Brazil

Reference price on harvester blades amended. Customs policy council resolution 3034, published in the *Diario Oficial* of 14 October, amended the reference price on 'triangular blades (serrated bladelets) for use in agricultural harvesters', under tariff heading 82.06.00.00, from its previous rate of US$11.30 per kilo cif to US$341.00 per thousand cif.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 476/474.

Duty exemption on chemicals. Customs policy council resolutions 3035 and 3036, both published in the *Diario Oficial* of 14 October, exempted from import duty the following when they are intended for the manufacture of agricultural protective chemicals:

Tariff no.	Goods
29.21.99.00 'ex'	Dimethyl phosphite
29.30.06.99 'ex'	1-isocyanide-3,4-dichloro-benzene

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 476/474.

Duty reduction on bottles. Customs policy council resolution 3038, published in the *Diario Oficial* of 14 October, reduced the import duty on glass bottles, under tariff heading 70.10.02.00 'ex' from 170 per cent to 70 per cent. The concession is valid until 31 December.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 476/474.

Proposed duty increases on chemicals. Customs policy council resolutions 869 and 870, published in the *Diario Oficial* of 4 and 5 October 1977, gave notice that the council was considering proposed increases in import duty on the following chemicals:

Tariff no.	Goods	Duty rate: Current	Duty rate: Proposed
29.08.31.00	Ethyelene glycol ethers	15%	45%
29.08.32.00	Diethylene glycol ethers	15%	45%
29.08.34.00	Diethylene glycol	15%	45%
29.13.24.00	Methyl-heptyl-cetone	15%	45%
29.14.18.07	Butyl acrylate	17%	47%
29.23.03.00	Monoethanolamine	15%	45%
29.23.04.00	Diethanolamine	15%	45%

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 476/474.

Duty reduction on silos. Customs policy council resolution 3041, published in the *Diario Oficial* of 21 October 1977, reduced to 0 per cent the import duty on 'automatic silos for forage, of the cyclic autoclave type, made of sheet steel with glass coating, having a ventilation system and loading and unloading mechanism', under tariff heading 73.22.00.00 'ex'.

The concession has a validity of two years, lapsing on 4 November 1979.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 476/474.

Canada

Consumer packaging and labelling regulations. On 18 October, the Canadian Minister for Consumer and Corporate Affairs announced amendments to the consumer packaging and labelling regulations on the standardisation of certain package sizes.

The most signficant amendments relate to metric standard sizing units for powdered laundry detergents and soaps for household use, biscuits and cookies, wine, hair sprays, deodorants, shaving creams and refined sugar syrup.

Copies of the Canadian press release are available from OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 455/456/457.

Clothing quotas. On 20 October, the Canadian Minister for Industry, Trade and Commerce announced the Canadian government's intention to seek bilateral restraint arrangements on a three-year basis with the major low-cost sources of imported clothing into Canada, in order to limit the volume of imports.

This action follows a recommendation of the textile and clothing board in its report of 29 May. The principal supplying countries are Hong Kong, China, Philippines, Poland, Romania, South Korea and Taiwan. Clothing imports from all sources will remain on the import control list for monitoring purposes, after 1 July 1978, when the present global quotas should expire.

The Canadian government hopes to make an announcement on the progress on the bilateral arrangements by the end of the year.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5397.

Israel

Marking and labelling regulations. The Israeli authorities have issued the following marking and labelling regulations with which imported goods must comply:

Commodities and Services Control (Marking of Tufted Carpets) Order, 1977
Commodities and Services Control (Marking of Textile and Textile Goods [1]) Order, 1977

[1] This order does not cover wearing apparel as defined in the Commodities and Services Control (Marking of Wearing Apparel) Order, 1963.

Copies are available from OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 458/461.

Lebanon

Customs duty amendments. The Lebanese *Official Gazette*, 29, 30 and 33 of 8 and 15 September and 6 October 1977, published details of amendments to the customs tariff in respect of items listed below:

17.01, 25.23, 29.06, 29.35, 34.01, 39.01, 48.01, 48.07, 48.09, 74.03, 74.10, 76.02, 76.12, 76.16, 85.23, 87.01, 87.02

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 475/7062.

Pharmaceutical pricing regulations. *Trade and Industry* of 26 August published details of Arrete 161/1 of 8 June which amended certain provisions of Arrete 361/1 of 31 July 1971.

The Lebanese Minister of Health has now issued Arrete 300/1 cancelling Arrete 161/1. The amended regulations now allow the pricing of pharmaceuticals not only on the basis of the cost price or the sale price to the public in the country of origin as was the case previously, but also in the light of prices prevailing in neighbouring countries.

A translation of Arrete 300/1 from the *Official Gazette* 30 of 15 September 1977 is available on request.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 475/7062.

Libya

Import restrictions. It has been announced that in future clothing must be imported under licence issued by the Secretariat of Commerce. A state importing authority will be established shortly.

No further information is available.

Inquiries: OTAR 248 5757 ext. 462.

Malta

Import licensing control. The Malta *Government Gazette*, 25 October 1977, carried legal notice 137 of 1977. This added vehicle engines over 2 150 cc to the list of goods requiring a specific import licence.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 458/461.

Nigeria

Immigration. The Nigerian Federal Immigration Department has recently issued a new entry permit application form, which can be obtained from the Nigerian High Commission, Passports and Entry Permits Section, 178-202 Great Portland Street, London W1.

The new form must be supported by, amongst other things, a letter of invitation to visit Nigeria from a Nigerian company, government department, etc. Without this, an entry permit will not be issued.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 3064.

Portugal

Import licensing: further information. The Portuguese authorities have announced in decision 195/77, published in *Diario da Republica* 234 of 10 October, that all imports of goods subject to import deposit (decree law 720-C/76 of 9 October 1976) will require an import licence regardless of the value of the consignment.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 458/461.

Singapore

Changes in customs duty on passengers baggage. The Singapore Ministry of Finance have issued the Customs Duties (Exemption) (Amendment 2) Order 1977 which came into operation on 2 September whereby bona fide travellers to Singapore are advised that the exemption from payment of customs duty listed below has now been *cancelled*.

Organisation or persons exempted	Goods exempted	Conditions
Bona-fide traveller	5 Reasonable quantities of cosmetics, perfumeries, toiletries, scent sprays and like articles not exceeding $75 in value	a That the goods belong to the traveller for personal use; b That, if a traveller imports a quantity considered excessive by the proper officer of customs, duty shall be payable on the excess; and c That, if a non-resident of Singapore, who holds a foreign passport, imports a quantity of greater value than allowed such person may, at the discretion of the proper officer of customs, be exempted from the payment of duty on the excess

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 401/468/469.

Spain

Duty-free import quotas. The Spanish *State Gazette* of 23 September published royal decree 2425/1977 of the Ministry of Commerce, establishing duty-free import quotas, as follows:

Tonnes

CCCN/Description	Duty-free quota
73.09 B Universal plates of iron and steel, more than 250 mm in width, but not more than 600 mm	20,000
73.11 A1d Shapes of iron and steel, not further worked than hot rolled, ribbed angle or flat bars of iron of shipbuilding grade, subject to certification of classification	40 000
73.11 B Sheet piling	5 000
73.12 A Hoop and strip of iron or steel, hot rolled or cold rolled, with a per-kg watt loss of 0.75 watt or less	500
73.13 A1 Sheets and plates of iron and steel, hot rolled or cold rolled, electrical, with a per-kg watt loss of 0.75 watt or less	500
73.13 B Sheets and plates of low temperature resisting steel, subject to certification of classification	1 500
73.15 A Alloy steel and high carbon steel, in the forms mentioned in headings 73.06-73.14. Hoop, strip, plates, sheets, angles, shapes and sections of low temperature resisting steel, subject to certification of classification	2 000
73.15 B3 Electrical hoop, strip, with a per-kg watt loss of not more than 0.75 watt	30 000
73.15 E4a Stainless and heat resisting alloy steel coils for re-rolling, hot rolled, whether or not pickled, with a thickness of 3 mm or more	50 000
73.15 E4b Ditto, with a thickness of less than 3 mm	500
73.15 E7all Hoop and strip, not rolled, as defined in additional Note 8 (F) 2 mm or more in thickness	500
73.15 A1a Sheets and plates, hot rolled, as defined in additional Note 8 (F) 2 mm or more in thickness	1 500

The Ministry of Commerce will be responsible for the allocation of licences for these quotas, which will be valid for one year from 31 August 1977.

No further information is available.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 461/458/459/460.

Unalloyed unwrought aluminium and cellulose acetate flakes. The Spanish *State Gazette* of 23 September published royal decree 2423/1977 of the ministry of commerce, increasing by 12 000 metric tons the duty-free quota for the importation of unalloyed unwrought aluminium, tariff heading 76.01 A1. The period of validity for this quota has also been extended to 31 December 1977. The same *State Gazette* also published royal decree 2424/1977 of the ministry of commerce, establishing a duty-free quota of 5 000 tons of cellulose acetate flakes, tariff heading 39.03 C1 b, valid from 23 September.

The ministry of commerce will be responsible for the allocation of both of the above quotas.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 461/458/459/460.

Petroleum products (as listed below) will henceforward qualify for preferential tariff treatment on importation into Spain from the United Kingdom if they satisfy the following conditions regarding origin and are accompanied by a certificate of origin (of the type specified in EEC council regulation 802/68) issued by an authorised British chamber of commerce, as listed in *Trade and Industry* of 30 September and 14 October 1977:

Products wholly produced in the United Kingdom without the use of any imported materials;
Products produced in the United Kingdom using imported materials, provided that:
the finished product (as exported) falls in a different four-figure tariff heading from those of any of the imported materials used; or
that the value added in the United Kingdom in terms of

CRE tel. Direct dialling
OTAR telephone 01-248 5757
Extensions to **OTAR** numbers are given at the end of each notice

labour and materials (of UK origin) amounts to not less than 30 per cent of the value for customs purposes of the finished product (as exported).

Tariff heading	Description of goods
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in note 2 to chapter 27, of which more than 65 per cent by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250° C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels.
27.09 to 27.16	All goods of these headings
ex 29.01	Hydrocarbons acyclic cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes benzene, toluene, xylenes for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70 per cent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, or petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 461/458/459/460.

Syria

Forth five-year plan 1976-80. A copy of the fourth five-year plan in microfiche format only is available for inspection in the Statistics and Market Intelligence Library, Room D16 Export House, 50 Ludgate Hill, London EC4M 7HU, for a period of two weeks and will thereafter be made available for loan. Applications will be dealt with in strict order of receipt.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 368/369.

Thailand

Tariff amendments on oil products. The Thai Ministry of Finance has introduced notice C5/1977 which came into force on 1 September and amends the import duty on certain oil products under CCCN 27.10 given below:

	Rate of duty					
	Normal rate			Reduced rate		
Heading no./ Classification	*Ad val* per cent	*Ad naturam* Unit	Per unit baht	*Ad val* per cent	Reduced rate Unit	Per unit baht
27.10						
a Benzine and similar oils for engines	—	Litre	1.30	—	Litre	1.10
b Kerosene and luminating oil of similar nature:						
1 Only fuel used for jet aircraft	—	Litre	0.33	—	Litre	0.12
2 Others	—	Litre	0.33	—	Litre	0.14
c Diesel and other similar oils for engines	—	Litre	0.30	—	Litre	0.14

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 401/468/469.

Trinidad and Tobago

Invoices. The central bank will not normally permit the payment for goods originating in the UK to be made in currencies other than sterling. Exporters are therefore recommended to invoice in sterling or to check first with the buyer that payment in a currency other than sterling will be authorised.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5291.

United States

Pipe and tube fittings investigation. The International Trade Commission has determined that malleable cast-iron pipe and tube fittings are not being imported into the United States in such increased quantities as to be a substantial cause of serious injury, or the threat thereof, to the domestic industry producing articles similar or directly competitive with the imported articles.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5629.

Generalised system of preferences. Public hearings, in connection with petitions to modify the list of articles receiving duty-free treatment, will be held in Washington from 14 November onwards. Requests to participate in the hearings should be received by the Secretary of the Trade Policy Staff Committee by 10 November. Rebuttal briefs will be accepted within one week of the close of the hearings.

Inquiries: CRE 01-215 5629.

Imports of speciality steels under quota. The following table, derived from statistics made available by the US Customs Service, shows the products which are subject to the US quotas from the EEC for the 12 months 14 June 1977 to 13 June 1978 and US imports of the products concerned from the EEC during this period, as at 28 October 1977:

Pounds weight

Products	US import quotas for 12 months 14 Jun 1977 to 13 Jun 1978	US imports during this period as at 28 Oct 1977
Sheets and strips of stainless steel (item 923.20)	32 600 000	14 412 066
Plates of stainless steel (item 923.21)	6 000 000	1 812 667
Bars of stainless steel (item 923.22)	5 200 000	2 242 345
Wire rods of stainless steel (item 923.23)	15 200 000	Quota filled
Alloy tool steel (item 923.22)	7 000 000	Quota filled

Inquiries: CRE 215-5629.

Venezuela

Import restrictions re-imposed. The Venezuelan Ministry of Development has announced that the temporary exemption from import duty and licensing no longer applies to processed meat and vinegar.

Inquiries: OTAR 01-248 5757 ext. 474/476.

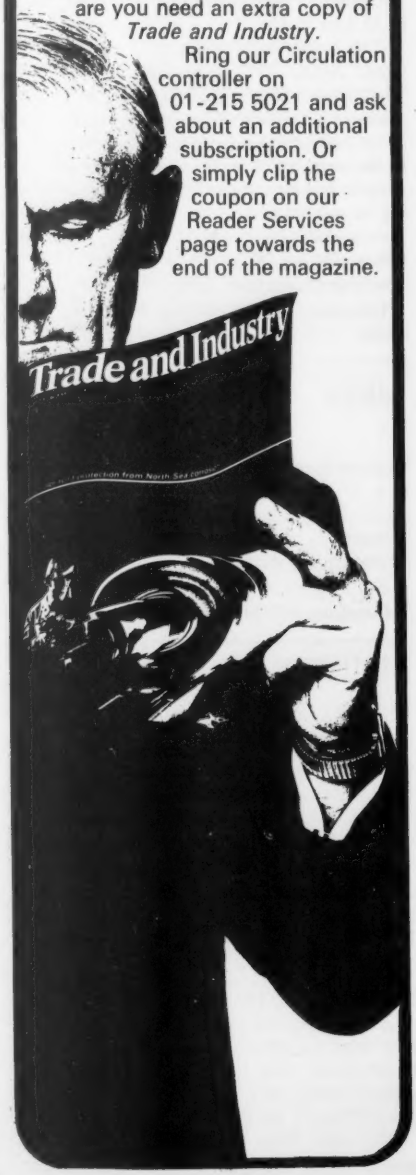
Half in the picture?

Keep yourself fully briefed. Get to know the facts. Every Friday, *Trade and Industry* brings you up-to-date information – on industry and commerce.

If you're not reading the current copy of *Trade and Industry* you're reading old news. And these days, news, if it's old news, is not much good to you – or your business.

Ensure you're the first with the facts – check the circulation list now. If there are more than four names on your list the chances are you need an extra copy of *Trade and Industry*.

Ring our Circulation controller on 01-215 5021 and ask about an additional subscription. Or simply clip the coupon on our Reader Services page towards the end of the magazine.



European community news

Coal import surveillance agreed at energy council

A decision concerning support measures for community projects in the hydrocarbons sector was adopted by EEC energy ministers meeting in Luxembourg on 25 October.

Under this decision, subsidies – repayable in the event of commercial exploitation – totalling over 53 million units of account will be granted for the period 1977-79, for 40 projects concerned with improving the supply, storage and transport of hydrocarbons in the community.

The projects which will receive this community support are concerned with prospecting, drilling, hydrocarbon production and processing systems, secondary recovery, the different means of transport and storage and the testing of materials.

Ministers also agreed in principle to a decision concerning community surveillance of imports of hard coal originating in third countries. Under this decision, information on imports of coal from third countries into the community will be obtained and sent to the commission so that it can prepare reports and estimates of the trends on the common market in coal.

The information to be forwarded to the commission for each quarter will give, first, particulars of the tonnage of steam coal imported, with a breakdown by country of origin and an indication of the calorific value, and secondly the average quarterly prices per tonne of the imports.

The council also agreed on the substance of community arrangements for reducing the consumption of energy in the event of difficulties in the supply of crude oil or petroleum products.

The arrangements set out a uniform policy among the member states to preserve the unity of the market and ensure that all energy consumers in the community bear their fair share of the difficulties arising from a crisis. The system also provides for savings in petroleum products to be shared out among the member states.

The council also adopted three recommendations on: the regulating of space heating; the production of domestic hot water and the metering of heat in new buildings; the rational utilisation of energy in industrial undertakings; and the creation of national advisory bodies on combined heat and power production in the industrial sector and for district heating.

More community news

Information on European community matters and about member states can often be found in other sections of *Trade and Industry*. For this week's additional news, turn to the following pages:

Home news

Need for reliable statistics 258
The Queen's speech 259

Exhibitions

Munich: Systems '77 273
Hamburg: boats 274
Cologne: sports facilities 276
Frankfurt: books 276
Paris: photographic equipment 277

Country data

Spain: petroleum products 283
United States: speciality steels under quota 284

Transport ministers compromise on road haulage tariffs

Commission authorisation for the UK's proposed programme of changes to bus and lorry drivers' hours of work was being actively sought, said William Rodgers, Secretary of State for Transport, on 4 November. This followed the EEC transport ministers' adoption of amendments to regulation 543/69 on 27 October (see *Trade and Industry*, 4 November, page 225).

In reply to a parliamentary question, Mr Rodgers said the council also approved a related regulation which would bring into force the European agreement on the work of crews of vehicles engaged in international road transport.

The council adopted a compromise regulation on tariffs for road haulage under which those member states which prefer compulsory tariffs would be at liberty to use these in dealings between each other; other member states would use so-called reference, or indicative, tariffs negotiated by the road haulage industry in consultation with their governments and the commission, Mr Rodgers said. Reference tariffs, he said, were intended to provide guidance only and place no obligation on operators or their customers. This regulation would be operated for an experimental period.

The council, Mr Rodgers continued, noted the first biennial report from the commission on the financial and economic situation of EEC railway undertakings and adopted a regulation designed to make it easier to compare their financial results.

The council also adopted an amendment to the 1972 regulation dealing with common rules for regular bus and coach services between member states in order to exclude sea miles covered by ferry.

The council approved in principle a draft directive providing for the mutual recognition of diplomas, certificates and other evidence of formal qualifications for road haulage and road passenger operators, Mr Rodgers concluded.

EEC ministers amend migrant workers social security schemes

At their meeting on 28 October, EEC social affairs ministers agreed to amend the regulations on the application of social security schemes to employed persons and their families moving within the community. The regulations amended are 1408/71 and 574/72. The amendments take account of changes in legislation or administration in member states.

The only significant technical amendment affecting UK provides for the procedures for dealing with invalidity benefit claims where Belgian, Dutch, Irish or UK legislation is involved to be brought into line with those operating for other member states.

It will enable a claim to British invalidity benefit to be considered where an employed person who has previously been insured in the UK falls sick in a member state where the rate of invalidity benefit is directly related to the length of a person's insurance record (in practice, Denmark, Germany, Italy or Luxembourg).

Any British benefit payable will be at a reduced rate proportionate to the length of a person's British insurance record compared to his total insurance record.

EEC to participate in electronic traffic aid study

On 25 October, the council of ministers adopted a decision subscribing to the European transport 'Cost project 30'.

Project 30 was set up to study electronic traffic aids for major roads. These techniques – including in-car and external signalling, area broadcasting, and incident (including bad weather) detection – are intended to make driving on high-speed roads safer and easier.

Earlier this year 10 out of 19 Cost states, including six EEC members, signed an agreement to exchange and discuss the results of continuing national work on these subjects.

Commission president relaunches monetary union debate

The period immediately before the first direct elections to the European parliament should be used to relaunch a major public debate on monetary union, said European commission president Roy Jenkins in his Jean Monnet lecture in Florence on 27 October.

'In doing so,' he said, 'We have to reckon with the problems of how to get from where we are to where we want to go and what must necessarily accompany monetary union if it is to appeal equally to strong and weak economies, to the richer and poorer parts of the community.' The debate had to be re-opened and subsequently sustained. It would not be quickly foreclosed he said.

In the lecture Mr Jenkins outlined seven major arguments against which the monetary union case had to be judged.

First: efficiency, rationalisation

The first argument was that monetary union favoured a more efficient and developed rationalisation of industry and commerce than is possible under a customs union alone. This argument Mr Jenkins said was still valid now as it had always been and is reflected in the repeated attempts in European history to form monetary unions.

Second: relief of b-o-p problems

The second argument was based on the advantages of creating a major new international currency backed by the economic spread and strength of the community, which would be comparable to that of the United States, were it not for the community's monetary divisions and differences.

He said the benefits of a European currency, as a joint and alternative pillar of the world monetary system, would be great, and was made still more necessary by the current problems of the dollar, with its possible destabilising effects. 'By such a development the community would be relieved of many short-run balance of payments preoccupations.' He said that an essential point was that economic welfare in Europe would be improved substantially if macro-economic policy was not subject to present exchange rate and external financial risks.

Third: common rate of price movement

Mr Jenkins' third argument concerned inflation. It was fairly certain, he said, that monetary union would radically change the present landscape by leading to a common rate of price movement. But he also argued that monetary union could help establish a new era of price stability in Europe and achieve a decisive break with the present chronic inflationary disorder. The sources of contemporary inflation were diverse, and prominent among these were what may seen to be essentially domestic and highly political struggles over income distribution.

If there were the issue of a new single currency by a European monetary authority, he argued, and the adoption by this authority of a determined and relatively independent policy of controlling note issue and bank money creation. It would start by adopting target rates of growth of monetary expansion consistent with a new European standard of monetary stability, following the best traditions of our least inflationary member states. 'This would of course mean that national governments lost some considerable control over some aspects of macro-economic policy. But governments which do not discipline themselves already find themselves accepting very sharp surveillance from the International Monetary Fund, a body far further away from them and less susceptible to their individual views than is the community.'

There were, he continued, conventional responses for trying to contain and reduce the pressures of inflation. But monetary union and reform stood available as the radical treatment for this disease. 'I do not pretend that the cure would be complete. For example, we would still have to reckon with the inflationary effects of reconciling competing claims on limited resources. The disciplines of monetary union will be more, not less demanding. The legitimate needs of the weaker regions would have to be met far more powerfully than is at present the case.'

Fourth: reduction of unemployment

His fourth argument concerned employment. No medium term recipe for reducing inflation which did not have a beneficial effect upon employment was acceptable he said. 'Present levels of unemployment are the most damaging and dangerous social ill that confront us.'

In economic terms Mr Jenkins believed that the unemployment problem was essentially one of demand deficiency stemming from the constraints on the ability to cause a smooth, powerful, sustained ground-swell of demand. To restore full employment required a new impulse on a historic scale. A new driving force was required comparable with the major rejuvenations of the past 200 years.

The challenge was how to change radically and for the better the institutional weaknesses that had been hindering the community's ability to restore high employment in conditions of price stability and a sound external payments position. He believed that monetary union could open perspectives of this kind.

Fifth: regional distribution

Turning to his fifth argument which concerned the regional distribution of employment and economic welfare in Europe, Mr Jenkins said that monetary union would not of itself act as some invisible hand to ensure a smooth regional distribution of the gains from increased economic integration and union.

All member states find themselves obliged to redistribute large sums of public money and to use less strong but more overt regional policy measures to secure a reasonable distribution of national wealth and employment, he said.

The flow of public finance between regions, Mr Jenkins said, performed several essential functions: it improved the infrastructure and promoted industrial investment in the poorer areas; it evened out cyclical swings in the performance of individual regions; it assured minimum standards in basic services; it sustained a pattern of regional balance-of-payments surpluses and deficits which are of a different and larger order of magnitude than those which would cause crises if they existed between countries. Europe had to think in terms of the same economic logic. If the community was to take seriously its declared aim of monetary union it was indispensable that an associated system of public finance should also be envisaged. The weak regions of the community had to have a convincing insurance against the fear that monetary union would aggravate their economic difficulties. The strong regions had to have for their part a counterpart in terms of more stable, secure and prosperous markets.

Sixth: institutions

Mr Jenkins said his sixth argument concerned institutional questions, the level at which decisions had to be made, or the degree of decentralisation that should be maintained in the community. Monetary union would imply a major new authority to manage the exchange rate, external reserves and the main lines of internal monetary policy. The public finance underpinning of monetary union just described would involve a substantial increase in the transfer of resources through the Community institutions. 'The question then is: can monetary union be reconciled with the profound pressures that are manifest in almost all our member states in favour of more, rather than less, decentralised government? I believe the answer can and should be yes. But this requires us to envisage a very special and original model for the future division of functions between levels of government.'

Monetary policy, Mr Jenkins said, could only be decentralised to a very limited degree. But for most policies requiring public expenditure, the reverse was the case. The vast growth of public expenditure in the post-war period, now approaching half of gnp, had emphasised the need for multi-tiered government with various levels according to country: local, regional, state, national, etc.

The federal model was clearly only one in a number of possibilities for multi-tiered government. Some supported the federal model; others would prefer something confederal; others like neither. 'I for my part believe that the community must devise its own arrangements and that these are unlikely to correspond to any existing prototype. We must build Europe upon the basis of our late twentieth century nation states. We must only give to the community functions which will, beyond reasonable doubt, deliver significantly better results because they are performed at a community level. We must fashion a community which gives to each member state the benefits of results which they cannot achieve alone. We must equally leave to them functions which they can do equally well or better on their own.'

Mr Jenkins believed that those functions which make sense for Europe could be

identified: those aspects of external relations where inter-continental bargaining power was called for; certain research and development functions which offered economies of scale at the level of 250 million people; policies relating to industrial sectors which had a natural European dimension; lastly, financial policies that would help support the integration of the European economy, the maintenance of regional balance, and thus the viability of monetary union were needed.

There was for the community a realistic model for a highly-decentralised type of monetary union in which the public procurement of goods and services was primarily in national, regional or other hands. The public finance function of such a community would be stripped down to a few high-powered types of financial transfer, fulfilling specific tasks in sectors of particular community concern, and assuring the flow of resources necessary to sustain monetary union. 'These characteristics also make for a quite small central bureaucracy, which I think we would all consider an advantage,' Mr Jenkins said.

The political implications would also be great, he said. The relocation of monetary policy to the European level would be as big a political step for the present generation of European leaders as for the last generation in setting up the present community.

'But' Mr Jenkins said, 'we must face the fundamental question. Do we intend to create a European union or do we not? Do we, confronted with the inevitable aud indeed desirable prospect of enlargement, intend to strengthen and deepen the community, or do we not? There would be little point in asking the peoples and governments of Europe to contemplate union, were it not for the fact that real and efficient sovereignty over monetary issues already eludes them to a high and increasing degree. The prospect of monetary union should be seen as part of the process of recovering the substance of soverign power. At present we tend to cling to its shadow.'

Seventh: political integration

His seventh and final argument was a traditional one. 'It is the straight political argument that monetary union stands on offer as a vehicle for European political integration. It should be clear that the successful creation of a European monetary union would take Europe over a political threshold.

'I believe that a new, more compelling and rewarding but still arduous approach is necessary. We must also change the metaphor.' Mr Jenkins concluded by likening monetary union to a long-jumper starting with a rapid succession of steps he lengthens his stride, increases his momentum, and then makes his leap. 'Measures to improve the customs union and the free circulation of goods, services and persons are important steps. We look for bigger strides in working out external policies, establishing more democratic and thus accountable institutions, elaborating more coherent industrial and regional policies, and giving our financial instruments the means to keep the whole movement on a balanced course. We have to look before we leap, and know when we are to land. But leap we eventually must.'

New legislation

The legislation listed below has been published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* as indicated against each item. The *Official Journal* is published in English and copies should be obtained from HMSO. Information about the items listed, in so far as other member states' requirements are concerned, is available to British exporters from Department of Trade, Export Services and Promotions Division, Export House, 50 Ludgate Hill, London EC4M 7HU, tel. 01-248 5757 ext. 7174/482/409.

Common agricultural policy

The texts of the following regulations and decisions which affect the various agricultural sectors in the EEC have been published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*:

Poultry and poultrymeat. Regulation (EEC) 2299/77 amending regulation (EEC) 2778/75 laying down rules for calculating the levy and the sluice-gate price for poultrymeat and regulation (EEC) 950/68 on the common customs tariff (*Official Journal* L271, 22 October 1977).

Pigs and pigmeat. Regulation (EEC) 2333/77 amending regulation 204/67/EEC fixing coefficients for calculating levies on pigmeat products other than pig carcases and regulation (EEC) 950/68 on the common customs tariff (*Official Journal* L273, 26 October 1977).

Eggs. Regulation (EEC) 2300/77 amending regulation (EEC) 2773/75 laying down rules for calculating the levy and the sluice-gate price for eggs and regulation (EEC) 950/68 on the common customs tariff (*Official Journal* L271, 22 October 1977).

Seeds and plants. The *Official Journal* L271, 22 October 1977, contains the texts of the following council decisions:

Decision 77/658/EEC amending the annex to fifth decision 76/538/EEC on the equivalence of field inspections carried out in third countries on seed-producing crops.

Decision 77/659/EEC amending the annex to fifth decision 76/539/EEC on the equivalence of seed produced in third countries.

The *Official Journal* L272, 25 October 1977, contains the texts of the following council decisions:

Decision 77/661/EEC authorising France to permit temporarily the marketing of seed not complying with the requirements of council directive 66/401/EEC.

Decision 77/662/EEC authorising the Netherlands to permit temporarily the marketing of seed not complying with the requirements of council directive 66/402/EEC.

Decision 77/663/EEC amending decisions 77/222/EEC and 77/397/EEC authorising Italy to permit temporarily the marketing of seed not complying with the requirements of council directive 66/401/EEC.

The *Official Journal* C255, 24 October 1977, contains the first supplement to the third complete edition of the common catalogue of varieties of vegetable species published in *Official Journal* C80, 31 March 1977. Copies of both *Official Journals* may be obtained from HMSO: C80 price £3.27 plus postage and C255 price 35p plus postage.

Milk and milk products. *Corrigendum.* The *Official Journal* L275, 27 October 1977, contains the following correction to regulation (EEC) 1078/77 (published in *Official Journal* L131, 26 May 1977) introducing a system of premiums for the non-marketing of milk and milk products and for the conversion of dairy herds:

Page 3, article 4(4), second sub-paragraph: The second indent should read as follows:

'... shall not apply when over 20 per cent of the female bovine animals more than two years old are affected by brucellosis and the producer has undertaken to slaughter all the female bovine animals on his holding within three months of the date of approval of the application.'

New EEC documents

This list of EEC documents was deposited in the House of Commons during the seven day period to 3 November 1977. (Commission reference numbers, where appropriate, are given in parentheses.) The documents are available for consultation at the European Communities Information Office, 20 Kensington Palace Gardens, London W8 4QQ.

Draft instruments

R/2455/77 (COM(77)491 FINAL)
Proposal for a Financial Regulation concerning the EAGGF Guarantee Section for the periods 1967-68 to 1970.

R/2102/77 (COM(77)436 FINAL)
Proposal for a transfer of appropriations between chapters within the Commission budget estimates for the 1977 financial year (European Schools).

R/2518/77 (COM(77)536 FINAL)
Proposal for a transfer of appropriation from chapter to chapter within the budget estimates of the Economic and Social Committee for 1977.

R/2519/77 (COM(77)531 FINAL)
Communication from the Commission to the Council concerning the problems of the herring fisheries in the North Sea and the Celtic Sea.

R/2520/77 (COM(77)543 FINAL)
Proposal for a Council Directive on certain immediate measures to adjust capacity in the fisheries sector.

R/2521/77 (COM(77)546 FINAL)
Proposal for a Council Regulation (EEC) prohibiting fishing for Norway pout.

R/2536/77 (COM(77)495 FINAL)
Proposal for a Council Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to hot-water meters.

Consultative documents

R/2348/77 (COM(77)471 FINAL)
Report from the Commission to the Council on the Community's energy supplies: first half of 1976 (estimates); second half of 1976 (estimates); first half of 1977 (forecasts).

R/1673/77 (COM(77)295 FINAL)
Communication from the Commission to the Council: First biennial report on the economic and financial situation of railway undertakings (Article 14 of Decision 75/327/EEC).

'T & I' subscriptions and sales

Subscriptions and sales inquiries about *Trade and Industry* should be directed to HMSO at any of the following addresses: 49 High Holborn, London WC1V 6HB; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh EH2 3AR; Brazennose Street, Manchester M60 8AS; 258 Broad Street, Birmingham B1 2HE; 41 The Hayes, Cardiff CF1 1JW; Wine Street, Bristol BS1 2BQ; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast BT1 4JY, or through any bookseller.

EEC association and trade agreements

More than 100 states have concluded trade arrangements or are currently negotiating new arrangements with the European Community. The table below shows the situation at the end of October 1977, giving brief details of each agreement, trade provisions and, where appropriate, a note on how the agreements apply to the United Kingdom.

EEC – your questions answered

Instead of our regular 'EEC – your questions answered' feature this month, we are publishing a table of association and trade agreements which the EEC has concluded or is negotiating with other countries. The EEC Information Unit receives many inquiries about this subject, and it is hoped that readers will find the table useful, both for quick reference and as a signpost to sources of more detailed information.

The unit helps businessmen by answering general inquiries about the EEC aspects of those matters which are the responsibility of the Departments of Industry, Trade, and Prices and Consumer Protection.

Contact the unit by ringing 01-215 4301 or by writing to the EEC Information Unit, Department of Industry, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET.

Basic details of agreement	Trade provisions	Applicability to UK	Sources of further information (addresses at end of table)
Groups			
Members of European Free Trade Association (Efta)			
Austria (c); Finland (associate member) (b); Iceland (b); Norway (a); Portugal (including Azores and Madeira) (b); Sweden (c); Switzerland (including Leichtenstein) (c)			
Free trade agreements entered into force on 1 January 1973 (1 July 1973 for Norway, 1 January 1974 for Finland) for an unlimited period.	Agreements providing for the elimination of tariffs on most industrial goods over a four-and-a-half year transitional period achieved on 1 July 1977. There are some special provisions in each agreement covering certain sensitive products.	Each agreement applies to the UK.	CRE: 01-215 3066 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. (a) 458; (b) 460; (c) 459 General Division: 01-215 5527 HM C&Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2600 (imports); ext. 2454 (exports)
African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) states			
Bahamas (g); Barbados (g); Benin, People's Republic of (e); Botswana (d); Burundi (e); Cameroon (e); Central African Empire (e); Chad (e); Comoro State (f); Congo, People's Republic of the (e); Equatorial Guinea (e); Ethiopia and Erithrea (e); Fiji (c); Gabon (e); Gambia (f); Ghana (f); Guinea (e); Guinea Bissau (e); Grenada (g); Guyana (g); Ivory Coast (e); Jamaica (g); Kenya (e); Lesotho (d); Liberia (f); Madagascar (e); Malawi (f); Mali (e); Mauritania (e); Mauritius (d); Niger (e); Nigeria (f); Rwanda (d); Senegal (e); Seychelles (f); Sierra Leone (g); Somali Democratic Republic (e); Sudan (d); Surinam (b); Swaziland (d); Tanzania (e); Togo (e); Tonga (c); Trinidad and Tobago (g); Uganda (e); Upper Volta (e); Western Samoa (a); Zaire (e); Zambia (f). Also in process of accession are Cape Verde, Papua New Guinea, and Sao Tome and Principe.			
ACP-EEC Convention of Lome, between EEC and 52 African, Caribbean and Pacific states contains provisions on trade co-operation, stabilisation of export receipts, industrial co-operation, financial and technical co-operation, industrial co-operation and establishment services, payments and capital movements. The convention entered into force on 1 April 1976 and expires on 1 March 1980. Pending ratification, the trade provisions for Cape Verde, Papua New Guinea and Sao Tome and Principe have been implemented since 1 May 1977.	All imports with the exception of about 4 per cent in the agricultural sector enter into the EEC free of customs duties and similar charges. For these exceptions the duties and/or levies are generally at a reduced rate. The main items in this category are rice, maize, beef and fresh oranges. For some agricultural products – notably beef, rum, bananas and sugar – there are other concessions or special arrangements.	The convention applies to all nine members of the community.	CRE: 01-215 5106 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. (a) 401; (b) 462; (c) 469; (d) 471; (e) 472; (f) 473; (g) 7312 General Division: 01-215 5527 HM C&Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2255
Overseas countries and territories (OCTs) of EEC member states			
Anglo-French condominium of the New Hebrides (d); Belize (e); British Antarctic Territory (c); British Indian Ocean Territory (f); British Virgin Islands (e); Brunei (g); Cayman Islands (e); Falkland Islands and Dependencies (c); French Polynesia (a); French Southern and Antarctic Territories (a); Gilbert Islands (g); Jibouti (a); Mayotte (d); Montserrat (e); Netherlands Antilles (b); New Caledonia and Dependencies (a); Pitcairn (g); St. Helena and Dependencies (Ascension and Tristan De Cunha) (f); St Pierre and Miquelon (a); Solomon Islands (d); Turks and Caicos Islands (e); Tuvalu (g); Wallis and Futuna Islands (a); West Indian associated states (Antigua, Dominica, St Lucia, St Kitts-Nevis, Anguilla, St Vincent) (e).			
Arrangements broadly similar to those operating under the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé but excluding provisions on industrial co-operation, entered into force in 1976.	The trade provisions are virtually identical to those applying to trade with the ACP states. Additional concessions apply to arrowroot and arrowroot products.	The provisions apply to all nine members of the community.	CRE: 01-215 5106 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. (a) 423; (b) 288; (c) 474; (d) 468; (e) 7312; (f) 471; (g) 469 General Division: 01-215 5527 HM C&Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2294
Maghreb states			
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia			
Preferential trade agreement. Commercial provisions entered into force on an interim basis on 1 July 1976.	Duty-free entry into the community of all industrial goods except certain petroleum products and cork. Tariff concessions on a number of agricultural items. Maghreb states will grant EEC members treatment not less favourable than that given to 'most favoured nations'.	UK has applied trade provisions in full as from 1 July 1977 for all goods except horticultural items for which full alignment will take place on 1 January 1978.	CRE: 01-215 3472 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 462 General Division: 01-248 5527 HM C&Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2310
Mashraq states			
Egypt (a); Jordan (a) Lebanon (b); Syria (a).			
Preferential trade and co-operation agreement negotiated; its commercial provisions entered into force on an interim basis on 1 July 1977.	Duty-free entry into the EEC for most industrial goods and tariff concessions for a number of agricultural items. Mashraq states will give imports from EEC not less than 'most favoured nation' treatment.	The UK has applied the trade provisions of the agreement in full as from 1 July 1977 for all goods except horticultural items. For these full alignment will take place on 1 January 1978.	CRE: 01-215 3472 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. (a) 472, (b) 7062 General Division: 01-215 5527 HM C&Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2310 (imports), ext. 2385 (exports)

Basic details of agreemant	Trade provision	Applicability to UK	Sources of further information (addresses at end of table)
Other countries			
Argentina			
Three-year non-preferential trade agreement entered into force on 1 January 1972. Agreement has been extended and now falls due for renewal on 31 December 1977.	Agreement provides for reciprocal liberalisation of trade and co-operation in the agricultural sector. Special provisions for certain beef and veal products from Argentina.	UK was not party to this agreement but is bound by its provisions under article 4(1) of the Treaty of Accession.	CRE: 01-215 5287 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 474
Bangladesh			
Five-year commercial co-operation agreement entered into force on 1 December 1976.	'Most favoured nation' treatment. Joint commission set up to ensure satisfactory working of the agreement.	Applicable since 1 December 1976.	CRE: 01-215 5278/5279 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 420
New four-year commodity agreement has been negotiated and import arrangements have been announced.	Jute and jute products.		
Commodity agreement (unlimited period).	Handicraft products, hand loom fabrics of cotton and silk.	Applicable since 1 January 1974.	
Brazil			
Three-year non-preferential trade agreement entered into force on 1 August 1974. Automatically extended from year to year if neither party denounces it three months before its expiry date.	'Most favoured nation' treatment. Agreement provides for reciprocal liberalisation of trade, and co-operation in the agricultural sector.	Applicable since 1 August 1974	CRE: 01-215 5293 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 476
Canada			
A framework agreement came into force on 1 October 1976 for economic and commercial co-operation. It establishes a Joint Co-operation Committee to review progress made under the aegis of the agreement.	Each signatory to accord each other 'most favoured nation' treatment in accordance with GATT. The agreement provides for commercial co-operation between the two sides to develop business opportunities and for mutual co-operation to be fostered in suitable fields.	Applicable since 1 October 1976.	CRE: 01-215 5397 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 455
Cyprus			
Association agreement providing for gradual introduction of customs union in a second stage entered into force 1 June 1973. An additional protocol extending the first stage until the end of 1979 was signed in September 1977 and is expected to come into operation by 1 January 1978.	Most industrial goods imported into the EEC benefit from a 70 per cent reduction in the CCT. Also reductions on some agricultural products. A wide range of EEC exports to Cyprus benefit from duty reductions of up to 35 per cent. Additional protocol would give duty-free entry to the community for the goods currently eligible for 70 per cent reduction. Existing concessions on EEC exports would be unchanged but from 1 July 1978 exports not presently receiving a concession would benefit from a 20 per cent reduction. The protocol also envisages further concessions on agricultural imports from Cyprus.	Provisions for goods other than horticultural goods have been applicable since 1 July 1977. The latter continue to benefit from preferences in force on 1 January 1972 where better than those provided for in the agreement.	CRE: 01-215 3472 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 439 General Division: 01-215 5527 HM C&Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2310 (imports), ext. 2385 (exports)
Greece			
Association agreement providing for full customs union by 1984. Entered into force on 1 November 1962 for an unlimited period. Greece applied in June 1975 for full EEC membership and negotiations for accession were opened in July 1976.	EEC gives duty-free entry to all industrial goods, except those covered by the ECSC, and to a range of agricultural products. Approximately 60 per cent of exports to Greece are at present duty free. Import duties on the remainder will be progressively reduced until abolished in 1984.	Since 1 July 1977, the UK has applied in full the terms of the agreement for most Greek products. Tariff provisions for the remaining (horticultural) products will be fully applied from 1 January 1978. UK exports to Greece receive the same treatment as those from the rest of the community.	CRE: 01-215 3472 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 439 General Division: 01-215 5488 HM C&Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2690.

MFA bilateral restraint agreements

These agreements have been negotiated under article 4 of the Gatt multifibre arrangement (MFA) which came into operation on 1 January 1974. The MFA, and the bilateral restraint agreements negotiated under its provisions, expire on 31 December 1977. Negotiations about renewing them at the end of the year are likely to continue through the autumn.

The agreements provide for quota restrictions at agreed levels on exports by the supplying country of certain specified textile and clothing products to the EEC; and for consultations if exports of other specified products not subject to quota threaten market disruption in the EEC as a whole or in particular member states.

The EEC signed the MFA on behalf of the member states; all the bilateral restraint agreements therefore apply to the UK. Agreements were signed with and initialled on:

India	5.6.75	Japan	12.12.75
Pakistan	4.7.75	Brazil	1.4.76
Hong Kong	13.8.75	Colombia	29.4.76
Macao	27.9.75	Thailand	3.5.76
Singapore	27.9.75	Egypt	13.5.76
Malayasia	23.10.75	Yugoslavia	25.6.76
South Korea	28.11.75	Romania	11.11.76

For further information contact CRE: 01-215 5350.

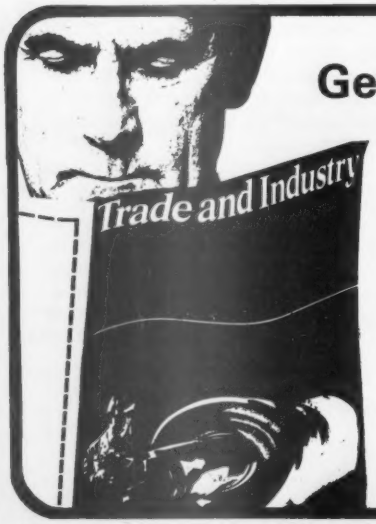
'Most favoured nation' treatment

In a commercial treaty between two or more countries, 'most favoured nation' treatment guarantees that all parties to the agreement will automatically extend to each other any trade concession which they may subsequently grant to non-member countries. All members of Gatt adhere to the mfn principle, though groups such as the EEC and EFTA are exempt providing they conform to article XXIV of the Gatt.

GSP (more correctly GSTP)

The generalised system of tariff preferences is a system rising out of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development under which developed countries grant preferential tariff treatment to certain goods originating in developing countries. Many of the countries listed in the table are GSP beneficiaries – custom's notice 343 refers.

Basic details of agreement	Trade provision	Applicability to UK	Sources of further information (addresses at end of table)
India			
Five-year commercial co-operation agreement entered into force 1 April 1974.	'Most favoured nation' treatment between India and the EEC. Joint commission set up to ensure satisfactory working of the agreement.	Applicable since 1 April 1974.	CRE: 01-215 5278/5279 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 420
New four-year commodity agreement was signed on 28 March 1977 and import arrangements were announced in April 1977.	Jute and jute products.		
Four-year agreement for coir products was signed 15 October 1976.	Certain preferential duty rates until 31 December 1977. Duty free entry to EEC for coir products from 1978.	Valid until 31 December 1979.	
Commodity agreement (unlimited period).	Handicraft products, hand loom fabrics of cotton and silk.	Applicable since 1 January 1973.	
Five-year commodity agreement.	Cane sugar	Applicable since 18 July 1975.	
Israel			
Preferential agreement providing for mutual tariff reductions operative from 1 July 1975. Also covers co-operation to promote trade and to encourage joint ventures by community and Israeli industrialists.	Most industrial exports to the EEC are duty free. Some items are however subject to community ceilings. Substantial concessions covering 85 per cent of Israel's agricultural exports to the EEC. From 1 January 1980 60 per cent of the community's industrial exports to Israel will be duty free. For other products tariffs will be abolished by 1 January 1985.	Applicable since 1 July 1975.	CRE: 01-215 3472 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 458 General Division: 01-215 5527 HM C&Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2310 (imports); ext. 2385 (exports)
Malta			
Association agreement providing for gradual introduction of customs union in a second stage entered into force in 1971. An additional protocol extending the first stage until the end of 1980 was signed in October 1977 and it is intended to come into operation by 1 January 1978.	Malta gives concessions of up to 35 per cent for most imports from EEC. Under the new additional protocol Maltese goods would enter the EEC free of duty. Malta would give imports from the EEC varying concessions of up to 82 per cent (the majority in the range of 35 per cent to 50 per cent).	The agreement's provisions for goods other than horticultural goods have been applicable since 1 July 1977. The latter continue to benefit from preferences in force on 1 January 1972 where they are better than those provided for in the agreement.	CRE: 01-215 3472 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 458 General Division: 01-215 5527 HM C&Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2310 (imports); ext. 2385 (exports)
Mexico			
Five-year non-preferential trade agreement.	'Most favoured nation' treatment. Improvement in the GSP to take account of Mexican interests. (See notes at end of table.)	Applicable since 1 November 1975.	CRE: 01-215 5290 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 476
Pakistan			
Five-year commercial co-operation agreement entered into force on 1 July 1976.	'Most favoured nation' treatment. Joint commission set up to ensure satisfactory working of the agreement.	Applicable since 1 July 1976.	CRE: 01-215 5278/5279 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 420
Commodity agreement (unlimited period).	Handicraft products, hand loom fabrics of cotton and silk.	Applicable since 1 January 1973.	
Spain			
Preferential trade agreement entered into force on 1 October 1970. Spain applied for EEC membership in July 1977.	Tariff reduction of up to 60 per cent by the EEC on most industrial products. Tariff reductions of 60 per cent and 25 per cent on various imports into Spain from the EEC.	Provisions for most products have been applicable to UK since 1 July 1977. Tariff provisions for horticultural products are being phased in over a period ending 31 December 1977.	CRE: 01-215 3472 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 461 General Division: 01-215 5527 HM C & Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2310 (imports); ext. 2385 (exports)
Sri Lanka			
Five-year commercial co-operation agreement entered into force on 1 December 1975.	'Most favoured nation' treatment. Joint commission set up to ensure satisfactory working of the agreement.	Applicable since 1 December 1975.	CRE: 01-215 5278/5279 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 420



Get this week's copy this week

If you're not reading the current copy of Trade and Industry you're reading old news. And these days, news, if it's old news, is not much good to you – or your business.
Ensure you're the first with the facts – check the circulation list now. If there are more than four names on your list the chances are you need an extra copy of Trade and Industry.
Ring our Circulation Controller on 01-215 5021 and ask about an additional subscription. Or just simply clip the coupon.

To: Trade and Industry, FREEPOST, London SW1H 0YZ

I would like to take out an annual subscription to Trade and Industry.

☐ Please invoice me/my company

or

☐ I enclose £24.99 for one year's subscription (includes postage to any part of the world)

or

☐ Charge one year's subscription to my HMSO account number

Copies should be sent to

name _____

address _____

Basic details of agreement	Trade provision	Applicability to UK	Sources of further information (addresses at end of table)
Sri Lanka – continued			
Commodity agreement (unlimited period). Negotiations are proceeding for a new coir agreement.	Handicraft products.	Applicable since 1 January 1973.	
Turkey			
Association agreement providing for full customs union. The trade provisions entered into force on 1 January 1973.	The community gives duty-free entry to imports of industrial products other than those covered by the ECSC and certain textile and refined petroleum products on which concessions are given within the limits of tariff quotas. Duty reductions are also given on a number of agricultural products. Turkey is eliminating duties on imports from the EEC according to 12 and 22 year timetables ending in 1985 and 1995.	An interim agreement implementing certain provisions of the supplementary protocol which extends the association agreement to the new member states came into force on 1 January 1974. Since 1 July 1977, UK exports to Turkey have received the same treatment as those from the rest of the community.	CRE: 01-215 3472 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 439 General Division: 01-215 5488 HM C & Ex: 01-626 1515 ext. 2690
Uruguay			
Three-year non-preferential trade agreement entered into force on 1 August 1974. This is automatically extended from year to year if neither party denounces it three months before its expiry date.	'Most favoured nation' treatment. The agreement provides for reciprocal liberalisation of trade and co-operation in the agricultural sector. There are special provisions for certain beef and veal products from Uruguay.	Applicable since 1 August 1974.	CRE: 01-215 5287 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 474
Yugoslavia			
Five-year non-preferential trade agreement entered into force on 1 September 1973.	'Most favoured nation' treatment. Joint commission set up to establish ways and means of promoting economic and commercial co-operation between the EEC and Yugoslavia.	Applicable since 1 September 1973.	CRE: 01-215 3472 OTAR: 01-248 5757 ext. 460

Further information

Department of Trade

1 Commercial Relations and Exports Divisions (CRE)
1 Victoria Street
London SW1H 0ET
Tel: (appropriate direct dialling number given in final column of table).
These divisions are responsible for the negotiation and administration of commercial treaties and trade arrangements and are able to answer inquiries of a general nature.

2 Overseas Tariffs and Regulations Section (OTAR)
Export House
50 Ludgate Hill
London EC4M 7HU
Tel: 01-248 5757 (appropriate telephone extension given in final column of table).

3 General Division
Kingsgate House
66-74 Victoria Street
London SW1E 6SJ
Tel: (appropriate direct dialling number given in final column of table), 01-215 5490 (UK tariff quotas), 01-215 5488 (UK import duties), 01-215 5750 (origin rules).

HM Customs and Excise
King's Beam House
39-41 Mark Lane
London EC3R 7HE
Tel: 01-626 1515 (appropriate extension given in final column of table).

A Century of Trade Marks 1876-1976

Prepared by Mr R. L. Moorby, Assistant Registrar, with assistance from Mr D. Myall and Mr F. J. Ward Dyer, this interesting and informative book is the first to explain in layman's terms the complex subject of Trade Mark Law and is a fitting tribute to the work of the Trade Marks Registry over the last 100 years. Opening with a brief outline of trade mark history prior to 1875, the book shows how the growing commercial pressure for statutory protection of a distinctive trade mark led to the 1875 Act and the establishment of the Registry, under its far sighted Registrar, Sir Reader Lack, to administer the law. Distinctive and deceptive trade marks are illustrated and quoted as examples of the essential criteria for acceptance laid down from the beginning. There are interesting records of some of the personalities involved at the outset, and the last three chapters deal with the Manchester Branch and the Cutler's Company, 'Trade Marks as Footnotes to Social History' and a look at the future in the light of the Mathys Committee and our membership of the EEC.
£2 (£2.15 by post) ISBN 0 11 511719 9

Please send your orders to HMSO, PO Box 569, London SE1 9NH or apply direct to HMSO Bookshops and Agents or your usual bookseller (see Bookseller section of Yellow pages for addresses), or (Patent Office account holders only) from: Sale Branch, Patent Office, St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent, BR5 3RD.

HMSO BOOKS

Statistics

The economy: selected indicators

Series are seasonally adjusted except where shown otherwise

	Gross domestic product (average estimate)	Consumers' expenditure	Fixed capital expenditure			Changes in stocks				Balance of payments		
				of which			of which					
			Total	Manufacturing industry	Distributive and service industries excl. shipping	Total	Manufacturing industry	Wholesalers	Retailers	Current balance	Visible balance	Invisible balance
	at 1970 prices		at 1970 prices			at 1970 prices				at current prices		
Base of index Series in Stock level at end-1976	1970	£ million	£ million			£ million 18,041	10,528	1,830	1,929	£ million		
1970	100.0	31,696	9,453	2,130	1,799	444	325	68	−16	695	−25	720
1971	101.8	32,675	9,682	1,991	1,930	92	−148	52	18	1,058	280	778
1972	104.2	34,542	9,797	1,738	2,071	34	−145	48	15	105	−702	807
1973	110.4	36,062	10,253	1,753	2,414	1,321	597	102	379	−922	−2,353	1,431
1974	109.5	35,361	10,287	2,028	2,414	596	634	81	−109	−3,565	−5,194	1,629
1975	107.8	35,257	10,062	1,744	2,034	−743	−429	−111	−65	−1,701	−3,203	1,502
1976	110.1	35,405	9,724	1,659	1,974	66	5	23	9	−1,405	−3,571	2,166
1975 2nd qtr.	108.0	8,880	2,484	446	513	−213	−74	−51	−61	−333	−657	324
3rd qtr.	106.6	8,739	2,562	420	512	−213	−209	−26	16	−620	−974	354
4th qtr.	107.4	8,649	2,461	407	494	−147	−115	12	24	−183	−628	445
1976 1st qtr.	110.1	8,829	2,489	405	471	44	0	26	33	−90	−538	448
2nd qtr.	109.6	8,797	2,425	407	489	−57	−66	−20	−45	−390	−907	517
3rd qtr.	109.8	8,880	2,435	421	506	−1	−2	14	16	−511	−1,144	633
4th qtr.	110.8	8,899	2,375	426	508	80	73	3	5	−414	−982	568
1977 1st qtr.	109.4	8,762	2,242	419	507	209	125	51	102	−461	−962	501
2nd qtr.	109.9	8,663	2,241	428	510	170	151	30	−5	−241	−733	492
3rd qtr.		8,825 pe								526	1	525 e
% change last 2 qtrs. on prev. 2 qtrs.	−0.6	−1.0	−6.8	—	+0.3							
on a year earlier	−0.2	−1.1	−8.8	+4.3	+5.9							

	Industrial production		Personal expenditure		Prices and earnings					Labour (UK)			Visible trade (Volume)	
	Total all industries	Total manufacturing industries	Retail sales	Cars: new registrations	Retail prices	% increase on a year earlier	Wholesale prices: all manufacturing industry: basic materials and fuel used	Wholesale prices: all manufacturing industry: manufactured products: home sales	Average gross earnings of all employees (GB, all industries and services covered)	Unemployed excluding school leavers and adult students: mid-month count	Unemployed excluding school leavers and adult students: % of total employees	Unfilled vacancies for adults: mid-month count	Export	Import
	at 1970 prices		at 1971 prices	monthly averages	(not seasonally adjusted)				(old series)	thousands		thousands	On a balance of payments basis at 1970 prices	
Base of index £m in base year Series in	1970	1970	1971 15,895	thousands	Jan. 1974		1970	1970	Jan. 1970	thousands		thousands	1970 7,907	1970 7,932
1971	100.3	99.4	100.0	108.5	153.4†	9.4	104.6	109.0	119.4	775.8	3.4	130.9	106.7	104.2
1972	102.5	102.0	105.8	138.6	164.3†	7.1	109.2	114.8	134.8	854.9	3.7	147.3	107.1	116.7
1973	110.0	110.6	110.7	137.1	179.4†	9.2	144.5	123.2	152.6	611.0	2.6	307.0	122.2	133.8
1974	106.9	108.9	109.9	102.8	108.5	16.0	215.3	152.0	179.6	599.7¶	2.6¶	302.7¶	132.0	136.4
1975	101.7	102.4	107.9	97.2	134.8	24.2	235.4	188.7	227.6	929.0	3.9	150.0¶	126.1	126.5
1976	102.3	103.5	108.1	104.7	157.1	16.5	299.0	219.6	263.3	1,269.8¶	5.4¶	120.4¶	136.6	134.3
1976 3rd qtr.	101.8	103.9	108.9	97	158.5	13.7	306.8	223.2	265.5	1,305.5	5.5	123.6	134.9	138.0
4th qtr.	103.3	104.9	108.5	113	165.8	15.0	329.9	233.9	272.8	1,316.8¶	5.6¶	..	141.5	138.2
1977 1st qtr.	103.6	105.7	105.0	104	174.1	16.5	341.5	248.0	280.2	1,330.2	5.6	..	141.2	142.3
2nd qtr.	102.0	103.1	103.9	102	181.9	17.4	347.7	259.2	285.3	1,330.4	5.6	159.2	149.3	144.4
3rd qtr.			106.8	112	184.7	16.5	340.5 p	267.7 p		1,420.8	6.0	150.5	153.4	141.4
1976 Oct.	102.8	104.9	108.1	109	163.5	14.7	327.7	230.0	269.0	1,307.9	5.5	124.5	141.6	140.7
Nov.	103.4	105.1	109.2	119	165.8	15.0	331.8	234.6	272.2	..	..	..	138.8	140.2
Dec.	103.6	104.6	108.3	111	168.0	15.1	330.2	237.2	277.1	1,325.7 e	5.6 e	..	144.1	133.7
1977 Jan.	103.8	105.6	106.7	93	172.4	16.6	337.8	244.9	278.1	1,338.2	5.7	..	141.5	153.8
Feb.	103.5	105.7	105.7	118	174.1	16.2	339.5	248.2	278.7	1,331.4	5.6	150.5	138.8	133.8
Mar.	103.6	105.8	103.1	102	175.8	16.7	347.2	250.8	283.8	1,321.1	5.6	157.3	143.3	139.4
Apr.	102.3	103.6	103.4	108	180.3	17.5	349.7	255.4	283.1	1,322.6	5.6	158.5	149.9	139.2
May	103.6	105.2	104.4	108	181.7	17.1	348.3	259.8	286.2	1,315.9	5.6	161.2	145.4	142.9
June	100.1	100.4	103.8	90	183.6	17.7	345.2	262.4	286.2	1,352.9	5.7	157.8	152.5	151.2
July	102.5	103.9	107.0	109	183.8	17.6	344.5	265.8	286.5	1,402.2	5.9	152.7	153.3	149.0
Aug.	102.7 p	103.4 p	107.2	124	184.7	16.5	338.8	268.1	288.6 p	1,413.8	6.0	154.1	150.2	131.0
Sept.			106.2p	103	185.7	15.6	338.1 p	269.3		1,446.4	6.2	144.7	156.6 p	144.2 p
Oct.							334.4 p	270.9 p		1,433.4 p	6.1	153.4 p		
% change latest 3 months on prev. 3 months	−1.3	−2.3	+2.8	+9.8	+1.6		−2.6	+2.6	+1.0	+5.5			+2½	−2
on a year earlier	+0.2	−0.7	−1.9	+15.1	+16.6		+6.9	+18.9	+8.8	+9.1			+14	+2½

p Provisional pe Preliminary estimate e Estimate .. Not available ¶ Average of available months

Inquiries: 01-215 3453

Acquisitions and mergers of industrial and commercial companies in the third quarter: highest levels since early 1974

The number of acquisitions made by industrial and commercial companies and the total amount paid for them both rose further in the third quarter of 1977 to reach their highest levels since about early 1974.

The financial press reported 144 companies acquired for £274 million in the third quarter of 1977 compared with 112 companies acquired for £202 million in the previous quarter. Table 1 shows that the acquisition activity in the latest quarter was substantially higher than in other quarters since early 1974 but it was still below levels reached in 1972 and 1973. As usual the great majority of the acquisitions in the latest quarter were of independent companies, but the number of sales of subsidiaries between company groups rose compared with the previous quarter though the amount involved fell. There were also two mergers, the first recorded for over a year. They are included in the totals for acquisitions mentioned in this article.

The largest transaction in the quarter was the merger between Reyrolle Parsons and Clarke Chapman to form Northern Engineering Industries, which has been valued at £29.5 million. In the three other transactions in the quarter for amounts over £20 million, Lonrho acquired AVP Industries for £24.8 million, Fisons acquired A. Gallenkamp and Co for £24.2 million, and Turner and Newall acquired Storey Brothers and Co for £22.0 million. Another four acquisitions during the quarter were for amounts between £10 million and £20 million.

Table 2 shows that the 20 largest acquisitions (14 per cent of the total number), which were acquired for amounts over £2 million, accounted for 77 per cent of the total expenditure during the quarter, while the remaining 124 acquisitions (86 per cent of the total number), each acquired for £2 million or less, accounted for 23 per cent of the total expenditure. The average cost of acquisitions in the third quarter of 1977 was £1.9 million compared with £1.8 million in the second quarter and £1.3 million in the first quarter.

Table 3 shows that in the third quarter of 1977 the percentage of total expenditure in the form of cash fell slightly and the percentage in the form of ordinary shares rose slightly compared with the previous quarter. The percentage of total expenditure in the form of fixed interest securities was again very low.

The percentage of total expenditure accounted for by each of these three methods of payment tends to vary considerably from quarter to quarter. However, the percentage in cash has tended to be high since the beginning of 1973, compared with earlier years, and the percentages in ordinary shares and in fixed interest securities have tended to be low. The percentage in fixed interest securities has generally been very low since the beginning of 1974.

Tables 1, 2 and 3 are taken from a more detailed analysis published in Business Monitor M 7, Acquisitions and Mergers of Industrial and Commercial Companies (obtainable from HMSO each quarter for an annual subscription of £1.00). The Business

Table 1 Acquisitions and mergers within the United Kingdom

	Total all acquisitions and mergers			Acquisitions of independent companies and mergers									Sales of subsidiaries between company groups		
				Total			Acquisitions of independent companies			Mergers[1]					
	Number acquiring	Number acquired	Value £m	Number acquiring	Number acquired	Value £m	Number acquiring	Number acquired	Value £m	Number acquiring	Number acquired	Value £m	Number acquiring	Number acquired	Value £m
1969	686	846	1 068.9	595	744	969.2	593	742	961.6	2	2	7.6	91	102	99.7
1970	629	793	1 122.5	490	614	996.6	484	608	954.1	6	6	42.5	139	179	125.9
1971	687	884	911.1	498	620	745.6	498	620	745.6	—	—	—	189	264	165.5
1972	928	1 210	2 531.6	716	938	2 346.2	710	931	2 336.9	6	7	9.3	212	272	185.4
1973	929	1 205	1 304.3	724	951	1 057.5	722	949	1 055.2	2	2	2.3	205	254	246.8
1974	427	504	508.4	307	367	459.1	306	366	451.6	1	1	7.5	120	137	49.3
1975	276	315	290.8	180	200	221.0	177	197	215.1	3	3	5.9	96	115	69.8
1976	315	353	427.2	218	242	327.5	217	241	327.1	1	1	0.4	97	111	99.7
1974															
1st qtr	152	191	252.6	116	149	231.3	116	149	231.3	—	—	—	36	42	21.3
2nd	105	128	129.8	68	83	118.1	68	83	118.1	—	—	—	37	45	11.7
3rd	90	101	75.5	65	74	66.5	64	73	59.0	1	1	7.5	25	27	9.0
4th	80	84	50.5	58	61	43.2	58	61	43.2	—	—	—	22	23	7.3
1975															
1st qtr	50	56	47.1	35	37	38.4	34	36	36.9	1	1	1.5	15	19	8.7
2nd	82	99	50.8	52	62	38.0	51	61	37.4	1	1	0.6	30	37	12.8
3rd	81	88	111.9	50	55	77.5	50	55	77.5	—	—	—	31	33	34.4
4th	63	72	81.0	43	46	67.1	42	45	63.3	1	1	3.8	20	26	13.9
1976															
1st qtr	82	93	71.3	62	71	65.3	61	70	64.9	1	1	0.4	20	22	6.0
2nd	81	93	93.3	49	55	44.3	49	55	44.3	—	—	—	32	38	49.0
3rd	86	95	108.1	55	60	76.3	55	60	76.3	—	—	—	31	35	31.8
4th	66	72	154.5	52	56	141.6	52	56	141.6	—	—	—	14	16	12.9
1977															
1st qtr	92	100	130.8	77	85	121.8	77	85	121.8	—	—	—	15	15	9.0
2nd	100	112	202.4	76	84	166.3	76	84	166.3	—	—	—	24	28	36.1
3rd	124	144	273.5	95	109	241.5	93	107	211.9	2	2	29.6	29	35	32.0

[1] A merger (which takes place when two companies combine to form a new company) is reckoned as the acquisition of the smaller company by the larger and is valued at the market value of the smaller company's share of the newly formed company.

Table 2 Size distribution of acquisitions within the United Kingdom

	1975		1976		1976 4th quarter		1977 1st quarter		1977 2nd quarter		1977 3rd quarter	
Expenditure £m	Number acquired	Value £m	Number acquired	Value £m	Number acquired	Value £m	Number acquired	Value £m	Number acquired	Value £m	Number acquired	Value £m
Over 25	1	32.4	1	47.5	1	47.5	1	31.4	—	—	1	29.5
Over 5 and up to 25	12	100.6	17	152.9	7	67.2	4	41.0	11	125.2	12	161.4
Over 2 and up to 5	24	71.3	31	103.3	5	14.1	7	25.7	11	38.1	7	20.8
2 or less	278	86.5	304	123.5	59	25.7	88	32.7	90	39.1	124	61.8
Total	315	290.8	353	427.2	72	154.5	100	130.8	112	202.4	144	273.5

Table 3 Categories of expenditure on acquisitions and mergers within the United Kingdom

	Expenditure (£ million)				Percentage of expenditure		
	Total	Cash	Issues of ordinary shares	Issues of fixed interest securities	Cash	Issues of ordinary shares	Issues of fixed interest securities
1969	1 069	296	552	221	27.7	51.6	20.7
1970	1 122	251	596	275	22.4	53.1	24.5
1971	911	285	437	189	31.3	48.0	20.7
1972	2 532	493	1 459	580	19.5	57.6	22.9
1973	1 304	691	466	147	53.0	35.7	11.3
1974	508	347	114	47	68.3	22.4	9.3
1975	291	173	93	25	59.4	32.0	8.6
1976	427	302	118	7	70.7	27.7	1.6
1974							
1st qtr	252.6	189.8	51.0	11.8	75.1	20.2	4.7
2nd	129.8	68.9	27.3	33.6	53.1	21.0	25.9
3rd	75.5	42.3	32.6	0.6	56.1	43.1	0.8
4th	50.5	46.2	3.3	1.0	91.5	6.5	2.0
1975							
1st qtr	47.1	38.7	7.1	1.3	82.2	15.0	2.8
2nd	50.8	33.5	17.3	—	65.9	34.1	—
3rd	111.9	64.4	24.0	23.5	57.6	21.4	21.0
4th	81.0	36.2	44.6	0.2	44.7	55.1	0.2
1976							
1st qtr	71.3	37.9	32.6	0.8	53.2	45.7	1.1
2nd	93.3	83.1	9.5	0.7	89.1	10.2	0.7
3rd	108.1	81.0	26.6	0.5	74.9	24.6	0.5
4th	154.5	99.8	49.8	4.9	64.6	32.2	3.2
1977							
1st qtr	130.8	95.7	35.0	0.1	73.2	26.7	0.1
2nd	202.4	113.7	84.6	4.1	56.2	41.8	2.0
3rd	273.5	149.5	120.8	3.2	54.7	44.1	1.2

Monitor also contains tables analysing acquisitions and mergers by industry.

Notes

This analysis relates only to industrial and commercial companies in the United Kingdom and is based on reports in the financial press supplemented by special inquiries to companies to determine the form, value and timing of particular acquisitions. The Bank of England compiles an analysis of acquisitions and mergers relating to financial companies (banks, insurance companies, etc) which is published in the *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin.*

No method of valuing acquisitions is altogether free from objection. The values shown here relate in general to expenditure during the current period, excluding any previous investments in the company acquired. Where possible, the values are market values, ie the cash paid or the market price at date of issue of shares or loan stock issued. Where market values are not available (as in the case of unlisted securities) or the cash payment is not disclosed, acquisitions are in general valued at the net book value of the acquired company. When comparing the series over time one must allow for the considerable short-term fluctuations in share prices, in addition to allowing for the general inflation of values.

Where the acquired company was a subsidiary of another United Kingdom company, the transaction is classified as a sale between company groups. Acquisitions between subsidiaries of the same company group, in the course of internal reorganisation, have been ignored.

As far as possible, acquisitions are recorded at the date when the transaction is finalised (eg when a bid is declared unconditional). This date usually comes before the date on which the shares in the acquired company are surrendered, although it may be considerably later than the date when the bid is first announced in the press. Revisions to the data may occur from time to time if there are acquisitions and mergers which come to light after the publication of the article.

Inquiries: Economics and Statistics Division 6a, Departments of Industry, Trade and Prices and Consumer Protection, Room 248, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET, tel. 01-215 5538.

Wholesale price indices in October

Output prices

The provisional price index for the home sales of manufactured products increased by ½ per cent in October to 270.9 (1970 = 100).

The index for manufactured products other than food, drink and tobacco was ¾ per cent higher as a result of small price increases spread across most sectors. This index has increased by 2¾ per cent in the latest three months compared with 3½ per cent in the previous three months.

There was little change in October in the index for the output of the food manufacturing industries, with further price falls for animal feedingstuffs offsetting slightly higher prices for most of the other commodities in the sector. This index fell by ¼ per cent in the three months to October after the rise of 6¾ per cent in the previous three months.

The change in the index for all manufactured products measured over a 12-month period fell again, from 19 per cent in September to 17¾ per cent in October.

Input prices

The provisional price index for materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry fell by 1 per cent in October to 334.4. This is the sixth consecutive monthly fall and takes the index below the level of January of this year.

Lower prices for crude oil and woodpulp, mainly as a result of the continued appreciation of sterling, were responsible for a 1 per cent fall in October in the index for materials purchased by manufacturing industry other than the food, drink and tobacco industries The index fell by 2½ per cent during the past three months.

The index for materials purchased by the food manufacturing industries fell by 1 per cent. A sharp fall in coffee prices was accompanied by lower prices for cocoa beans and imported cereals, and higher prices for a number of other imported materials. There were no significant price changes in home-produced materials. This index fell by 4 per cent during the past three months.

The indices relate to the average prices of the month. The October input indices reflect very little of sterling's appreciation on 31 October.

1970 = 100	Aug	Sep p	Oct p
Output prices (home sales)			
All manufactured products	268.1	269.3	270.9
Products of manufacturing industry and other than food, drink and tobacco industries	273.3	275.1	277.5
Products of the food manufacturing industries	294.7	294.2	294.0
Prices of materials and fuel purchased			
By manufacturing industry	338.8	338.1	334.4
materials	345.8	344.9	340.8
coal, gas and electricity	273.0	273.0	273.0
By manufacturing industry other than food, drink and tobacco industries	354.6	353.9	350.7
materials	366.3	365.4	361.8
By food manufacturing industries	304.9	305.0	301.9
materials	304.6	304.7	301.6

p Provisional.

Inquiries: 01-215 3351.

Vehicle production: provisional estimates for October

Provisional estimates of vehicle production in the United Kingdom in the four weeks ending 29 October 1977 are shown below. More detailed production figures are due to be published on 24 November.

Thousands

		Passenger cars		Commercial vehicles	
		Recorded		Recorded	
	No of weeks		seasonally adjusted (monthly average)		seasonally adjusted (monthly average)
1975	52	1 268	106	380.7	31.7
1976	53	1 333	111	372.1	31.0
1976					
Oct	5	141	111	39.3	30.9
Nov	4	120	112	33.6	33.6
Dec	5	110	99	31.7	27.4
1977					
Jan	4	121	126	33.4	37.5
Feb	4	97	100	32.4	34.0
Mar	5	115	95	41.0	34.9
Apr	4	115	135	28.3	31.0
May	4	141	131	37.6	35.4
Jun	5	118	103	32.6	28.3
Jul	4	76	108	26.4	33.2
Aug	4	80	101	22.8	33.5
Sep	5	117	124	34.8	32.8
Oct	4	105	102	32.7	31.5
May-July 1977			114		32.2
Aug-Oct 1977			109		32.6
Percentage change			−4		+1

To maintain comparability with figures for earlier periods, the figures of car production shown above include production in the form of components for assembly at Leyland's plant in Seneffe.

Inquiries: 01-212 0788.

Motor vehicle output in September: revised basis

For the first time, the figures of car production shown in tables 1 and 2 include production in the form of components for assembly at the Leyland plant in Seneffe, Belgium. On this revised basis, production of cars in the five weeks ended 1 October of 116 913 units (23 383 per week) was 19 per cent above the level in September 1976. In the nine months to September 1977, car production was 2 per cent above that of a year earlier. Production for export rose by 5 per cent and that for the home market fell by 1 per cent.

It is normal practice to treat the production of kits for assembly (known in the industry as 'completely knocked down' or ckd vehicles) as production of complete vehicles if the value of the kit is half or more that of a corresponding complete vehicle. Leyland's production for Seneffe is not in the form of kits for assembly; but the value of the components despatched is well over half that of the completed cars and for this reason it has been decided to include this production in the total figures of car production.

Production of commercial vehicles of 34 836 units (6967 per week) was 9 per cent higher than in September last year. In the first nine months of 1977, commercial vehicle output rose by 8 per cent compared with the same period last year. Output for export rose by 4 per cent and that for the home market rose by 13 per cent.

The summaries which follow are based on the seasonally adjusted figures in table 2.

Cars

September passenger car production of 124 000 units was 12 per cent above the monthly average for 1976. Output in the third quarter fell by 10 per cent compared with the second quarter; within the total, home market production fell by 1 per cent while production for export fell by 22 per cent.

Commercial vehicles

Commercial vehicle production of 32 800 units was 6 per cent above the monthly average for 1976. In the third quarter, output rose by 5 per cent from the previous quarter. Output for the home market rose by 11 per cent while that for export was unchanged.

Inquiries: 01-212 0788.

Table 1 Car and commercial vehicle production

Production figures of road motor vehicles cover complete vehicles, chassis with engines for delivery as such and unassembled vehicles for export. Road tractors are included but battery-operated road vehicles are excluded.

	No of weeks	Passenger cars (including taxis)				Commercial road vehicles			
		For home market	For export	Totals	Weekly average	For home market	For export	Totals	Weekly average
1968	52	1 013 163	802 773	1 815 936	34 922	259 331	149 855	409 186	7 869
1969	53	892 758	824 315	1 717 073	32 398	272 998	192 778	465 776	8 788
1970	52	918 109	722 857	1 640 966	31 557	267 407	190 125	457 532	8 799
1971	52	1 027 462	714 478	1 741 940	33 499	268 278	187 928	456 206	8 773
1972	52	1 307 881	613 430	1 921 311	36 948	272 649	135 470	408 119	7 848
1973	52	1 142 216	605 105	1 747 321	33 602	257 574	159 049	416 623	8 012
1974	52	937 932	596 187	1 534 119	29 502	232 373	170 193	402 566	7 742
1975	52	735 532	532 164	1 267 696	24 379	194 319	186 386	380 705	7 321
1976	53	768 481	564 968	1 333 449	25 159	182 554	189 503	372 057	7 020
1977	52								
1976									
1st qtr	13	209 955	148 844	358 799	27 600	44 978	48 785	93 763	7 213
2nd	13	205 839	143 677	349 516	26 886	46 510	51 249	97 759	7 520
3rd	13	145 427	108 233	253 660	19 512	36 730	39 225	75 955	5 843
4th	14	207 260	164 214	371 474	26 534	54 336	50 244	104 580	7 470
1977									
1st qtr r	13	181 025	152 106	333 131	25 625	51 614	55 128	106 742	8 211
2nd r	13	209 934	163 894	373 828	28 756	49 030	49 437	98 467	7 574
3rd	13	166 285	106 275	272 560	20 966	43 867	40 111	83 978	6 460
4th	13								
1976									
Jan	4	56 966	39 432	96 398	24 100	12 051	13 971	26 022	6 506
Feb	4	68 878	50 913	119 791	29 948	14 468	15 829	30 297	7 574
Mar	5	84 111	58 499	142 610	28 522	18 459	18 985	37 444	7 489
Apr	4	54 445	38 281	92 726	23 182	13 209	14 019	27 228	6 807
May	4	76 074	51 169	127 243	31 811	16 122	18 245	34 367	8 592
Jun	5	75 320	54 227	129 547	25 909	17 179	18 985	36 164	7 233
Jul	4	56 334	34 350	90 684	22 671	12 389	13 444	25 833	6 458
Aug	4	32 971	31 801	64 772	16 193	8 871	9 219	18 090	4 523
Sep	5	56 122	42 082	98 204	19 641	15 470	16 562	32 032	6 406
Oct	5	82 077	59 240	141 317	28 263	19 947	19 320	39 267	7 853
Nov	4	67 512	52 863	120 375	30 094	17 922	15 706	33 628	8 407
Dec	5	57 671	52 111	109 782	21 956	16 467	15 218	31 685	6 337
1977									
Jan r	4	66 199	54 935	121 134	30 284	16 852	16 536	33 388	8 347
Feb r	4	49 647	46 882	96 529	24 132	15 302	17 049	32 351	8 088
Mar r	5	65 179	50 289	115 468	23 094	19 460	21 543	41 003	8 201
Apr r	4	64 592	50 157	114 749	28 687	13 277	14 974	28 251	7 063
May r	4	80 218	61 224	141 442	35 361	18 741	18 853	37 594	9 399
Jun r	5	65 124	52 513	117 637	23 527	17 012	15 610	32 622	6 524
Jul r	4	47 199	28 553	75 752	18 938	12 964	13 406	26 370	6 593
Aug r	4	51 661	28 234	79 895	19 974	12 532	10 240	22 772	5 693
Sep	5	67 425	49 488	116 913	23 383	18 371	16 465	34 836	6 967
Oct	4								
Nov	4								
Dec	5								

r Revised.

Note: The number of vehicles produced for export shown in these tables differs from the number exported (which are shown in the overseas trade statistics) because of differences in timing and coverage.

Table 2 Production seasonally adjusted

Monthly average — Thousands

	Passenger cars			Commercial vehicles		
	For home market	For export	Total	For home market	For export	Total
1968	84	67	151	21.6	12.5	34.1
1969	74	69	143	22.7	16.1	38.8
1970	77	60	137	22.3	15.8	38.1
1971	86	59	145	22.3	15.7	38.0
1972	109	51	160	22.7	11.3	34.0
1973	95	50	145	21.5	13.2	34.7
1974	78	50	128	19.3	14.2	33.5
1975	61	45	106	16.2	15.5	31.7
1976	64	47	111	15.2	15.8	31.0
1976						
1st qtr	67	49	116	14.7	16.9	31.6
2nd	68	46	114	15.2	16.2	31.4
3rd	62	44	106	15.0	15.4	30.4
4th	59	48	107	15.9	14.7	30.6
1977						
1st qtr r	57	50	107	16.7	18.8	35.5
2nd r	70	53	123	15.9	15.6	31.5
3rd	69	42	111	17.6	15.6	33.2
4th						
1976						
Jan	58	44	102	13.1	16.8	29.9
Feb	74	53	127	15.4	17.1	32.5
Mar	70	50	120	15.6	16.9	32.5
Apr	65	46	111	14.5	15.9	30.4
May	72	48	120	16.1	16.8	32.9
Jun	66	46	112	15.1	15.8	30.9
Jul	82	49	131	17.1	16.0	33.1
Aug	43	39	82	12.9	14.4	27.3
Sep	62	44	106	15.0	15.7	30.7
Oct	64	47	111	15.5	15.4	30.9
Nov	61	51	112	17.6	16.0	33.6
Dec	51	48	99	14.6	12.8	27.4
1977						
Jan r	66	60	126	17.9	19.6	37.5
Feb r	53	47	100	16.0	18.0	34.0
Mar r	53	42	95	16.1	18.8	34.9
Apr r	76	59	135	14.3	16.7	31.0
May r	75	56	131	18.3	17.1	35.4
Jun r	59	44	103	15.1	13.1	28.2
Jul r	68	40	108	17.5	15.7	33.2
Aug r	67	34	101	17.8	15.7	33.5
Sep	73	51	124	17.5	15.3	32.8
Oct						
Nov						
Dec						
Average of:						
Apr-Jun 1977	70	53	123	15.9	15.6	31.5
Jul-Sep 1977	69	42	111	17.6	15.6	33.2
Percentage change	−1	−22	−10	+11	N/C	+5

r Revised.

Notes to table 2: The seasonally adjusted series has been adjusted to exclude the effect of regularly recurring influences (eg holidays) but the figures still reflect the effect of factors that do not recur regularly (eg strikes).

Care should be taken not to interpret changes between one month and another as necessarily indicating the underlying trend. The averages in the latest three months and the previous three months give a more reliable guide to recent changes.

Regional selective assistance in June and July

The tables below show, on a regional basis, the number and value of applications received and offers made under section 7 of the Industry Act during June and July 1977.

Region	Applications received		Offers made	
	No. of projects	Value (£'000)	No. of projects	Value (£'000)
June 1977				
Scotland	21	6 541	13	852
Wales	18	2 123	10	240
Northern	19	2 891	20	2 382
North West	25	3 032	25	735
Yorkshire and Humberside	20	3 562	13	232
South West	2	1 540	3	85
East Midlands	7	2 777	2	18
West Midlands	—	—	—	—
Total	112	22 466	86	4 544
July 1977				
Scotland	14	6 201	16	1 752
Wales	18	5 476	15	511
Northern	17	3 742	15	2 912
North West	42	13 013	28	1 587
Yorkshire and Humberside	21	4 130	15	228
South West	1	130	—	—
East Midlands	7	293	1	3
West Midlands	1	50	—	—
Total	121	33 035	90	6 993

Inquiries: 01-211 4216.

Retail sales in September

Volume

The final seasonally adjusted index of the volume of retail sales in September is 106.2, close to the provisional estimate of 106.5. Although this is a fall from the August level of 107.2, trade in the latest three months has remained higher than in the period March to June.

The volume of retail sales in the third quarter was 3 per cent higher than in the previous quarter. However, the average level of sales during the first nine months of 1977 was still about 3 per cent below the annual average for 1976.

For the main components of total trade the volume of sales by clothing and footwear shops was 7 per cent higher in the third quarter compared with the previous quarter. Sales by durable goods shops rose by 5 per cent and sales by 'other non-food' shops, which include department stores and mail-order businesses, rose by 4 per cent. Sales by food shops fell slightly between these periods.

Value

Based on non-seasonally adjusted data, the value of total retail sales in September was 14 per cent higher than in September 1976. In the first nine months of 1977, the average value of sales was 14 per cent higher than in the corresponding period of 1976.

The indices for all shops, food shops, and total non-food shops are shown to the first decimal place to help interpretation, but should not be regarded as necessarily accurate to the final digit. The best indication of the recent trend is normally obtained by comparing the average index for the latest three months with the average for the immediately preceding three months, but month to month fluctuations may sometimes make it preferable to average two months or four months.

When using the volume figures, it should be borne in mind that, when price increases are large, the various problems associated with revaluation of the value series to constant prices become more acute. Thus, the relative accuracy with which volume changes have been measured is likely to have been reduced in recent periods.

The monthly periods consist of four weeks except those marked [1] which are of five weeks. The September 1977 sales period was the five weeks from 28 August 1977 to 1 October 1977. The corresponding period in 1976 was the five weeks from 29 August 1976 to 2 October 1976.

The value estimates are compiled inclusive of VAT, and will, therefore, reflect changes in the rates of VAT. The volume estimates, however, are not affected by these changes since the retail price indices used to 'deflate' the value data are themselves inclusive of VAT.

Within the total, sales are analysed by 'kinds of business'; ie the statistics are of sales by particular kinds of shop rather than of sales of particular commodities. For example, while sales by shops classified as food shops are mainly of food, many of them also sell other goods. Similarly, some food is sold by shops classified to other kinds of business.

The seasonally adjusted series include, where appropriate, adjustments for the timing of holidays (including the extra jubilee bank holiday) and adjustments to make allowance for the inclusion of an extra week in the January 1975 trading period. No adjustments are made to the non-seasonally adjusted data.

The article giving the *provisional* estimate of the seasonally adjusted index of the volume of retail sales for October and the increase in the value of sales compared with a year earlier will be published later this month.

Table 1 Volume of retail sales seasonally adjusted

Index numbers of sales per week (average 1971 prices) 1971 = 100

(Sales in 1971 £ million Provisional estimates)	All kinds of business (15 895)	Food shops (6 693)	Non-food shops Total (9 202)	Clothing and footwear shops (2 314)	Durable goods shops (1 801)	Other non-food shops [2] (5 087)
1971	100.0	100.0	100.0	100	100	100
1972	105.8	101.5	109.0	105	115	109
1973	110.7	101.0	117.7	109	127	118
1974	109.9	101.8	115.9	107	123	117
1975	107.9	99.3	114.2	108	121	115
1976	108.1	99.1	114.6	108	124	114
1975						
1st qtr	111.1	100.8	118.6	112	129	118
2nd	109.2	99.0	116.6	108	130	116
3rd	105.4	98.1	110.6	107	111	112
4th	105.7	99.1	110.4	105	113	112
1976						
1st qtr	107.3	99.3	113.0	107	119	114
2nd	107.6	99.8	113.3	107	122	113
3rd	108.9	99.0	116.1	108	128	115
4th	108.5	98.2	116.0	108	128	115
1977						
1st qtr	105.0	94.9	112.3	108	118	113
2nd	103.9	95.3	110.0	103	119	110
3rd	106.8	94.8	115.5	110	125	115
1976						
September [1]	108.9	98.2	116.8	110	128	116
October	108.1	98.0	115.4	107	129	115
November	109.2	97.9	117.4	108	130	117
December [1]	108.3	98.6	115.4	108	127	115
1977						
January	106.7	94.2	115.8	113	123	115
February	105.7	95.5	113.1	107	120	113
March [1]	103.1	95.0	109.0	104	111	111
April	103.4	94.6	109.8	102	121	109
May	104.4	95.8	110.6	105	116	111
June [1]	103.8	95.5	109.8	101	119	111
July	107.0	94.3	116.3	110	129	115
August	107.2	94.9	116.1	113	122	116
September [1]	106.2	95.0	114.4	108	125	114
1977						
April-June	103.9	95.3	110.0	103	119	110
1977						
July-September	106.8	94.8	115.5	110	125	115
Percentage increase	2.8	−0.5	5.0	7	5	4

[1] Five-week period. [2] Including department stores and mail order businesses.

Table 2 Value of retail sales seasonally adjusted

Index numbers of value of sales per week (current prices) 1971 = 100

(Sales in 1971 £ million Provisional estimates)	All kinds of business (15 895)	Food shops (6 693)	Non-food shops Total (9 202)	Clothing and footwear shops (2 314)	Durable goods shops (1 801)	Other non-food shops [2] (5 087)
1971	100.0	100.0	100.0	100	100	100
1972	112.0	108.9	114.2	112	118	114
1973	126.9	122.8	129.9	128	136	128
1974	146.7	144.5	148.2	149	143	150
1975	174.5	174.6	174.4	172	166	178
1976	200.3	204.4	197.3	190	186	205
1975						
1st qtr	166.0	162.3	168.6	171	162	170
2nd	174.2	172.7	175.3	169	178	177
3rd	176.7	178.9	175.0	174	161	181
4th	181.7	185.5	178.9	173	165	186
1976						
1st qtr	190.3	193.0	188.4	182	186	195
2nd	195.1	199.8	191.8	186	180	199
3rd	203.8	207.6	201.1	194	190	208
4th	211.9	217.3	208.0	199	197	216
1977						
1st qtr	217.1	222.4	213.2	207	190	224
2nd	221.6	230.1	215.6	203	196	228
3rd	235.7	239.4	233.1	225	213	244
1976						
September [1]	206.4	209.7	204.0	198	191	212
October	207.7	212.3	204.3	195	196	212
November	212.9	217.5	209.6	198	199	218
December [1]	214.5	221.3	209.6	202	195	218
1977						
January	217.6	218.6	216.9	214	196	226
February	218.1	224.3	213.6	206	194	224
March [1]	215.8	224.0	209.8	204	182	222
April	219.5	226.0	214.8	200	201	226
May	221.8	229.8	216.0	207	193	228
June [1]	223.2	233.5	215.8	202	195	229
July	232.8	236.4	230.2	223	212	240
August	237.6	240.4	235.5	232	208	247
September [1]	236.6	240.9	233.5	222	217	245
1977						
April-June	221.6	230.1	215.6	203	196	228
1977						
July-September	235.7	239.4	233.1	225	213	244
Percentage increase	6.4	4.0	8.1	11	8	7

[1] Five-week period. [2] Including department stores and mail order businesses.

Hire-purchase and other instalment credit business in September

New instalment credit advanced by finance houses and retailers amounted to £402 million in September (seasonally adjusted). Within this total, finance houses' lending was lower than in August, but retailers' lending was marginally higher than in August. Total advances during the third quarter of the year were £1,182 million, 12 per cent more than in the second quarter. Advances by finance houses and retailers were each 12 per cent up on the previous quarter.

The average weekly value of retailers' instalment credit sales in September was slightly higher than in August. Credit sales by durable goods shops were 10 per cent higher in the third quarter compared to the second quarter of 1977. Sales by department stores increased by 20 per cent and those by other credit retailers (including mail-order houses) by 12 per cent between these two periods.

The debt outstanding to finance houses and retailers increased by £63 million in September bringing the total increase in the third quarter of 1977 to £191 million, £57 million higher than that for the second quarter. Amounts outstanding to finance houses increased by £152 million and those to retailers by £39 million during the third quarter. At the end of September the total amount outstanding to finance houses and retailers was £3,054 million (not seasonally adjusted), 24 per cent more than a year earlier.

Inquiries: Departments of Trade, Industry, and Prices and Consumer Protection, Economics and Statistics Division 6a, Room 349, Sanctuary Buildings, 20 Great Smith Street, London SW1P 3DB, tel. 01-215 3162.

Reserves: massive rise in October

UK official reserves rose by $3,040 million (£1,653 million) in October. During the month net accruals of foreign currency borrowing by the public sector under the exchange cover scheme were $4 million (£2 million). At the end of October the reserves stood at $20,211 million (£10,987 million).

British Film Fund Agency returns

The British Film Fund Agency has authorised the publication of the following information for the four weeks ended 24 September 1977.

	£
Distributors' earnings submitted	
Low cost films:	
Eligible (after multiplying by 2½)	86 634
Not eligible for 2½ times rental	38 280
	124 914
High-cost films (including newsreels after multiplying by 2½)	2 080 670
	2 205 584
Films under 3000 ft (after multiplying by 2½)	115 495
	2 321 079
Levy collections paid to agency by HM Customs and Excise to 18 October 1977 approximately covering entertainments for the four weeks ended 24 September 1977	550 708

The eleventh interim allocation for the twentieth year will be at the rate of 44½ per cent.

Table 1 Hire purchase and other instalment credit business seasonally adjusted

£ million

	Total		Finance houses [1]		Retailers [2]	
	New credit extended	Change in debt	New credit extended	Change in debt	New credit extended	Change in debt
1971	2 053	240	990	165	1 063	75
1972	2 497	424	1 222	296	1 275	128
1973	2 871	438	1 453	332	1 418	106
1974	2 517	−155	1 037	−160	1 480	5
1975	2 992	−10	1 201	−55	1 791	45
1976	3 610	342	1 535	202	2 075	140
1975						
1st qtr	713	−8	284	−9	429	1
2nd	757	12	307	−13	450	25
3rd	750	−5	304	−18	446	13
4th	772	−9	306	−15	466	6
1976						
1st qtr	842	40	340	4	502	36
2nd	873	76	382	56	491	20
3rd	917	105	393	59	524	46
4th	978	121	420	83	558	38
1977						
1st qtr	1 017	143	460	87	557	56
2nd	1 057	134	489	122	568	12
3rd	1 182	191	547	152	635	39
1977						
January	324	43	135	13	189	30
February	342	50	157	33	185	17
March	351	50	168	41	183	9
April	349	47	154	41	195	6
May	358	40	171	46	187	−6
June	350	47	164	35	186	12
July	363	46	163	41	200	5
August	417	82	201	66	216	16
September	402	63	183	45	219	18
1977						
April-June	1 057	134	489	122	568	12
July-September	1 182	191	547	152	635	39
Percentage increase	12		12		12	

[1] Direct business only: ie excluding agreements block discounted with finance houses by retailers. [2] Durable goods shops, department stores and 'other instalment credit retailers'. For further definitions see footnote to table 2.

Table 2 Retailers' instalment credit sales seasonally adjusted

Index numbers of value of sales per week (current prices) 1966 = 100

	Total [1]	Durable goods shops	Department stores	Other instalment credit retailers [2]
(HP and other instalment credit sales in 1966 £ million[3])	(862)	(327)	(46)	(489)
1971	134	138	138	131
1972	158	162	157	155
1973	176	165	181	183
1974	184	132	193	217
1975	218	161	231	254
1976	252	194	257	292
1975				
1st qtr	208	153	228	244
2nd	220	174	223	250
3rd	217	157	229	257
4th	226	163	242	267
1976				
1st qtr	243	189	263	277
2nd	239	187	227	275
3rd	257	196	259	297
4th	272	202	279	317
1977				
1st qtr	272	188	274	327
2nd	279	192	240	341
3rd	312	211	289	382
1977				
January	275	193	282	330
February	270	186	270	326
March[4]	270	186	272	326
April	287	194	229	355
May	276	189	231	339
June [4]	274	193	257	330
July	295	212	272	353
August	318	204	269	399
September [4]	321	215	319	392
1977				
April-June av.	279	192	240	341
July-September av.	312	211	289	382
Percentage increase	12	10	20	12

[1] Durable goods shops, department stores and 'other instalment credit retailers'. [2] General stores (other than department stores), general mail order houses and co-operative societies' non-durable goods departments. [3] Excluding sales against checks issued by other organisations. [4] The monthly periods for retailers consists of four weeks except those marked [4] which are of five weeks. The period covered by September 1977 sales was the five weeks from 28 August 1977 to 1 October 1977. The corresponding period in 1976 was from 29 August 1976 to 2 October 1976.

Investments of insurance companies in 1976

Information on investment and assets held by insurance companies in 1976 – published quarterly in Business Monitor M5, Insurance Companies' and Private Pension Funds' Investment, obtainable from HMSO – is summarised in this article. Detailed explanatory notes and definitions are provided at the end of this article; the previous annual article was published in *Trade and Industry*, 20 August 1976. Estimates of insurance companies' holdings were collected at market values as well as book/nominal values for the first time at the end of 1976.

Total net investment by insurance companies increased substantially during 1976, with net investment of both long-term funds and general funds showing a marked increase on 1975. The investment pattern of insurance companies was dominated in 1976, as in 1975, by a continued and larger movement into British government securities. As net investment is typically only a small percentage of the value of assets held (10 per cent in 1976), the effect of this switch into British government securities on insurance companies' investment portfolios was small. The increase in the total of net investment during 1976 contributed to a rise of 10 per cent in the total book value of assets held at the end of the year compared with 1975.

Assets realised in 1976 were 26 per cent higher than in 1975 (£8,204 million compared with £6,525 million), a considerably larger increase than in previous years. Assets acquired during the year amounted to £10,865 million at current market prices, an increase of 18 per cent on 1975, much less than that during 1975 (when there were large purchases of government securities and ordinary shares) but somewhat greater than in previous years.

Net investment in 1976

Insurance companies' total net investment (tables 1 and 4), including changes in agents' balances, etc, was £3,055 million in 1976, about a fifth higher than in the previous year.

As in 1975 there was a strong movement into British government securities, and particularly into long-term (over 15 years) securities. Net investment in British government securities amounted to £1,824 million and accounted for 60 per cent of total net investment by insurance companies in 1976. There was also an increase to £450 million in net investment in land and property during 1976. As a percentage of total net investment this represents 15 per cent, much the same as in 1975. There were also increases in cash and short-term assets and in agents' balances during 1976. These increases accounted, respectively, for 5 and 8 per cent of total net investment.

Net investment in local authority and company securities was somewhat less than in 1975 at £68 million and £317 million (compared to £78 million and £489 million in 1975). There was a net disinvestment of £36 million in mortgages and loans during 1976.

Long-term funds (tables 2 and 5) accounted for 69 per cent of total net investment in 1976, much the same as in 1975. Cash balances decreased by £20 million during the year. This compares with a decrease of £250 million in 1975 and substantial increases in previous years. There was also a reduction in the net increase in agents' balances, which was £17 million compared to about £50 million in previous years. Apart from these balances, net investment by long-term funds closely followed the pattern for insurance companies as a whole. During 1976 British government securities accounted for 72 per cent, land, property and ground rents for 18 per cent and ordinary shares for 10 per cent of total net investment by long-term funds.

For general funds (tables 3 and 6), over 40 per cent of total net investment in 1976 was accounted for by increases in cash and short-term assets (18 per cent) and in agents' balances (23 per cent). During 1975, changes in agents' balances accounted for only 5 per cent of total net investment by general funds while there was no net change in cash and other short-term assets. Net investment in British government securities was £312 million in 1976, about a third less than during 1975. This investment accounted for one-third of total net investment in 1976 (60 per cent in 1975). Unlike the long-term funds, general funds' investment in British government securities was mainly in shorter term (up to 10 years) securities.

Holdings of assets at the end of 1976

Holdings of assets at the end of 1976 were collected for the first time at book/nominal and at market values.

At the end of 1976 the market value of financial assets held by insurance companies was £29,949 million. The corresponding 'book' value of these assets was £30,695 million, itself 10 per cent more than at the end of 1975 (table 1). Although the high level of net investment during 1976 was the major factor, some part of the increased value of assets held was due to their revaluation by some insurance companies during the year, in accordance with individual companies' own accounting procedures (see note on

Table 1 Total investments of insurance companies, 1972-76: combined funds[1,2]: £ million

	Holdings of assets at end of year							Assets acquired during the year					
	1972	1973	1973[2]	1974	1975	1976	1976(m)	1972	1973	1974	1974[2]	1975	1976
British government and government guaranteed securities:													
Period to maturity:													
Up to 5 years	151	176	207	287	849	1 102	1 009	279	475	703	825	2 156	2 078
Over 5 years and up to 10 years	226	373	410	446	507	444	405	238	424	762	864	709	658
Over 10 years and up to 15 years	177	619	643	615	583	819	523	181	325	254	271	224	689
Over 15 years	2 947	2 720	2 797	3 062	3 984	5 608	3 917	1 738	1 807	1 833	1 894	2 984	4 178
Undated	604	620	625	467	574	462	121	143	157	161	164	102	110
Total	4 104	4 507	4 682	4 877	6 498	8 435	5 975	2 580	3 188	3 713	4 018	6 175	7 712
UK local authority securities, etc	389	399	424	590	678	677	547	28	53	91	106	171	225
Company securities:													
Ordinary shares	5 148	5 464	5 751	5 051	6 025	6 115	8 191	1 317	1 137	852	894	1 304	1 273
Unit trust units	106	119	415	447	455	515	516	31	33	27	71	87	93
Preference shares	308	309	313	311	316	398	266	39	33	34	34	42	73
Debentures, etc	2 670	2 734	2 801	2 720	2 783	2 695	1 957	421	284	241	249	314	301
Total	8 232	8 625	9 280	8 528	9 578	9 723	10 930	1 807	1 487	1 153	1 249	1 748	1 740
Mortgages and loans	2 553	2 829	2 878	3 162	3 198	3 157	3 157	366	577	484	502	485	420
Land, property and ground rents	2 354	2 932	3 378	3 904	4 787	4 937	5 584	236	396	490	552	538	661
Other investments (including overseas government, etc, securities)[3]	132	136	151	161	181	401	391	26	23	60	65	97	106
Total of investments	17 764	19 429	20 793	21 223	24 921	27 330	26 584	5 042	5 723	5 991	6 493	9 214	10 865
Cash and short-term assets	551	752	1 150	2 019	1 768	1 922	1 922						
Agents' balances, etc	785	877	975	1 115	1 202	1 442	1 442						
Total holdings of assets	19 101	21 058	22 918	24 357	27 891	30 695	29 948						

[1] Net investments and transactions are at cash values; holdings of assets are given at a combination of book values and nominal values except in the column headed '1976(m)' which gives market values for all holdings other than mortgages and loans and part of 'other investments' which are given at book values. [2] Estimates for non-members of the British Insurance Association are included from 1974 onwards in the case of net investment and transactions, and from the end of 1973 in the case of holdings. [3] The 1976 holdings figure

valuation below). Table 4 shows that holdings of British government securities at nominal values increased as a proportion of total assets at book value from 23 per cent in 1975 to 27 per cent in 1976. The corresponding decrease in the proportion of total holdings in other types of asset was not concentrated on any one asset.

When holdings are revalued at market valuation the proportion accounted for by British government securities falls to 20 per cent of total holdings at the end of 1976. Ordinary shares at market value accounted for 27 per cent of total holdings (20 per cent at book value) and land, property and ground rents accounted for 19 per cent of the total. Mortgages and loans totalled 11 per cent of holdings at market value.

Long-term funds held 82 per cent of all insurance companies' financial assets (both at book/nominal and market values) at the end of 1976, slightly less than in previous years (tables 2 and 5). The market value of their holdings amounted to £24,487 million with a corresponding book value of £25,131 million, 8 per cent more than in 1975. As a result of the high level of net investment in British government securities during the year, the nominal value of these holdings increased to 29 per cent of total assets at the end of 1976 (24 per cent in 1975). At market values, these securities represented 20 per cent of total holdings. The portfolio of investments in financial assets other than British government securities in 1976 was similar to that for 1975.

General funds with 18 per cent of the total held by combined funds, held total financial assets of £5,463 million at market value at the end of 1976 (tables 3 and 6). The corresponding book value of these assets was £5,564 million, 22 per cent higher than at the end of 1975. This increase is higher than the increase in long-term funds' total holdings between the two years and as a consequence general fuuds held 18 per cent of insurance companies' assets at the end of 1976 compared to 16 per cent in 1975 and 15 per cent in 1974. Ordinary shares accounted for 17 per cent of general funds' total holdings at the end of 1976, less than in 1975 when they accounted for 21 per cent. British government securities accounted for 22 per cent of total holdings at book value at the end of 1976 (20 per cent in 1975). The corresponding percentages at market values are, for ordinary shares, 23 per cent and, for British government securities, 19 per cent.

Notes and definitions

Coverage. The statistics of net investment for 1974, 1975 and 1976 and of assets held at the end of 1973, 1974, 1975 and 1976 cover:

All UK insurance companies registered and operating in the UK;
All overseas insurance companies operating in the UK, in respect of their UK branches.
Collecting friendly societies.

Up till 1974 the statistics cover:
UK companies which are members of the British Insurance Association, that is, those whose parent company is registered in, and whose head office is situated in the UK;
Commonwealth life companies which are members of the British Insurance Association, in respect of their UK business;
Collecting friendly societies.

Holdings at the end of 1973 and transactions during 1974 are given on both bases; holdings at the end of 1974 are given on the new basis only.

The returns include assets held in respect of money remitted by overseas branches and subsidiaries of UK companies, but they exclude direct investment by a UK company in its overseas branches or subsidiaries, as well as financial assets held by or on behalf of those branches, even if held in the UK.

Valuation. Holdings at the end of 1976 are given for the first time at market and, separately, at book/nominal values. In the 1976 book/nominal value holdings statistics and the holdings statistics for earlier years, holdings of public sector securities are at nominal values; holdings of other investments are at book values. Transactions in assets are at cash values. Net investment is the difference between the cash value of assets acquired and the cash value of assets realised. Changes in book values between the end of one year and of the next do not correspond to the cash value of transactions during the year because of revaluations.

The statistics of holdings of assets at book/nominal values shown in the tables can give only a broad picture of the distribution of insurance companies' assets because of the different bases of valuation.

Definitions. Cash and short-term assets include cash in hand and with UK banks, United Kingdom Treasury bills and local authority bills and temporary money, certificates of deposit, and other short-term assets held in the UK or overseas.

Public sector securities include British government and government guaranteed securities and UK local authority securities (including harbour boards, water boards, etc). Treasury bills and local authority bills are not included under this heading, but under cash and short-term assets. Securities with optional redemption dates are classified by their final date. Conversions on maturity are omitted from the statistics of transactions in assets. However, the analysis of holdings of

Table 1 continued

£ million

Assets realised during the year						Net investment during the year						
1972	1973	1974	1974 [2]	1975	1976	1972	1973	1974	1974 [2]	1975	1976	
												British government and government guaranteed securities:
												Period to maturity:
250	497	681	801	1 769	2 036	29	−22	22	24	388	41	Up to 5 years
254	281	735	799	478	466	−16	143	27	66	231	192	Over 5 years and up to 10 years
189	300	330	351	283	514	−8	25	−77	−80	−58	175	Over 10 years and up to 15 years
1 427	1 638	1 703	1 766	1 965	2 722	311	169	129	129	1 019	1 456	Over 15 years
171	153	185	187	78	149	−28	4	−24	−23	24	−39	Undated
2 291	2 869	3 635	3 903	4 572	5 888	288	319	78	115	1 604	1 824	
40	37	49	52	93	157	−12	17	42	54	78	68	UK local authority securities, etc
												Company securities:
637	780	840	883	966	1 046	680	357	12	11	339	227	Ordinary shares
1	3	2	5	12	14	30	30	25	66	75	79	Unit trust units
36	23	24	24	22	32	3	10	10	10	20	41	Preference shares
254	221	224	231	260	332	166	63	16	18	55	−30	Debentures, etc
928	1 027	1 090	1 144	1 259	1 424	879	460	63	105	489	317	Total
302	310	291	297	405	457	64	266	193	205	80	−36	Mortgages and loans
105	90	138	147	132	212	131	307	353	405	406	450	Land, property and ground rents
25	20	46	50	65	67	1	2	14	16	32	39	Other investments (including overseas government, etc, securities)
3 692	4 353	5 249	5 592	6 525	8 204	1 351	1 370	742	901	2 689	2 661	Total of investments
						202	201	871	868	−251	154	Cash and short-term assets
						89	91	135	141	86	240	Agents' balances, etc
						1 642	1 663	1 749	1 909	2 524	3 055	Total net investment

[2] includes overseas property, which was previously included in 'land, property and ground rents'. Figures given in this table have been rounded, and totals do not always exactly equal the sums of their components.

public sector securities by maturity dates relates to residual maturities and therefore the estimates of changes in holdings between one year and the next are affected by the transfer of stocks from longer to shorter maturity classifications.

Differences with other published statistics. The figures of holdings of assets differ from other published insurance statistics. The BIA itself publishes each year total investment of its British members. These figures differ in two important respects from those of holdings of assets of BIA members included in this article. First, the annual statistics published by the BIA include assets of overseas subsidiaries of UK companies, and secondly public sector securities in the present statistics are at nominal values while in the BIA's figures they are at book values.

The figures differ from those compiled by the Department of Trade under the Insurance

Table 2 Total investments of insurance companies, 1972-76: long-term funds [1,3]:

£ million

	Holdings of assets at end of year							Assets acquired					
	1972	1973	1973 [2]	1974	1975	1976	1976(m)	1972	1973	1974	1974 [2]	1975	1976
British government and government guaranteed securities:													
Period to maturity:													
Up to 5 years	89	83	107	147	395	426	389	178	309	515	620	1 293	1 098
Over 5 years and up to 10 years	167	296	326	341	309	257	232	213	344	634	721	462	425
Over 10 years and up to 15 years	148	576	599	573	538	729	463	150	291	243	258	193	587
Over 15 years	2 787	2 596	2 668	2 960	3 819	5 372	3 723	1 641	1 702	1 795	1 855	2 729	3 865
Undated	600	605	609	444	545	421	110	140	155	158	159	99	102
Total	3 791	4 156	4 308	4 465	5 606	7 206	4 917	2 322	2 800	3 345	3 614	4 776	6 077
UK local authority securities, etc	353	358	379	518	559	534	425	21	40	63	75	104	142
Company securities:													
Ordinary shares	4 373	4 597	4 856	4 258	5 062	5 160	6 925	1 051	902	673	707	958	916
Unit trust units	105	118	414	446	454	514	515	31	33	27	71	87	92
Preference shares	185	181	184	186	166	173	115	17	16	15	15	11	31
Debentures, etc	2 555	2 594	2 657	2 585	2 617	2 476	1 753	368	226	202	210	266	195
Total	7 218	7 490	8 111	7 475	8 298	8 324	9 308	1 466	1 176	917	1 003	1 322	1 234
Mortgages and loans	2 432	2 684	2 730	2 984	3 016	2 920	2 920	323	513	433	449	430	388
Land, property and ground rents	2 120	2 636	3 082	3 558	4 350	4 462	5 254	219	364	445	507	477	590
Other investments (including overseas government, etc securities) [3]	93	96	107	112	108	284	261	17	14	39	42	59	27
Total of investments	16 007	17 421	18 717	19 113	21 937	23 729	23 085	4 368	4 907	5 242	5 690	7 168	8 458
Cash and short-term assets	263	389	679	1 201	950	930	930						
Agents' balances	304	315	336	405	455	472	472						
Total holdings of assets	16 574	18 125	19 732	20 718	23 342	25 131	24 487						

[1] Net investments and transactions are at cash values; holdings of assets are given at a combination of book values and nominal values except in the column headed '1976(m)' which gives market values for all holdings other than mortgages and loans and part of 'other investments' which are given at book values. [2] Estimates for non-members of the British Insurance Association are included from 1974 onwards in the case of net investment and transactions, and from the end of 1973 in the case of holdings. [3] The 1976 holdings figure

Table 3 Total investments of insurance companies, 1972-76: general funds [1,2]

£ million,

	Holdings of assets at end of year							Assets acquired					
	1972	1973	1973 [2]	1974	1975	1976	1976(m)	1972	1973	1974	1974 [2]	1975	1976
British government and government guaranteed securities:													
Period to maturity:													
Up to 5 years	62	93	100	140	454	676	620	101	166	188	204	863	980
Over 5 years and up to 10 years	58	77	84	105	198	187	173	25	81	128	143	246	233
Over 10 years and up to 15 years	29	43	44	42	46	90	61	32	34	11	13	32	101
Over 15 years	160	123	130	102	166	236	194	97	105	37	39	255	312
Undated	4	14	16	23	29	40	11	3	2	4	5	3	8
Total	313	351	374	412	892	1 230	1 058	258	387	368	404	1 399	1 635
UK local authority securities, etc	37	40	45	72	119	143	123	7	14	28	31	67	83
Company securities:													
Ordinary shares	775	867	895	793	963	954	1 266	267	235	178	187	346	358
Unit trust units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preference shares	123	128	130	125	149	225	151	22	17	19	19	31	42
Debentures, etc	116	139	144	136	167	219	204	53	59	38	39	48	106
Total	1 014	1 135	1 169	1 054	1 280	1 399	1 622	341	311	236	245	426	507
Mortgages and loans	120	145	148	177	182	237	237	43	63	51	53	55	32
Land, property and ground rents	234	296	296	346	437	475	330	17	32	45	46	61	72
Other investments (including overseas government, etc, securities) [3]	40	40	44	49	73	117	130	8	9	21	24	38	79
Total of investments	1 758	2 008	2 076	2 110	2 985	3 601	3 500	674	816	749	803	2 046	2 407
Cash and other short-term assets	289	364	471	818	817	993	993						
Agents' balances, etc	481	561	639	711	746	970	970						
Total holdings of assets	2 528	2 933	3 186	3 639	4 548	5 564	5 463						

[1] Net investments and transactions are at cash values; holdings of assets are given at a combination of book values and nominal values except in the column headed '1976(m)' which gives market values for all holdings other than mortgages and loans and part of 'other investments' which are given at book values. [2] Estimates for non-members of the British Insurance Association are included from 1974 onwards in the case of net investment and transactions, and from the end of 1973 in the case of holdings. [3] The 1976 holdings figure

Companies Act 1958 as amended, in an additional respect; the latter give assets by company regardless of the type of business compared with the breakdown between assets of long-term funds and assets of other funds in this article.

The collecting friendly societies are not included in the annual summaries published under the 1958 Act, but one of the largest members of the Association of Collecting Friendly Societies is a member of the BIA and is included in the figures published by the BIA. Estimates for all collecting friendly societies are included in the figures provided to the Department of Trade by the BIA and published in this article.

Inquiries: Departments of Industry, Trade and Prices and Consumer Protection, Economics and Statistics Division 6A, Room 349, Sanctuary Buildings, 20 Great Smith Street, London SW1P 3DB, tel. 01-215 3162.

Table 2 *(continued)*

Assets realised						Net investment						
1972	1973	1974	1974 [2]	1975	1976	1972	1973	1974	1974 [2]	1975	1976	
												British government and government guaranteed securities:
146	338	506	612	1 155	1 132	32	−30	10	9	138	−34	Period to maturity: Up to 5 years
240	229	620	668	369	384	−27	115	14	53	93	41	Over 5 years and up to 10 years
156	264	315	333	244	440	−6	27	−72	−76	−51	148	Over 10 years and up to 15 years
1 358	1 523	1 644	1 701	1 783	2 473	282	179	152	154	946	1 392	Over 15 years
167	151	181	184	76	136	−27	4	−24	−24	23	−35	Undated
2 067	2 505	3 266	3 498	3 626	4 565	255	296	79	116	1 149	1 512	Total
30	27	37	39	51	100	−9	13	26	36	53	43	UK local authority securities, etc
												Company securities:
516	625	661	695	745	715	535	277	13	12	214	201	Ordinary shares
1	2	2	5	12	14	30	30	25	66	75	79	Unit trust units
28	15	13	13	14	23	−11	1	2	2	−3	8	Preference shares
218	196	186	192	234	282	149	30	16	17	32	−87	Debentures, etc
762	838	861	905	1 004	1 033	704	338	56	98	318	201	Total
289	261	269	275	370	428	34	252	163	174	60	−40	Mortgages and loans
94	79	53	63	106	203	125	285	392	444	371	386	Land, property and ground rents
13	13	26	28	43	25	4	1	13	14	16	2	Other investments (including overseas government, etc, securities) [3]
3 255	3 722	4 512	4 808	5 199	6 354	1 113	1 185	729	882	1 968	2 104	Total of investments
						115	126	548	522	−250	−20	Cash and short-term assets
						41	11	46	69	51	17	Agents' balances
						1 270	1 322	1 323	1 472	1 768	2 101	Total net investment

includes overseas property, which was previously included in 'land, property and ground rents'. Figures given in this table have been rounded, and totals do not always exactly equal the sums of their components.

Table 3 *(continued)*

Assets realised						Net investment						
1972	1973	1974	1974 [2]	1975	1976	1972	1973	1974	1974 [2]	1975	1976	
												British government and government guaranteed securities:
105	158	176	189	614	905	−3	8	13	15	249	75	Period to maturity: Up to 5 years
14	52	114	130	109	82	11	28	13	12	138	151	Over 5 years and up to 10 years
33	36	16	18	39	74	−2	−2	−5	−5	−7	27	Over 10 years and up to 15 years
68	116	60	64	182	249	29	−11	−22	−25	73	64	Over 15 years
4	2	3	3	1	13	−1	—	—	2	1	−4	Undated
225	365	369	405	945	1 322	33	23	−1	−1	454	312	Total
11	10	12	13	43	58	−3	4	16	18	25	25	UK local authority securities, etc
												Company securities:
122	155	179	188	221	331	145	80	−1	−1	125	26	Ordinary shares
—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Unit trust units
8	8	11	11	8	10	14	9	8	8	23	33	Preference shares
36	25	38	39	26	50	17	33	—	—	23	57	Debentures, etc
166	189	229	239	255	391	175	122	7	7	171	116	Total
13	49	22	22	35	29	29	14	30	31	20	3	Mortgages and loans
11	11	84	84	26	8	6	21	−39	−39	35	63	Land, property and ground rents
11	7	20	22	22	42	−3	1	1	2	16	37	Other investments (including overseas government, etc, securities) [3]
437	631	736	784	1 325	1 850	238	185	13	18	721	557	Total of investments
						87	75	324	347	−1	176	Cash and other short-term assets
						47	80	89	72	36	224	Agents' balances, etc
						372	341	426	437	756	957	Total net investment

includes overseas property, which was previously included in 'land, property and ground rents'. — = Nil or less than £0.5 million. Figures given in this table have been rounded, and totals do not always exactly equal the sums of their components.

Table 4 Pattern of investment of combined insurance funds, 1972-76: percentage of totals

	Holdings of assets at end of year [1]							Net investment in assets during year [2]					
	1972	1973	1973 [3]	1974	1975	1976	1976(m)	1972	1973	1974	1974 [4]	1975	1976
British government and government guaranteed securities	21	21	20	20	23	27	20	18	19	4	6	64	60
UK local authority securities etc	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	−1	1	2	3	3	2
Company securities:													
Ordinary shares	27	26	25	21	22	20	27	41	21	1	1	13	7
Unit trust units	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	3	3	3
Preference shares	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1
Debentures etc	14	13	12	11	10	9	7	10	4	1	1	2	−1
Mortgages and loans	13	13	13	13	11	10	11	4	16	11	11	3	−1
Land, property and ground rents	12	14	15	16	17	16	19	8	18	20	21	16	15
Other investments (including overseas government etc securities) [5]	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1	1	1	1
Cash and other short-term assets	3	4	5	8	6	6	6	12	12	50	45	−10	5
Agents' balances etc	4	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	6	8	7	3	8
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
£ million	19 101	21 058	22 918	24 357	27 891	30 695	29 948	1 642	1 663	1 749	1 909	2 524	3 055

[1] Holdings of British government and government guaranteed securities and UK local authority securities etc are at nominal values; other assets are at book values, except in the column headed '1976(m)' in which all assets are at market values excepting mortgages and loans and part of 'other investments' which are at book values. [2] Net investment in assets is at cash transaction values. [3] Holdings include an estimate for non-members of the British Insurance Association from the end of 1973 onwards. [4] Net investment includes an estimate for non-members of the British Insurance Association from 1974 onwards. [5] The holdings figure for 1976 includes overseas property which was previously included in 'land, property and ground rents'. — = Nil or less than 0.5 per cent. Figures given in this table have been rounded, and totals are not always exactly equal to the sum of their components.

Table 5 Pattern of investment of long-term insurance funds, 1972-76: percentage of totals

	Holdings of assets at end of year [1]							Net investment in assets during year [2]					
	1972	1973	1973 [3]	1974	1975	1976	1976(m)	1972	1973	1974	1974 [4]	1975	1976
British government and government guaranteed securities	23	23	22	22	24	29	20	20	22	6	8	65	72
UK local authority securities etc	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	−1	1	2	2	3	2
Company securities:													
Ordinary shares	26	25	25	21	22	20	28	42	21	1	1	12	10
Unit trust units	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4
Preference shares	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	−1	—	—	—	—	—
Debentures etc	15	14	13	12	11	10	7	12	2	1	1	2	−4
Mortgages and loans	15	15	14	14	13	12	12	3	19	12	12	3	−2
Land, property and ground rents	13	14	16	17	19	18	21	10	22	30	30	21	18
Other investments (including overseas government etc securities) [5]	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	1	1	1	—
Cash and other short-term assets	2	2	3	6	4	4	4	10	10	41	35	−14	−1
Agents' balances etc	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	3	5	3	1
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
£ million	16 574	18 125	19 732	20 718[2]	23 342	25 131	24 487	1 270	1 322	1 323	1 472	1 768	2 101
Total investments of long-term funds as a percentage of investments of combined funds	87	86	86	85	84	82	82	77	79	76	77	70	69

[1] Holdings of British government and government guaranteed securities and UK local authority securities etc are at nominal values; other assets are at book values, except in the column headed '1976(m)' in which all assets are at market values excepting mortgages and loans and part of 'other investments' which are at book values. [2] Net investment in assets is at cash transaction values. [3] Holdings include an estimate for non-members of the British Insurance Association from the end of 1973 onwards. [4] Net investment includes an estimate for non-members of the British Insurance Association from 1974 onwards. [5] The holdings figure for 1976 includes overseas property which was previously included in 'land, property and ground rents'. — = Nil or less than 0.5 per cent. Figures given in this table have been rounded, and totals are not always exactly equal to the sum of their components.

Table 6 Pattern of investment of general insurance funds, 1972-76: percentage of totals

	Holdings of assets at end of year [1]							Net investment in assets during year [2]					
	1972	1973	1973 [3]	1974	1975	1976	1976(m)	1972	1973	1974	1974 [4]	1975	1976
British government and government guaranteed securities	12	12	12	11	20	22	19	9	7	—	—	60	33
UK local authority securities etc	1	1	1	2	3	2	2	−1	1	4	4	3	3
Company securities:													
Ordinary shares	31	30	28	22	21	17	23	39	24	—	—	17	3
Unit trust units	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preference shares	5	4	4	3	3	4	3	4	3	2	2	3	3
Debentures, etc	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	10	—	—	3	6
Mortgages and loans	5	5	6	6	4	4	4	8	4	7	7	3	—
Land, property and ground rents	9	10	9	10	10	9	6	2	6	−9	−9	5	7
Other investments (including overseas government, etc. securities) [5]	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	−1	—	—	—	2	4
Cash and other short-term assets	11	13	15	22	18	18	18	23	22	76	79	—	18
Agents' balances etc	19	19	20	20	16	17	18	13	23	21	16	5	23
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
£ million	2 528	2 933	3 186	3 639	4 548	5 564	5 463	372	341	426	437	756	957
Total investments of general funds as a percentage of investments of combined funds	13	14	14	15	16	18	18	23	21	24	23	30	31

[1] Holdings of British government and government guaranteed securities and UK local authority securities etc are at nominal values; other assets are at book values, except in the column headed '1976(m)' in which all assets are at market values excepting mortgages and loans and part of 'other investments' which are at book values. [2] Net investment in assets is at cash transaction values. [3] Holdings include an estimate for non-members of the British Insurance Association from the end of 1973 onwards. [4] Net investment includes an estimate for non-members of the British Insurance Association from 1974 onwards. [5] The holdings figure for 1976 includes overseas property which was previously included in 'land, property and ground rents'. — = Nil or less than 0.5 per cent. Figures given in this table have been rounded, and totals are not always exactly equal to the sum of their components.

Investments of private pension funds in 1976

This article discusses recent trends in the transactions and the assets of the self-administered private pension funds of industrial and commercial companies and non-profit making bodies which do not operate their pension schemes through insurance companies. Funds of co-operative societies are not included. The article summarises investment by the funds during 1976 and the assets held by them at the end of 1976 together with comparable figures for earlier years. Quarterly figures are published in Business Monitor M5, Insurance Companies' and Private Pensions Funds' Investment, obtainable from HMSO.

Revised forms giving more details of holdings at the end of 1976 and transactions during 1977 were introduced at the beginning of this year. These details are not given in this year's article but will be included in next year's article when holdings at the end of 1976 and 1977 and transactions during 1977 will be available. The detailed 1976 holdings figures and 1977 transactions figures will appear in a revised Business Monitor M5 which will also include details relating to public sector pension funds. Until this is published the figures are available on request (see 'Inquiries').

Transactions in assets in 1976

Total net investment by the funds in 1976 is estimated to have been about £1,200 million, an increase of nearly a quarter over net investment in 1975. This percentage increase is somewhat smaller than during previous years when investment rose by about a third each year between 1972 and 1975. Figures of net investment by the funds from 1972 to 1976 are shown in table 1, with a further analysis in table 2.

The most significant features of net investment by private pension funds in 1976 were the further substantial acquisitions of long-term (over 15 years) British government securities and ordinary shares. Whereas the former

Table 1 Total investment of private pension funds, 1972-76[1]

£ million

	Holdings of assets at end of year					Assets acquired during the year				
	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
British government and government guaranteed securities:										
Period to maturity:										
Up to 5 years	70	80	158	261	201	131	164	305	1 087	801
Over 5 years and up to 10 years	72	89	122	85	229	73	129	319	199	139
Over 10 years and up to 15 years	70	67	66	61		74	66	74	65	339
Over 15 years	441	405	306	716	1 436	437	358	270	1 245	1 805
Undated	31	27	21	27		34	31	21	33	41
Total	684	668	673	1 150	1 865	749	747	989	2 630	3 125
UK local authority securities, etc	105	91	92	79	71	32	31	58	85	49
Company securities:										
Ordinary shares	4 341	3 263	2 019	4 145	4 579	976	820	598	1 431	1 316
Preference shares	22	28	24	27	14	15	23	9	31	13
Debentures, etc	857	710	517	578	592	182	145	88	140	122
Total	5 219	4 002	2 560	4 750	5 186	1 173	989	695	1 601	1 451
Mortgages and loans	45	46	33	32	42	10	77	62	36	24
Property unit trust units	179	204	168	213	254	32	19	7	50	25
Land, property and ground rents	545	723	799	942	1 161	86	104	123	164	243
Other investments (including overseas government securities)[2]	33	56	31	83	162	10	11	12	36	26
Total of investments	6 810	5 789	4 356	7 250	8 741	2 091	1 976	1 946	4 602	4 944
Cash and short-term assets (net)	218	410	752	457	498					
Total holdings of assets	7 028	6 199	5 108	7 706	9 239					

£ million

	Assets realised during the year					Net investment during the year				
	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
British government and government guaranteed securities:										
Period to maturity:										
Up to 5 years	133	179	280	1 015	905	−1	−16	25	72	−104
Over 5 years and up to 10 years	68	86	242	200	120	4	43	77	−2	19
Over 10 years and up to 15 years	78	77	84	81	266	−4	−11	−11	−16	73
Over 15 years	456	276	284	847	1 185	−20	82	−14	398	620
Undated	45	27	18	34	35	−10	4	4	−1	6
Total	780	644	907	2 178	2 511	−31	103	82	452	615
UK local authority securities, etc	37	34	40	88	54	−4	−4	18	−3	−4
Company securities:										
Ordinary shares	700	695	505	763	907	276	126	93	668	409
Preference shares	12	17	10	17	8	3	7	−1	13	5
Debentures, etc	183	126	110	170	140	−1	19	−23	−30	−18
Total	894	837	625	950	1 055	278	151	70	651	396
Mortgages and loans	15	46	56	35	44	−5	31	6	1	−20
Property unit trust units	1	6	7	5	3	30	13	1	46	22
Land, property and ground rents	17	14	11	10	17	68	89	112	155	226
Other investments (including overseas government securities)[2]	12	9	13	17	25	−2	2	−1	19	1
Total of investments	1 756	1 590	1 659	3 282	3 708	335	386	288	1 320	1 236
Cash and short-term assets (net)						74	170	449	−328	−4
Total net investment						409	556	737	993	1 232

[1] Funds were asked to give their investments at current market values. The figures include estimates for private self-administered pension funds not contributing to the inquiries but exclude funds of co-operative societies. [2] The 1976 holdings figure includes overseas property which was previously included in 'land, property and ground rents'. Figures given in this table have been rounded, and totals are not always exactly equal to the sum of their components.

Table 2 **Pattern of investment by private pension funds, 1972-76: percentage of totals** [1]

	Holdings of assets at end of year					Net investment in assets during year				
	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
British government and government guaranteed securities	10	11	13	15	20	−8	18	11	46	50
UK local authority securities etc	2	1	2	1	1	−1	−1	3	—	—
Company securities:										
Ordinary shares	62	53	40	54	50	68	23	13	67	33
Preference shares	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	1	—
Debentures etc	12	11	10	8	6	—	3	−3	−3	−1
Mortgages and loans	1	1	1	—	—	−1	6	1	—	−2
Property unit trust units	2	3	3	3	3	7	2	—	5	2
Land, property and ground rents	8	12	16	12	13	17	16	15	16	18
Other investments (including overseas government etc securities) [2]	—	1	1	1	2	—	—	—	2	—
Cash and other short-term assets (net)	3	7	15	7	5	18	31	61	−33	—
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
£ million	7 028	6 199	5 108	7 706	9 239	409	556	737	993	1 232

[1] Funds were asked to give their investments at current market values. The figures include estimates for private self-administered pension funds not contributing to the inquiries but exclude funds of co-operative societies. [2] The 1976 holdings figure includes overseas property which was previously included in 'land, property and ground rents'. — = Nil or less than 0.5 per cent. Figures given in this table have been rounded, and totals are not always exactly equal to the sum of their components.

net investment was about one-third higher, the latter was about two-fifths lower in 1976 than in 1975, so that the portfolio of investments at the end of 1976 contained a greater proportion of Government securities and a lower proportion of ordinary shares than at the end of 1975.

Net investment in British government securities accounted for £615 million (50 per cent of total net investment) in 1976 compared with £452 million in 1975. Within this total there was a disinvestment of £104 million in short-term (under five years) British government securities. Net investment in ordinary shares amounted to £409 million (33 per cent of the total) in 1976 compared to £668 million (67 per cent of the total) in 1975. Net investment in mortgages and loans, property unit trusts, land, property and ground rents during the year together amounted to about £228 million, slightly more than in 1975. Together these investments accounted for 18 per cent of total net investment in 1976 compared to 21 per cent in 1975.

Acquisitions of financial assets by private pension funds during 1976 amounted to £4,944 million, slightly more than in 1975, nearly two-thirds of which were British government securities. There was also an increase in realisations of financial assets amounting to £3,703 million in total (over two-thirds were British government securities), compared to £3,282 million in 1975.

Holdings of assets at the end of 1976

The current market value of all assets held by the private pension funds is estimated to have increased to £9,239 million at the end of 1976, £1,500 million higher than in 1975, an increase of 20 per cent between the two years. Holdings of nearly all types of asset increased during 1976. The movement into British government securities has increased the value of holdings of these assets to £1,865 million, an increase of over 60 per cent during the year. These assets now account for 20 per cent of total assets held by private pension funds, compared to 15 per cent at the end of 1975. The funds' holdings of preference shares and debentures hardly changed during the year. Their holdings of ordinary shares increased by 10 per cent from £4,145 million to £4,579 million and comprised 50 per cent of total assets at the end of 1976, a slightly lower percentage than at the end of 1975.

Notes and definitions

Coverage. The statistics relate to the self-administered pension and superannunation funds of the private sector, including those of companies and non-profitmaking bodies. Respondents are asked to make returns covering financial assets of funds whose investment policy is managed from within the UK, including the funds of any subsidiary companies. Some undertakings operate two or more pension funds; such funds have been treated as single funds in the statistics. Funds which operate primarily through insurance companies and funds of co-operative societies, local authorities, public corporations or central government are not included. Estimates have been made for transactions of, and assets held by, private self-administered pension funds not included in the sample or which did not respond.

Valuation. All the funds were asked if possible to give their marketable securities at 31 December at current market values. Virtually all funds were able to do this for 1976. Funds representing 28 per cent of total assets reported gave figures of assets for a date other than the calendar year (usually the end of March).

Definitions. Short-term assets are those maturing within one year of originating date including loans payable at lender's option within one year of the date of issue. They include Treasury bills, local authority bills and temporary money, certificates of deposit, and other short-term assets. Balances due to stockbrokers on securities sold for future settlement have been deducted from short-term assets.

Inquiries: Departments of Industry, Trade and Prices and Consumer Protection, Economics and Statistics Division 6A, Room 349, Sanctuary Buildings, 20 Great Smith Street, London, SW1P 3DB, tel. 01-215 3162.

Business Monitors

The following titles and issues of Business Monitors are now available:

PRODUCTION SERIES

Monthly at £3.06 each per year post free:

PM 332	Metal-working machine tools for July 1977
PM 481	Paper and paper making materials for August 1977

Quarterly at £1.000 each per year post free:

PQ 212	Bread and flour confectionery for second quarter 1977
PQ 219	Animal and poultry foods for second quarter 1977
PQ 331	Agricultural machinery (except tractors) for second quarter 1977
PQ 341.1	Industrial (including process) plant and steelwork for first and second quarters 1977
PQ 370	Ship and boat building, repairing and marine engineering for first quarter 1977
PQ 419	Carpets for second quarter 1977

1973 Report on the Census of Production (price including postage shown in brackets)

PA 239.1	Spirit distilling and compounding	(67p)
PA 429.1	Asbestos	(67p)

Business Monitors in the production series and miscellaneous series, and certain monitors (nos. SD 1 and SD 6) in the service and distributive series, are normally available by annual subscriptions from Her Majesty's Stationery Office, PO Box 569, London SE1 9NH. Copies of specific issues (including back issues) can be ordered by post (payable in advance) from the library at the Business Statistics Office, Newport, Gwent NPT 1XG (tel. 0633 56111, ext. 2973; telex 497121 – answer back BSONPT G) from which a complete list of the titles of Business Monitors is available on application. Back issues of the monthly and quarterly monitors cost 50p a copy post free. Please send payments for all orders below £5. The annual monitors are individually priced and the cost of these will be supplied on request. Exceptionally, copies can also be purchased over the counter at the Department of Trade's Statistics and Market Intelligence Library, Export House, 50 Ludgate Hill, London EC4H 7HU.

Overseas travel and tourism in the second quarter

The article on overseas travel and tourism in the 4 November 1977 issue of *Trade and Industry* (see pages 247-8) contained some minor errors in the tables of figures. The corrections are as follows:

Table 1
1977 2nd quarter 'sea' delete '1572' and insert '1153'.
Table 2
Sub-headings: delete 'Area of residence' and insert 'Area visited'; delete 'Holiday' and insert 'Holiday[2]'.
Table 3
Footnote: [1] Delete comma after Irish Republic and delete 'from 1975 for'.

Man-made fibres: deliveries in second quarter, production in August and analysis of production in second quarter

Deliveries of staple fibre [1]

Thousand metric tonnes

	Total	Home					Exports [2]
		Total	Cotton spinning	Wool spinning	Flax spinning	Other systems and sundries	
1968	282.4	173.1	52.3	58.2	26.3	36.3	109.3
1969	299.3	169.2	51.1	51.5	28.0	38.6	130.1
1970	329.4	191.4	57.6	57.1	31.5	45.2	138.1
1971	338.7	185.9	59.6	50.1	29.3	46.9	152.9
	Total	Home					Exports [2]
		Total	Cotton spinning	Wool spinning		Other systems and sundries	
1972	363.9	186.4	49.5	33.4		103.5	177.5
1973	434.8	235.4	62.8	56.0		116.7	199.4
1974	346.1	190.4	51.4	51.1		87.9	155.7
1975	283.2	158.8	39.4	50.1		69.3	124.4
1976	351.3	184.6	47.0	53.0		84.6	166.7
1975							
1st qtr	72.8	36.5	8.6	12.2		15.7	36.3
2nd	75.8	43.6	10.4	14.0		19.2	32.2
3rd	58.3	36.1	9.5	9.9		16.7	22.2
4th	76.4	42.6	10.9	13.9		17.7	33.8
1976							
1st qtr	83.2	44.4	11.5	12.5		20.5	38.8
2nd	86.7	46.7	11.9	13.0		21.8	40.0
3rd	78.4	41.3	10.8	12.9		17.5	37.1
4th	103.1	52.2	12.8	14.7		24.7	50.9
1977							
1st qtr	105.0	48.7	12.5	13.1		23.1	56.3
2nd	84.1	43.4	11.1	12.6		19.7	40.7

[1] The classification of end uses was revised in January 1972, and the figures for deliveries to individual industries from the first quarter 1972 are not comparable with those for earlier years. [2] The figures refer to deliveries from the industry direct for export and may differ from the totals recorded as exports in the monthly Overseas Trade Statistics.

Deliveries of continuous filament yarns [1]

Thousand metric tonnes

	Total	Home							Exports as yarn [2]
		Total	Broad weaving	Carpets and rugs	Weft knitting	Warp knitting	Industrial purposes (tyres, etc)	Other purposes	
1968	238.4	188.9	35.3	4.7	54.9	32.0	52.2	9.8	49.4
1969	242.7	193.6	33.7	5.5	51.9	35.3	58.8	8.4	49.1
1970	254.8	198.1	28.2	7.1	63.7	38.0	53.3	7.8	56.7
1971	261.4	198.7	25.3	8.7	69.9	41.4	43.5	9.9	62.7
	Total	Home						Textured or texturing for all purposes other than carpets or industrial	Exports as yarn [2]
		Total	Broad weaving	Carpets and rugs	Warp knitting	Industrial purposes (tyres, etc)	Other purposes		
1972	270.1	198.7	25.1	13.4	40.4	40.8	10.0	69.0	71.4
1973	313.6	227.5	25.8	19.4	46.6	45.4	13.0	77.4	86.1
1974	259.4	188.6	22.3	14.1	35.8	35.1	11.9	69.3	70.8
1975	246.9	185.8	21.7	17.3	33.1	35.4	10.5	67.8	61.1
1976	271.2	192.4	19.5	22.2	31.1	38.3	14.8	66.6	78.8
1975									
1st qtr	58.1	43.8	5.3	3.6	7.9	9.1	2.0	15.9	14.4
2nd	62.7	48.2	6.3	4.3	8.6	9.2	2.5	17.3	14.6
3rd	57.5	43.5	4.8	3.7	8.0	8.1	2.8	16.2	14.0
4th	68.6	50.3	5.3	5.8	8.6	9.0	3.1	18.4	18.2
1976									
1st qtr	71.4	50.7	5.0	5.9	9.1	10.5	3.7	16.6	20.6
2nd	66.6	46.7	4.9	4.8	7.5	9.3	3.4	16.7	19.9
3rd	62.5	43.5	4.4	5.2	6.7	8.5	3.3	15.5	19.0
4th	70.7	51.4	5.2	6.3	7.8	10.0	4.4	17.8	19.3
1977									
1st qtr	64.9	45.9	5.2	5.2	7.5	9.4	3.1	15.5	19.1
2nd	60.3	41.7	4.8	3.7	6.6	9.2	2.7	14.7	18.6

[1] The classification of end uses was revised in January 1968 and the figures for deliveries to individual industries 1968 to 1971 might not be fully comparable with those for earlier years. From January 1972 a further reclassification was introduced: deliveries of textured yarns and yarns fof texturing, which were previously included in the figures for individual industries, are shown separately from the first quarter 1972. [2] The figures refer to deliveries from the industry direct for export and may differ from the totals recorded as exports in the monthly Overseas Trade Statistics.
Source: Man-made Fibres Producers Committee.

Inquiries: 01-212 0017 or 01-212 6474.

Man-made fibres: deliveries in second quarter

Total deliveries of man-made fibres in the second quarter of 1977 was 6 per cent less than in the second quarter of 1976. Deliveries of continuous filament yarns to the home trade were 11 per cent less than in the second quarter of 1976, while deliveries of staple fibre were 7 per cent less.

Man-made fibres: production in August

In the three months ended August 1977 the volume of production of man-made fibres, seasonally adjusted, was estimated to have been 5 per cent less than in the three months ended May 1977. Total production by weight of man-made fibres in January-August 1977 was 4 per cent lower than in January-August 1976; output of continuous filament decreased by 7 per cent and staple fibre decreased by 1 per cent.

Man-made fibre production

Thousand metric tonnes

	Total	Continuous filament (singles)	Staple fibre
1968	539.1	241.8	297.4
1969	553.9	252.5	301.5
1970	599.4	257.6	341.9
1971	613.1	276.4	336.7
1972	626.5	264.0	362.5
1973	730.8	305.6	425.3
1974	627.6	271.0	356.6
1975	562.5	246.5	316.0
1976	618.4	270.7	347.7
1975			
1st qtr	129.1	56.4	72.7
2nd	148.8	61.9	86.9
3rd	134.1	58.5	75.7
4th	150.4	69.7	80.7
1976			
1st qtr	159.8	70.0	89.8
2nd	157.5	69.7	87.7
3rd	140.4	62.4	78.0
4th	160.7	68.6	92.1
1977			
1st qtr	154.9	67.2	87.7
2nd	150.8	63.9	86.8
1976			
January	53.3	24.1	29.2
February	52.3	22.6	29.7
March	54.1	23.2	30.9
April	53.1	22.1	31.0
May	53.6	23.9	28.6
June	51.8	23.7	28.0
July	46.7	21.1	25.6
August	43.8	19.5	24.3
September	49.9	21.8	28.1
October	53.0	22.7	30.3
November	54.3	23.3	31.0
December	53.4	22.6	30.8
1977			
January	49.1	20.9	28.2
February	50.3	21.8	28.5
March	55.5	24.5	31.0
April	52.3	20.8	31.5
May	47.7	21.5	26.2
June	50.8	21.7	29.2
July	49.5	20.8	28.7
August	37.6	16.0	21.6

Source: Production stats: Man-made Fibres Producers Committee. Index of production: Department of Industry.

Index of the volume of production

1970 = 100

	Actual	Seasonally adjusted
1968	87	
1969	92	
1970	100	
1971	106	
1972	107	
1973	127	
1974	111	
1975	101	
1976	112	
1975		
1st qtr	92	92
2nd	104	101
3rd	96	101
4th	112	109
1976		
1st qtr	116	115
2nd	115	112
3rd	104	110
4th	115	113
1977		
1st qtr	114	114
2nd	108	105
1976		
January	116	120
February	118	115
March	113	111
April	115	109
May	114	112
June	117	115
July	105	109
August	96	109
September	111	111
October	113	103
November	120	116
December	113	119
1977		
January	106	110
February	118	115
March	118	117
April	111	104
May	103	101
June	112	110
July	100	105
August	80	92

New companies registered in Northern Ireland in September

New companies registered in Northern Ireland in September are as follows:

	September 1977	January to September 1977	September 1976
Public companies limited by shares	—	—	—
Private companies limited by shares	55	556	62
Private unlimited companies	—	—	
Public companies limited by guarantee not having a share capital	—	7	1
Private companies limited by guarantee not having a share capital	—	2	—
Private companies limited by guarantee having a share capital	—	—	—
Total nominal capital of companies incorporated	£3 852 500	£23 150 404	£1 593 200

Inquiries: Belfast 34121.

Man-made fibres: analysis of production in second quarter

Production by weight of synthetic fibres in the second quarter of 1977 was 6 per cent lower than in the corresponding period of 1976 and production of viscose and acetate fibres was 12 per cent lower. Within the total for synthetic fibres, production of continuous filament yarns was 8 per cent less and staple fibre 4 per cent less. Under the heading 'viscose and acetate' production of continuous filament yarns decreased by 9 per cent and staple fibre increased by 3 per cent compared with the second quarter 1976.

Analysis of man-made fibre production

Thousand metric tons

	Total		Continuous filament		Staple fibre	
	Synthetic	Viscose + acetate	Synthetic	Viscose + acetate	Synthetic	Viscose + acetate
1968	268.4	270.8	144.3	97.5	124.1	173.3
1969	291.4	262.5	155.9	96.6	135.5	166.0
1970	336.9	262.5	166.6	90.9	170.3	161.6
1971	357.3	255.7	191.2	85.2	166.1	170.6
1972	373.9	252.6	196.4	67.6	177.5	185.0
1973	453.9	277.0	233.0	72.6	220.9	204.4
1974	396.1	231.5	200.3	70.7	195.8	160.8
1975	361.1	201.4	184.0	62.5	177.1	138.9
1976	414.2	204.2	200.1	70.6	214.1	133.6
1975						
1st qtr	78.3	50.8	41.7	14.7	36.6	36.1
2nd	93.5	55.3	45.9	16.0	47.6	39.3
3rd	87.2	46.9	43.6	14.9	43.6	32.0
4th	102.1	48.3	52.8	16.9	49.2	31.4
1976						
1st qtr	104.2	55.6	52.0	18.0	52.2	37.6
2nd	105.1	52.4	52.0	17.7	53.1	34.7
3rd	97.8	42.6	46.2	16.2	51.6	26.4
4th	107.2	53.5	49.9	18.6	57.3	34.8
1977						
1st qtr	102.7	52.2	49.3	17.9	53.4	34.3
2nd	98.9	51.9	47.8	16.1	51.1	35.8

The heading 'Viscose + acetate' includes triacetate.

Inquiries: 01-212 0017 or 01-212 6474.

Hosiery and other knitted goods: index of production in August

In the three months ended August 1977 the volume of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, seasonally adjusted (including knitted fabrics), was provisionally estimated to have been 2 per cent more than in the three months ended August 1976.

In using the index numbers shown in the table, it should be borne in mind that, when price increases are large, the various problems associated with constructing a constant value series become more acute. Because of these difficulties the relative accuracy of the estimates is likely to have been reduced in recent years. The actual figures allow for differences in the length of calendar months, but not for other seasonal variations.

Hosiery and other knitted goods, including warp knitting

1970 = 100

	Actual	Seasonally adjusted
1968	88	
1969	98	
1970	100	
1971	99	
1972	99	
1973	103	
1974	100	
1975	96	
1976	101	
1975		
1st qtr	87	95
2nd	95	96
3rd	94	97
4th	109	97
1976		
1st qtr	90	97
2nd	95	97
3rd	101	105
4th	119	106
1977		
1st qtr p	95	102
2nd p	95	97
1976		
January	85	101
February	94	99
March	91	92
April	92	100
May	98	98
June	96	93
July	93	107
August	97	106
September	113	102
October	133	107
November	127	104
December	97	107
1977		
January p	93	108
February p	97	103
March p	95	96
April p	92	100
May p	96	97
June p	96	93
July p	97	112
August p	97	106

p Provisional.

Inquiries: 01-212 0017 or 01-212 6474.

Registrations of British, community and foreign films

The following are details of films registered by the Department of Trade under the Films Acts 1960 to 1970, as amended by the European Communities Act 1972, during the week ended Friday, 4 November 1977.

BR/E indicates that the film is a British quota film, EC that the film is a quota film. The date which forms part of the registration number of each is the date on which quota life of the film expires.

Title of film	Registered no.	Playing time minutes	Date of registration	Registered in the name of	Maker's name
BRITISH					
Big Banana Feet	BR/E 39352/6/11/82	77	31 October	Brent Walker Film Distributors Ltd	Viz Ltd
Black Joy	BR/E 39355/6/11/82	97	31 October	Hemdale International Films Ltd	West One Film Producers Ltd
Movietone News No. 2526	BR/E 39193/6/11/82	8	4 November	British Movietonews Ltd	British Movietonews Ltd
COMMUNITY					
Sex Diary	EC 39356/6/11/82	94	3 November	Amri-Cine Films Ltd	Rozzoli-Palatino, Rome
Salon Kitty	EC 39358/6/11/82	129	4 November	Twentieth Century-Fox Film Co Ltd	Coralta Cinematografica SRL, Rome
Love In Four Easy Lessons	EC 39359/6/11/82	105	4 November	West World Films (UK) Ltd	Medusa Distribuzione, Rome
A Young Emmanuelle	EC 39360/6/11/82	103	4 November	New Realm Distributors Ltd	Multimedia and Les Films la Boetie, Paris and Tele Cine Filmproduktion, GmbH, Berlin
FOREIGN					
Hong Kong, Heart Of The Orient	F 39351	28	31 October	Brent Walker Film Distributors Ltd	Cathay Pacific, Berkshire
Home Made Car	F 39353	27	31 October	Pacific International Enterprises (GB) Ltd	British Petroleum Co Ltd, London
The 18 Year-Old Schoolgirls	F 39354	80	31 October	Antony Balch Films Ltd	The Cheerleaders Company, New York
Butterfly Ball	F 39357	3	4 November	Contemporary Films Ltd	Halas and Batchelor Animation Ltd, London
After Dark	F 39361	74	4 November	New Realm Distributors Ltd	John Lamond Motion Pictures, Australia
Voyage Of The Damned	F 39362	145	4 November	Rank Film Distributors Ltd	Transcontinental Film Productions (London) Ltd, London

AMENDMENT TO THE REGISTER

The playing time of the film 'Tutankhamun' BE/E 39396/27/12/82 registered on 22 December 1975 has been amended to 53 minutes.

NOTES

The quota life of the film 'Tutankhamun' (see above) has been extended until 1 January 1983 by a direction under Section 2(2) of the Films Act 1960 as amended by Section 10(1) of the Films Act 1970.

The quota life of the film 'The Table' BR/E 36811 has been extended until 19 May 1979 by a direction under Section 2(2) of the Films Act 1960 as amended by Section 10(1) of the Films Act 1970.

The quota life of the film 'Edith Piaf' has been renewed until 21 October 1978 by a direction under Section 2(2) of the Films Act 1960 as amended by Section 10(1) of the Films Act 1970.

The amendments to the register listed for the week ended Friday, 28 October 1977 should have read:

The title of the film 'Erotic Inferno' BR/E 39010/14/5/80 registered on 20 May 1975 has been amended to (a) 'Erotic Inferno' (b) 'Adam and Nicole'.

The title of the film 'Let Us Play Sex' BR/E 38621/6/6/81 registered on 1 June 1976 has been amended to (a) 'Let Us Play Sex' (b) 'The Intruders'.

The title of the film 'Sexier Than Sex' F 37837 registered on 4 December 1974 has been amended to (a) 'Sexier Than Sex' (b) 'Lovelier Than Love'.

The title of the film 'S For Sex' EC 35513/12/6/76 registered on 8 June 1971 has been amended to (a) 'S For Sex' (b) 'Hot and Adolescent'.

The title of the film 'Wife Swapping French-Style' F 35512 registered on 8 June 1971 has been amended to (a) 'Wife Swapping French-Style' (b) 'Hot Games of Sex'.

Index to statistics published regularly in 'Trade and Industry'

(a) annually (m) monthly (q) quarterly

Air transport: trade by air (a) 1 Jul 77
Balance of payments
current account (m) 21 Oct 77
overseas royalties 12 Aug 77
trends in invisibles 7 Oct 77
see also Overseas trade of the UK
Business names and limited partnerships (a) 18 Feb 77
Capital expenditure: manufacturing, distributive and service industries (q) 30 Sept 77
by regions 18 Feb 77
leasing, hiring and renting out (a) 30 Sept 77
Catering trades turnover (q) 26 Aug 77
Census of production (a) 28 Jan 77
Check trading (a) 12 Aug 77
Chemicals industry activity (q) 7 Oct 77
Companies
acquisitions and mergers (q) This week
insolvencies (q) 4 Nov 77
liquidity (q) 9 Sept 77
new registrations:
Gt. Britain (m) 14 Oct 77
N. Ireland (m) This week
rate of return on capital (a) 16 Sept 77
structure of company financing 4 Feb 77
Construction work overseas (a) 15 Oct 76
Energy trends (m) 7 Oct 77
Engineering industries: production indices (m) 28 Oct 77
sales and orders (m) 21 Oct 77
Film industry
British Film Fund Agency returns (m) This week
cinema admissions and takings (m) 7 Oct 77
annual inquiry (a) 30 Sept 77
exhibitors' quota returns (a) 6 May 77
overseas payments and earnings (a) 26 Aug 77
registrations of films (a) 4 Feb 77
Food
consumption levels (6m) 25 Mar 77
household consumption (q) 7 Oct 77
Footwear industry: production, orders and deliveries (m) 14 Oct 77
Foreign trade: industrial countries' economic indicators (m) 4 Nov 77
quarterly analysis (q) 2 Sept 77
see also Overseas trade of the UK
Hire purchase business (m) This week
Industrial production
index numbers (m) 21 Oct 77
Scotland (q) 9 Sept 77
Wales (q) 21 Oct 77
Insurance companies: investments and assets (a) This week
Investment
book values of overseas direct investments (every 3 years) 25 Feb 77
industry's investment intentions (3 times a year) 7 Oct 77
investment and earnings overseas (a) 5 Aug 77
Made-up clothing: orders and deliveries (m) 14 Oct 77
Man-made fibres
deliveries (q) This week
production (m) This week
production: quarterly analysis (q) This week
Metal-working machine tools (m) 28 Oct 77
Motor industry
car and commercial vehicle production (m) This week
estimated figures (m) This week
motor trade turnover (q) 26 Aug 77
Office development permits (q) 2 Sept 77
Official reserves (m) This week
Overseas trade of the UK
direct exporters and credit terms (a) 12 Aug 77
analysis of trends (q) 2 Sept 77
backrun (a) 11 Mar 77
export prospects (q) 16 Sept 77
invoicing in foreign currencies 22 Apr 77
see also Balance of payments
Pension funds: investments and assets (a) This week
Regional development grants (q) 4 Nov 77
Research and development expenditure 24 Jun 77 and 1 Jul 77
Retail prices index (m) 21 Oct 77
Retail trades
sales (m) This week
provisional figures (m) 21 Oct 77
stocks (m) 14 Oct 77
Royalties: overseas transactions (a) 12 Aug 77
Selective assistance
section 7 (m) This week
section 7 £10,000 or more (q) 23 Sept 77
section 8 (q) 23 Sept 77
Shipping
nationality of vessels in UK seaborne trade (a) 9 Sept 77
UK revenue (a) 30 Sept 77
Steel:
consumption and stocks (q) 7 Oct 77
Stocks
manufacturers' and distributors' (q) 30 Sept 77
manufacturers' (m) 28 Oct 77
retail (m) 14 Oct 77
Television: overseas payments and earnings (a) 26 Aug 77
Textiles
activity in the industry (q) 30 Sept 77
carpet sales (m) 21 Oct 77
cotton industry production (m) 30 Sept 77
hosiery production (m) This week
wholesale houses' sales and stocks (m) 21 Oct 77
wool exports (q) 26 Aug 77
wool output (m) 30 Sept 77
Tourism
overseas travel and tourism (a) 29 Jul 77
overseas travel and tourism (q) 4 Nov 77
Wholesale prices
average prices of selected commodities (a) 13 May 77
index numbers (m) 21 Oct 77
initial summary This week

Organisational information

Commercial representation guide 28 Oct 77
ECGD local offices 12 Aug 77
ECGD lines of credit 7 Oct 77
Government statistics guide 15 Jul 77
Guide to departments 2 Sept 77
Guide to schemes of selective financial assistance 7 Oct 77
Index, Apr-June This week
OTAR contact points 14 Oct 77
Release dates of economic statistics 28 Oct 77
Trade promotions guide 14 Oct 77

Trade and Industry reader services

contact our sources

We shall be pleased to arrange for you to receive without obligation further information on subjects in our new products, technology news, export services and export successes pages.
Add a circle below to the number found at the end of editorial items

READER SERVICE NUMBERS

101	111	121	131	141	151	161	171	181	191	201	211	221	231	241	251	261	271	281	291
102	112	122	132	142	152	162	172	182	192	202	212	222	232	242	252	262	272	282	292
103	113	123	133	143	153	163	173	183	193	203	213	223	233	243	253	263	273	283	293
104	114	124	134	144	154	164	174	184	194	204	214	224	234	244	254	264	274	284	294
105	115	125	135	145	155	165	175	185	195	205	215	225	235	245	255	265	275	285	295
106	116	126	136	146	156	166	176	186	196	206	216	226	236	246	256	266	276	286	296
107	117	127	137	147	157	167	177	187	197	207	217	227	237	247	257	267	277	287	297
108	118	128	138	148	158	168	178	188	198	208	218	228	238	248	258	268	278	288	298
109	119	129	139	149	159	169	179	189	199	209	219	229	239	249	259	269	279	289	299
110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180	190	200	210	220	230	240	250	260	270	280	290	300

contact our advertisers

For more information on the products, properties or services advertised in this issue, circle the relevant numbers. You will receive full information without obligation.

AMK Berlin	T.I 667	Commercial Acoustics Ltd	T.I 671
J. C Bamford	T.I 668	Devon & Cornwall Dev. Bureau	T.I 672
Henry Butcher & Co	T.I 669		
Cologne International Trade Fairs	T.I 670	Dept. of Industry	T.I 673

ensure a regular copy

Over 50,000 people now read Trade and Industry each week. Over 50,000 people in trade and industry, exporting and technology. People wanting facts and figures, prices and statistics. Ensure a regular copy on your desk every Friday.

Annual subscription includes postage to any part of the world.

I would like to take out an annual subscription to Trade and Industry

- ☐ Please invoice me/my company, or
- ☐ I enclose £24.99 for one year's subscription, or
- ☐ Charge one year's subscription to my HMSO account number

Please tick appropriate square

name position

company

address

phone number

Please fill in your name and address and send the page to:

Trade and Industry, FREEPOST, London SW1H 0YZ

CLASSIFIED

Advertisement Department (Trade and Industry) : 13 Great James Street, London WC1N 3DP 01-242 9478

£2 single column centimetre with discount for series. Appointments £2.40 single column centimetre boxed, lineage run on 60p per line.

Trade · Industrial · Services

Technical Financial Services

LET US HELP YOU WITH

Technical Trade Literature and Documentation associated with Government Regulations or Production.
Food Laws. Health & Safety.
Agricultural Clearance Approval.
Market Survey. Laboratory Tests.
Sources. Outlets. Know-How.
Commercial Intelligence/Liaison.
Technical Sales Development. Building Site Investigation.
Plant Design & Installation.
Financing Industrial/Agricultural Programmes.

Write to:

Technical & Financial Services
Little Spencer House, Chapel Road, Tadworth, Surrey and at Wool, Dorset

Overseas Newspapers and Periodicals

MALAYSIA
WHO'S WHO IN MALAYSIA AND SINGAPORE
Price: U.S.$25
11th ed., 1977. More than 5,000 biographies of prominent people, with their photographs. Also detailed information about both countries. Only book of its kind in S.E. Asia. Excellent comprehensive reference guide, especially for educational institutions and business houses.

SOUTH AFRICA
'Braby's Commercial Director' of S.E. and Central Africa 1977.
R24 + R9 (air + £6)

1st Vol. **Markets in Europe**, 9th Edition 1968. $10.00. 2nd Vol. **Markets Outside Europe**, 9th Edition 1976. $30.00. 'Overseas Directories and Subscriptions' £2.50 (Airmail Edn.) 8oz. Directories Only. £1.50 (Air $10.—)

PUBLISHING & DISTRIBUTING CO. LTD.,
177, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1
Tel.: 01-734 6534/5 Telex WESTCHAM LONDON 268312/PUBDIS&CO
For 25 years representatives for publishers in over 100 countries for advertising and subscriptions

Optical Instruments

The Enbeeco 'CYGNUS'
prismatic hand-bearing compass

(patent applied for)

Designed around the same principles as employed in our famous monocular model the 'CYGNUS' represents a high degree of accuracy with simplicity in use. Equally serviceable in daylight or darkness as in the latter case the scale is illuminated by a self-generating light source. The Cygnus is of compact form with no external prism to be damaged or misaligned and only weighs 158g.

Fully descriptive folder on request

NEWBOLD & BULFORD LTD.
Enbeeco House, Carlton Park
Saxmundham, Suffolk IP17 2NL
Tel: Saxmundham 2933-4-5 Telex: 98584
Answerback: Enbeco G

Overseas Agents Required

AGENTS REQUIRED

For selling a range of quality products in the Middle East, Africa and South America. Aspheric Magnifiers, Ophthalmic Lenses, Safety Spectacles, Industrial Magnifiers, Rear View, Clip-on, Interior Driving Mirrors.

For more information and details of products write to:

Combined Optical Industries Ltd,
200 Bath Road, Slough, SL1 4DW, Berkshire, England.

Translations

مجد ـ وست اخصائيون في اللغتين العربية و الفارسية

which translated reads *"Mid-West, Specialists in Arabic & Farsi"* and it's true! Mid-West offers first class Technical Translation, high quality Photo-typesetting and Printing at competitive rates.

Contact Miss Wyn Thomas, **Mid-West Services, 237 Kensington High St., London, W8 6SA. Tel: 01-937 2575/6/7.**

STILLITRON

Language-Learning Systems put you in a class of your own

The complete language package for home or in-service study.

STILLITRON 72 New Bond Street, London W1
Tel. 01-493 1177 Telex 23475

ACADEMY PLASTICS for the best PVC binders, wallets and containers.

Academy Plastics make all sorts of pvc wallets and containers – to your exact specification. Loose leaf binders. Catalogue and price list covers. Film Transparency holders. Conference wallets and salesmen's albums. Swatch covers and transparent pockets. Document cases and travel document folders. Pocket and lapel name holders.

ACADEMY PLASTICS LIMITED.
25-29 Roundwood Road, London NW10 9TA
01-459 5277

CLASSIFIED

Trade · Industrial · Services

Articles Wanted

WANTED AND SOLD!!

BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS

Steelballs, races, plummer blocks, and similar surplus goods

Full details of quantities and sizes offered and required, dealt with by return:

R. Pordes, 529B Finchley Road, London NW3 7BH

Tel: 01-435 9878/9

Export Services

EXPORT SERVICES

We are offering small to medium size manufacturers of consumables and consumable durables, a complete Export Service including Marketing Forwarding, Confirming with E.C.G.D. cover via our U.K. office and **Regional Offices** in **Cairo** for Egyptian and Sudan Market and **Amman** Jordan for Saudi Arabia, Gulf States. Eastern Mediterranean. We have resident British staff and U.K. Directors carry out regular visits.

For details contact:
Metap, 39 Prospect Street, Caversham, Reading.
Tel. Reading (STD 0734) 470022/3
Telex: 848446

Articles Wanted

WANTED!!

FORD SPARE PARTS

Particularly for Continental Models

GIRLING DISC BRAKES

For all models wanted in quantity

R. Pordes, 529B Finchley Road, London NW3 7BH
Tel: 01-435 9878/9

Brass Components

We can supply you precision brass component parts (not pressed or forged but turned) from ¼" to 8" diameter and from 10 gr to 2 kg from your blueprint drawing, at competitive prices. Try once and find out the facts. Write to:
K. P. Rathod, 58 Drakefield Road, London SW17 8RP.

Business Services

£1 FOR YOUR OFFICE IN THE CITY OF LONDON

Have a prestige address and telephone near London Stock Exchange in the Banking, Insurance, Commodities and Shipping areas

Mail, telephone and Telex messages and orders taken and forwarded. Telex received free. Co. Registration and Tax advice.

MESSAGE MINDERS INTERNATIONAL LTD.
(Est. 1963)
42/45 New Broad Street London EC2M 1QY
Tel: 01-628 0898 Telex: 8811725

Freight Services

SWEDEN NORWAY
Groupage, Trailers, Containers
DENMARK HOLLAND
Immingham Freight Services Ltd

IMMINGHAM (0469) 74771
FELIXSTOWE (03942) 74555
MANCHESTER (0706) 53314

Tax Advisory Service

TAX ADVISORY SERVICE
For details please phone
A B Osman & Co Ltd.
01-623 6150

Exporting

Leading British manufacturers wish to export through export houses to the Middle East and Africa. Only well established firms in these markets should consider this opportunity.

Please write to Box number 211, Trade and Industry, 13 Great James Street, London WC1N 3DP.

T.I.R.

ITM LIMITED

Full loads in TIR Trailers to all European destinations
GERMANY – BELGIUM – HOLLAND – AUSTRIA – FRANCE

EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, CONVERSIONS, MANAGEMENT & SUPPLY

RAMSEY ROAD, DOVERCOURT, HARWICH, ESSEX CO12 4TG
Tel. 025-55 6771/5 Telex 987135

Printing Forms, Labels

EXPORT INVOICE FORMS
Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Sea Labels
Send for comprehensive list, colour leaflet of labels and price list.
To: **The James Laver Printing Co. Ltd.,** Argyle Street, Liverpool L1 5BL. Telephone: 051-709 1465

EXPORTS A PROBLEM?

Mark M. Cansick M.S.M.A.

EXPORT MANAGEMENT IS THE ANSWER

My organisation, if appointed your export managers, will do all the work, suffer all the headaches and carry the financial responsibility. If you are interested let us have a talk together. We offer a COMPLETE EXPORT SERVICE to manufacturers without their own Export Department.
Export Managers for: "BURGESS" silencers; "TYROL" rough-casting machines; "MOUNTAIN" lubricating oils; "BRUMMER" wood fillers; "MINX" stainless razor blades; "LAGARMIC" jewellery; etc.

Mark Cansick & Company
EXPORT MERCHANTS & SPECIALIST EXPORT MANAGERS
44 HIGHGATE HIGH STREET, LONDON N.6
Telephone: 01-340 0094 Cables: Cansico, London
Telex No. 261381

SOLVE YOUR LIFT & SHIFT PROBLEMS

'Macmobile' Crane
lifts all shapes, sizes and weights up to 4 tons

Converts to **FORK LIFT** or **30' INSPECTION BASKET** in 2 minutes

360° completely rotational power unit provides 9' turning circle

navigates 8' x 6'

Details from
GEOFFREY E. MACPHERSON LTD.
Nottingham NG2 6AD, ENGLAND
Tel: (0602) 700771/5. Grams: 'Mac Nottm'.
Telex: 377218

Optical Tapemeasure

Gives precision measurements of any distance from 6 to 100 feet — in seconds. Simply sight object through viewfinder and turn focusing dial until 2 images "merge" into one. Then read distance in metres (or feet if imperial model) on the tape indicator.

State Metric or Imp.

£18.25 including VAT P&P

CHILECREST Ltd.
Flora Place, Wadebridge, Cornwall.
Tel. No. Wadebridge 2510.

Trade and Industry
advertising rates
Display

Rate per insertion

	Whole page 266 × 190 mm	Half page 266 × 92 mm or 130 × 190 mm	Third page 266 × 61 mm or 90 × 190 mm	Quarter page 130 × 92 mm or 63 × 190 mm
1 insertion	£260	£136	£93	£71
6 insertions at per insertion	£248	£130	£88	£68
13 insertions at per insertion	£236	£124	£84	£66
26 insertions at per insertion	£224	£118	£80	£64
52 insertions at per insertion	£212	£112	£76	£61

Double page spread: **£472** per insertion (series 6 **£449** per insertion; 13 **£425** per insertion; 23 **£401** per insertion; 52 **£378** per insertion)

Special positions: 15% extra on space charge **Outside back cover:** 20% extra on space charge

Colour: Standard colours **£71** per colour extra. Special colours **£106** per colour extra.

Full colour: £213

Bleed: 10% extra on space charge. Bleed page size 303 mm × 215 mm. Trim size 295 mm × 210 mm.

Inserts: Preprinted loose inserts accepted: 285 mm × 200 mm **£415** per full run.

Classified
Recruitment

Boxed and semi-display single column centimetre **£2.40** (minimun 3 cm)
Lineage run-on 60p (minimum 4 lines)
Whole page 266 mm × 190 mm **£160**
Half page 130 mm × 190 mm or 266 mm × 92 mm **£90**
Quarter page 130 mm × 92 mm **£50**
Box number 50p extra

Trade • Industrial • Services section

Boxed: **£2.00** single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cm)

Series discounts:

6 insertions at 10% 13 insertions at 15% 26 insertions at 20% 52 insertions at 25%

Four columns per page:
Single column width 44 mm Double column width 92 mm Triple column width 140 mm
Page width 190 mm Page depth 266 mm

Mechanical data

Printing Process: Litho. Camera-ready artwork. **Full Colour:** Separations required. **Screen:** 34 (covers 48).

Published: Weekly – Friday.

Copy dates for display
Black and white – 14 days prior to publication
Colour – 21 days prior to publication

Copy date for classified
Monday same week of publication

Agency commission – 10%

Advertising Department: Dudley Masters, 13 Great James Street, London WC1N 3DP. Tel. 01-242 9478

You can get a grant of up to 22% on the cost of new industrial building, plant and machinery

These incentives could transform your ideas about your own company's investment plans:

- *Capital grants of 20% or 22% for new buildings and in many places, for new plant and machinery
- *Loans on favourable terms *or* interest relief grants.
- *Factories with rent-free periods, low rentals. Leases of 99-years can be purchased
- *Removal grants

These are available in the Areas for Expansion
(greater benefits are obtainable in Northern Ireland)

If you are considering expansion, your company could gain from these incentives. Companies already in the Areas for Expansion and others expanding or moving into them should take advantage *now* of the help available.

Telephone one of our Industrial Expansion Teams today for further information or send in the coupon for our free booklet.

London tel: 01-211 6486
24-hour answer-service for booklet enquiries only: 01-834 2026

Scotland.
Glasgow, tel: 041-248 2855

Wales.
Tel: Cardiff 62131 (STD code 0222)

Northern Region.
Tel: Newcastle upon Tyne 24722
(STD code 0632)

North West.
Manchester, tel: 061-236 2171

Yorkshire & Humberside.
Tel: Leeds 443171 (STD code 0532)

East Midlands.
Tel: Nottingham 56181
(STD code 0602)

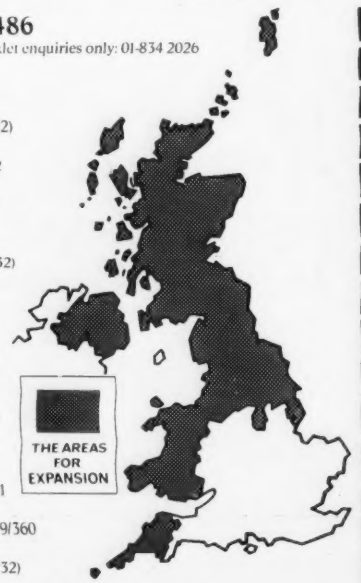
West Midlands.
Birmingham, tel: 021-632 4111

South West.
Tel: Plymouth 21891
(STD code 0752) or
Bristol 291071
(STD code 0272)

London & South East.
London, tel: 01-603 2060 Ext 221

Eastern Region.
London, tel: 01-603 2070 Ext 359/360

Northern Ireland.
Tel: Belfast 34488 (STD code 0232)
or London 01-493 0601



The Areas for Expansion

Send for details

To: The Industrial Expansion Team,
Department of Industry,
Millbank Tower, London SW1P 4QU
Please send me full details of the benefits available in the Areas for Expansion.

Name _____

Position in Company _____

Company _____

_____

Nature of Business _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY TI 11/11 G
in association with the Scottish Economic Planning Department and the Welsh Office.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE ENCIRCLE TI 673 ON READER SERVICE REPLY FORM IN THIS ISSUE

Registered as a Newspaper Published by Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Atlantic House, Holborn Viaduct, London EC1P 1BN, for the Department of Industry, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET. Printed by The Garden City Press Limited, Pixmore Avenue, Letchworth, Herts, SG6 1JS.

ISBN 0 11 724881 9
ISSN 0006-5323